

370.943 A757H c.1

Arnold, Matthew, 1822-1888.
Higher schools and universi-
ties. R.W.B. JACKSON LIBRARY

OISE CIR



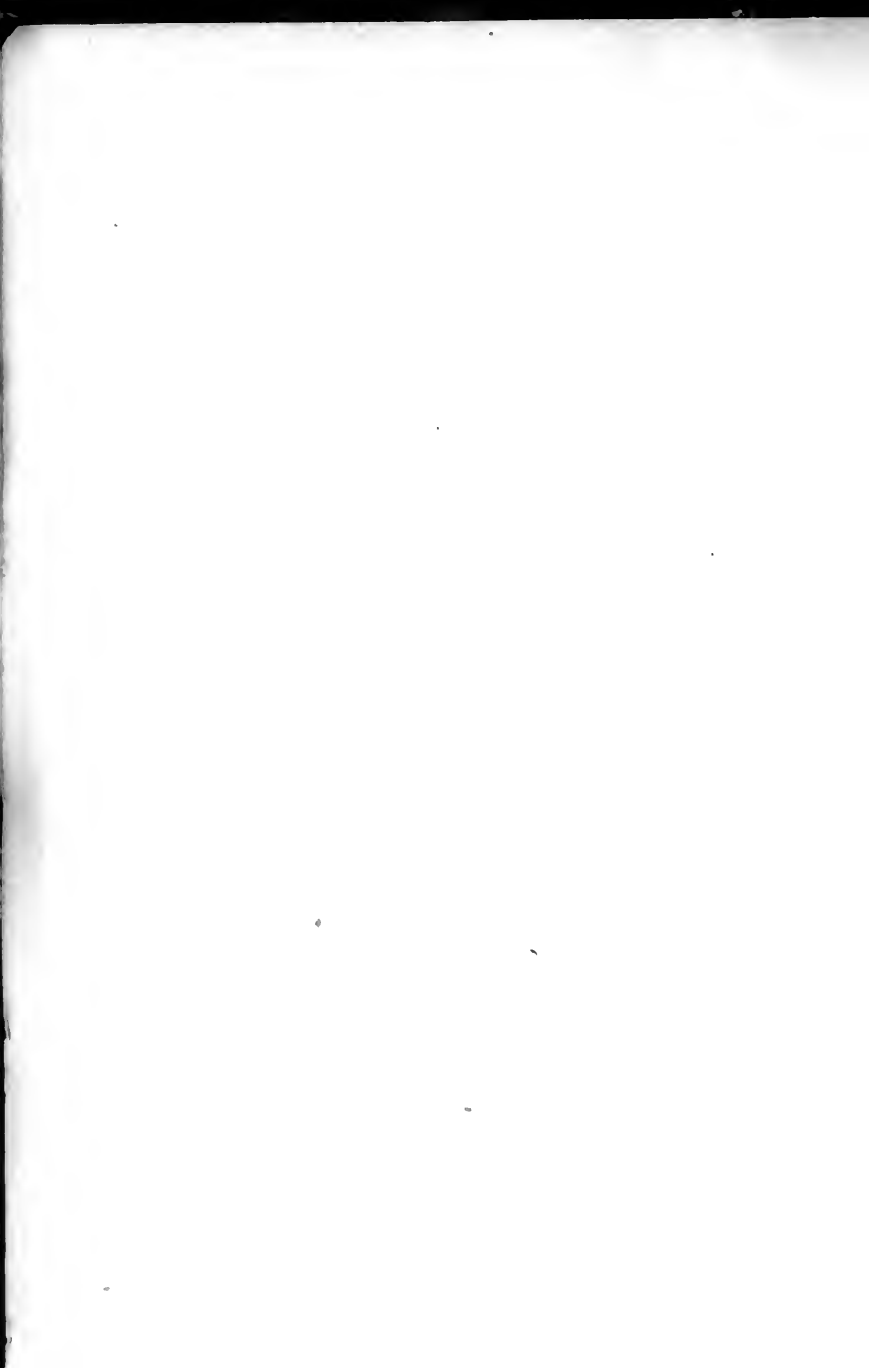
3 0005 02070 1176

THE LIBRARY

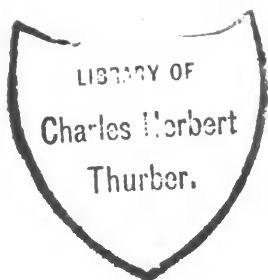
The Ontario Institute
for Studies in Education

Toronto, Canada





**HIGHER SCHOOLS AND UNIVERSITIES
IN GERMANY**



SECOND EDITION.

HIGHER
SCHOOLS & UNIVERSITIES
IN GERMANY

BY

MATTHEW ARNOLD, D.C.L.

FORMERLY FOREIGN ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER TO THE SCHOOLS
ENQUIRY COMMISSION

London

MACMILLAN AND CO.

“The thing is *not*, to let the schools and universities
in a drowsy and impotent routine ; the thing is, to raise
culture of the nation ever higher and higher by their means

WILHELM VON HUMBOLDT

PREFACE.

“It is expedient for the satisfactory resolution of those educational questions, which are at length beginning seriously to occupy us, both that we should attend to the experience of the Continent, and that we should know precisely what it is which this experience says.”

So I said in the preface to the first edition of this work, published in 1868. The history of education on the Continent is now regarded in this country with a great and increasing interest, and I republish, therefore, my account of the schools and universities of Germany. I have abstained from attempting to bring the account down to the present time, either by the addition of chapters at the end, or by the insertion of notes and corrections in the body of the work. A book which, in its

original state, was a whole, comes inevitably, by later additions and alterations of this kind, to be a whole no longer. Nor are they requisite for the object of tracing the main lines of the development and character of intermediate and higher education in Germany. These main lines were already traced in 1865; they have not come into being between that time and this. It is not probable that they will be changed. There is, indeed, an increased demand everywhere for modern or *real* studies, as they are called, and the school-course everywhere is being modified in compliance with this demand. But the need of those studies had been recognised by the organisers of German education before there arose a popular cry for them; and now that the popular cry has arisen, it is in Germany that this cry is least likely, perhaps, to be suffered to destroy the true balance of education.

The cost of things has risen greatly in Germany since 1865, and the school-fees mentioned in the following account of German Schools are not, as I am told, in many cases the double of what they were. But the cheapness of good education in German schools for the middle and upper classes

still remains, relatively to its cost with us in England, as noteworthy now as it was then,—as noteworthy for us as the organisation of those schools, and as the universality of their provision.

February 1, 1882.



PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION

(1868).

I WAS in 1865 charged by the Schools Enquiry Commissioners with the task of investigating the system of education for the middle and upper classes which prevails in France, Italy, Germany, and Switzerland. In the discharge of this task I was on the Continent nearly seven months, and during that time I visited the four countries named, and made as careful a study as I could of the matters to which the Commissioners had directed my attention.

It is expedient for the satisfactory resolution of those educational questions, which are at length beginning seriously to occupy us, both that we should attend to the experience of the Continent, and that we should know precisely what it is

which this experience says. As to compulsory education, denominational education, secular education, the Continental precedents are to be studied and they are to be studied for the sake of seeing what they really mean, and not merely for the sake of furnishing ourselves with help from them for some thesis which we uphold.

Most English Liberals seem persuaded that elementary schools should be undenominational, their teaching secular; and that with a system of public elementary schools it cannot well be otherwise. Let us clearly understand, however, that on the Continent generally, everywhere except in England, the public elementary school is denominational,¹ and its teaching religious as well as secular.

Then, again, as to compulsory education. It may be broadly said, that in all the civilised States of Continental Europe education is compulsory except in France and Holland. The opponents of compulsory education quote Mr. Pattison, to say that in North Germany "compulsory attendance is a matter which produces comparatively little practical result." They quote a report of mine

show that in French Switzerland "the making popular education compulsory by law has not added one iota to its prosperity." But yet the example of the Continent proves, and nothing which Mr. Pattison or I have said disproves, that in general, where popular education is most prosperous, there it is also compulsory. The compulsoryness is, in general, found to go along with the prosperity, though it cannot be said to cause it; but the same high value among a people for education which leads to its prospering among them, leads also in general to its being made compulsory. Where the value for it is not ardent enough to make it, as it is in Prussia and Zurich, compulsory, it is not, for the most part, ardent enough to give it the prosperity it has in Prussia and Zurich. After seeing the schools of North Germany and of German Switzerland, I am strongly of this opinion. It is the same thing as in religion. The vitality of a man's religion does not lie in his imposing on himself certain absolute rules as to conduct. But in general, if his religion is vital, it will make him lay on himself absolute rules as to conduct. Above all, it will make a newly-

awakened sinner do this ; and England, in spite of what patriotic people say, I must take leave to regard, in educational matters, as a newly-awakened sinner.

Therefore I do not think the example of Prussia and Switzerland will serve to show that compulsion of education is an insignificant thing ; I believe that if ever our zeal for the cause moved high enough in England to make our popular education " bear favourable comparison," except the imagination of popular speakers, with the popular education of Prussia and Switzerland, the same zeal will also make it compulsory.

But the English friends of compulsory education in their turn, will do well to inform themselves how far on the Continent compulsory education extends, and the conditions under which alone the working classes, if they respect themselves, submit to its application. In the view of the English friends of compulsory education, the educated and intelligent middle and upper classes amongst us are to confer the boon of compulsory education upon the ignorant lower class, who need it while they do not. But as the Conti-

instruction is obligatory for lower, middle, and upper class alike. I doubt whether our educated and intelligent classes are at all prepared for this. I have an acquaintance in easy circumstances, of distinguished connexions, living in a fashionable part of London, who, like many other people, deals rather easily with his son's schooling. Sometimes the boy is at school, then for months together he is away from school, and left to run idle at home. He is not in the least an invalid, but it pleases his father and mother to bring him up in this manner. Now I imagine no English friends of compulsory education dream of dealing with such a defaulter as this; and certainly his father, who perhaps is himself a friend of compulsory education for the working classes, would be astounded to find his education of his own son interfered with. But if my worthy acquaintance lived in Switzerland or Germany, he would be dealt with as follows. I speak with the school-law of Canton Neuchâtel immediately under my eyes, but the regulations on this matter are substantially the same in all the states of Germany and of German Switzerland. The Municipal Education Committee of the dis-

trict where my acquaintance lived would address a summons to him, informing him that a comparison of the school-rolls of their district with the municipal list of children of school-age showed his son not to be at school; and requiring him, in consequence, to appear before the Municipal Committee at a place and time named, and there to satisfy them either that his son did attend some public school, or that, if privately taught, he was taught by duly trained and certificated teachers. On the back of the summons my acquaintance would have printed the penal articles of the school-law threatening him to a fine if he failed to satisfy the Municipal Committee; and, if he failed to pay the fine, or was found a second time offending, to imprisonment. In some Continental States he would be liable, in case of repeated infraction of the school-law, to be deprived of his parental rights and to have the care of his son transferred to guardians named by the State. It is indeed terrible to think of the consternation and wrath of our educated and intelligent classes under a discipline like this; and I should not like to be

them most emphatically,—and if they study the experience of the Continent they will convince themselves of the truth of what I say,—that only on these conditions of its equal and universal application is any final law of compulsory education possible.

Of the education of the middle and upper classes, however, I have no need to speak at length here, for the following work is devoted to that subject. Secondary and higher education is not, like popular education, a subject which very keenly interests at present our educated and intelligent classes. It is their own education; and with their own education they are, it seems, tolerably well satisfied. Yet I hope that here again these classes,—above all I hope that the great middle class, which has much the widest and the gravest interests concerned in the matter,—will not refuse their attention to the experience afforded by the Continent. Before concluding that they can have nothing to learn from it, let them at any rate know and weigh it.

To three points particularly let me invite their consideration. In the first place, let them con-

sider in its length and breadth the fact that on the Continent the middle class in general may be said to be brought up *on the first plane*, while in England it is brought up *on the second plane*. In the public higher schools of Prussia or France some 65,000 of the youth of the middle and upper classes are brought up; in the public higher schools of England,—even when we reckon as such many institutions which would not be entitled to such a rank on the Continent,—only some 15,000. Has this state of things no bad effect upon the training of our working class, as compared with the working classes elsewhere, in respect of apprehension, has the training of their employers as compared with employers elsewhere, no marked effect of apprehension for us? There are people who say that the labour questions which embarrass us owe their gravity and danger at least as much to the inadequacy of our middle class for dealing with such questions, as to the inadequacy of our working class. “English employers of labour,” these people say, “are just now full of complacency of the ignorance and unreasonableness of the class they employ, and of consequence are more

things, for its better instruction. It never occurs to them that their own bad instruction has much to do with the matter. Brought up in schools of inferior standing, they have no governing qualities, no aptitude, like that of the aristocratic class, for the ruling of men; brought up with hollow and unsound teaching, they have no science, no aptitude for finding their way out of a difficulty by thought and reason, and creating new relations between themselves and the working class when the old relations fail." I do not say that this is entirely so, but I say that the bearings of our education on the matter,—our education both in itself and in comparison with that of the Continent,—are at least worth studying.

The second point is this. The study of Continental education will show our educated and intelligent classes that many things which they wish for cannot be done as isolated operations, but must, if they are to be done at all, come in as parts of a regularly designed whole. Mr. Grant Duff, who, I must say, directed his attention to educational matters long before they were in everybody's thoughts as at present, has pointed

this out with great truth and clearness. Our educated and intelligent classes, in their solicitude for our backward working class, and their anxiety for our industrial pre-eminence, are beginning to cry out for technical schools for our artisans. Well-informed and distinguished people seem to think it is only necessary to have special schools of arts and trades, as they have abroad, and that we may take a clever boy from our elementary schools, perfected by the Revised Code, and put him at once into a special school. A study of the best Continental experience will show them that the special school is the crown of a long co-ordinated series, designed and graduated by the best heads in the country. A clever boy in a Prussian elementary school, passes first into a *Mittelschule* or higher elementary school, then into a model or *real* school of the second class, then into a *real* school of the first class, and finally, after these, into the special school. A boy who has had this preparation is able to profit by a special school. To send him there straight from an elementary school, is like sending a boy from the fourth form at one of our schools, to a

to hear Professor Ritschl lecture on Latin inscriptions.

I come, lastly, to the third point for our remark in Continental education. These foreign Governments which we think so offensively arbitrary, do at least take, when they administer education, the best educational opinion of the country into their counsels, and we do not. This comes partly from our disbelief in government, partly from our belief in machinery. Our disbelief in government makes us slow to organise government perfectly for any matter. Our belief in machinery makes us think that when we have organised a department, however imperfectly, it must prove efficacious and self-acting. The result is that while, on the Continent, through Boards and Councils, the best educational opinion of the country,—by which I mean the opinion of men like Sir James Shuttleworth, Mr. Mill, Dr. Temple, men who have established their right to be at least heard on these topics,—necessarily reaches the Government and influences its action, in this country there are no organised means for its ever reaching our Government at all. The most important questions

of educational policy may be settled without men being even heard. A number of matters affecting public instruction in this country—our system of competitive examinations, regulation of studies, our whole school-legislation—are at the present moment settled one knows how, certainly without any care for the best counsel attainable being first taken on that point. On the Continent it is not so; and the more the Government is likely, in England, to have to intervene in educational matters, the more the Continental practice, in this particular, is to be studied and require our attention.

In conclusion. There are two chief obstacles, as it seems to me, which oppose themselves to our consulting foreign experience with profit. One is our notion of the State as an alien intrusive power in the community, not summing up and representing the action of individuals, but thwarting it. This notion is not so strong as it once was, but still it is strong enough to make it opportune to quote some words from a foreign Report before me, which sets this much obscured point in its true light:—

“Le Gouvernement ne représente pas un intérêt particulier, distinct, puisqu’il est au contraire la plus haute et la plus sincère expression de tous les intérêts généraux du pays.”

This is undoubtedly what a government ought to be ; and, if it is not this, it is the duty of its citizens to try and make it this, not to try and get rid of so powerful and essential an agency as much as possible.

The other obstacle is our high opinion of our own energy and prosperity. This opinion is just ; but it is possible to rely on it too long, and to strain our energy and our prosperity too hard. At any rate, our energy and our prosperity will be more fruitful and safer, the more we add intelligence to them. Here, if anywhere, is an occasion for applying the words of the wise man : —“If the iron be blunt, and a man do not whet the edge, then must he put forth more strength ; but wisdom is profitable to direct.”



CONTENTS.

CHAPTER I.

DEVELOPMENT OF THE GERMAN SECONDARY OR HIGHER SCHOOLS.

The Renaissance and the Reformation—The German Schools and the Reformation—Decline of the German Schools and their recovery—The Prussian Schools Representative of those of Germany	Page 1
---	--------

CHAPTER II.

PRESENT ORGANISATION OF THE SECONDARY OR HIGHER SCHOOLS IN PRUSSIA.

Higher Schools of Prussia—Gymnasien—Progymnasien—Real- schulen—Höhere Bürgerschulen—Vorschulen, or Prepara- tory Schools—Numbers of Teachers and Scholars	7
---	---

CHAPTER III.

GOVERNMENT AND PATRONAGE OF THE PRUSSIAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

Common Law of Prussia—State-Action and Regulation—Origin and History of the Central Education Department—Origin	
--	--

and History of the Provincial School Authorities—	
vincial School Boards and District School Boards—Ex	
ing Commissions—Local and Municipal School Autho	
—Endowments and Charities ; their Management—Pa	
age of Schools	Pa

CHAPTER IV.

PREPONDERANCE OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS. THE ABITURIENTENEXAMEN.

Preference for Public Schools—The Leaving Examination (A	
rientenexamen) ; its History— <u>Present Plan</u> of the	
ing Examination in Gymnasien—Object Proposed by	
Founders of the Leaving Examination—Leaving Exa	
tion in Realschulen—Examinations of Passage .	

CHAPTER V.

THE PRUSSIAN SCHOOLMASTERS ; THEIR TRAINING EXAMINATION, APPOINTMENT, AND PAYMENT.

Examination for Schoolmasters—Its History— <u>Present Plan</u>	
<u>Examination for Schoolmasters</u> —Normal Seminars	
Schoolmasters—Probation and Practising Lessons of S	
masters—Appointment of Schoolmasters, and Jurisd	
over them—Intervention of the Education Minister—	
gious Instruction—Denominational character of the Pr	
Schools—Wide Acceptation of the Denomination Evang	
—Exclusion from School Posts of certain Dissenters	
Jews—Rank and Title of Schoolmasters—Payme	

CHAPTER VI.

THE PRUSSIAN SYSTEM SEEN IN OPERATION IN
PARTICULAR SCHOOLS.

The Berlin Schools—The Friedrich-Wilhelms Gymnasium—Its History—Its Confessional Character, Teachers, and Charges—Its Classes—Its Lessons—School-Books—The Greyfriars Gymnasium—Its History and Endowment—Day Scholars and Boarders in German Schools—The Joachimsthalsche Gymnasium—Schulpforta—The Studientag at Schulpforta—Games and Gymnastics—The Friedrich-Wilhelms Gymnasium at Cologne—Studies of the Gymnasium and of the Realschule—Conflict between their Partisans . Page 98

CHAPTER VII.

SUPERIOR OR UNIVERSITY INSTRUCTION IN
PRUSSIA.

Passage from Secondary to Superior Instruction—Special Schools and Universities—Universities of Prussia—Proportion of University Students to Population—German Universities State Establishments—University Authorities—University Teachers—1. Full Professors—2. Assistant Professors—3. Privatdocenten—Students—Fees—Certificates of Attendance at Lectures—Degrees—The Staatsprüfung—Character of the German University System 133

CHAPTER VIII.

GENERAL CONCLUSION. SCHOOL STUDIES.

Probable Issue of the Conflict between Classical and Real Studies—New Conception of the Aim and Office of Instruction—

The Circle of Knowledge takes in both the Humanities and the Study of Nature—This not enough recognised and sent—Tyranny of the Humanists—Tyranny of the Realists—Our present School Course—How to Transform it—Excessive Preponderance of Grammatical Studies, and of Latin and Greek Composition—The Ancient Languages to be Studied as Literature—And the Modern Languages likewise—Summing up of Conclusions Page

CHAPTER IX.

GENERAL CONCLUSION CONTINUED. SCHOOL ESTABLISHMENT.

England and the Continent—Civil Organisation in Modern States—Civil Organisation Transformed not only in France but also in other Continental States—Not in England—The result of this in English Popular Education—English Secondary and Superior Instruction not touched by the Reformation—Inconveniences of this—The Social Inconvenience—The Intellectual Inconvenience—Their Practical Remedies—Science and Systematic Knowledge more prized on the Continent than in England—Effect of this on our Application of the Sciences, and on our Schools and Education in General—A better Organisation of Secondary and Superior Instruction a Remedy for our Deficiencies—Public and Private Schools—Necessity for Public Schools—With Public Schools, an Education Minister necessary—A Council of Education desirable—Functions of such a Council—Provincial School Boards requisite—How to Organise Public Schools—Defects of our University System—Oxford and Cambridge merely *Hauts Lycées*—London University

Students under Superior Instruction in England—Special Schools wanted, and a Reorganised University System, taking Superior Instruction to the Students, and not bringing these Students to Oxford and Cambridge for it—Centres of Superior Instruction to be formed in different parts of England, and Professors to be organised in Faculties—Oxford, Cambridge, and London to remain the only Degree-Granting Bodies—Education Minister should have the Appointment of Professors—Probable Co-operation of existing Bodies with the State in organising this New Superior Instruction—How, when established, it should be employed—Final Conclusion Page 179

APPENDIX 229



HIGHER SCHOOLS AND UNIVERSITIES IN GERMANY.

CHAPTER I.

DEVELOPMENT OF THE GERMAN SECONDARY OR HIGHER SCHOOLS.

The Renaissance and the Reformation—The German Schools and the Reformation—Decline of the German Schools and their recovery—The Prussian Schools Representative of those of Germany.

THE schools of France and Italy owed little to the great modern movement of the Renaissance. In both these countries that movement operated, in both it produced mighty results; but of the official establishments for instruction it did not get hold. In Italy the mediæval routine in those establishments at first opposed a passive resistance to it; presently came the Catholic reaction, and sedulously shut it out from them. In France the

Renaissance did not become a power in the and the routine of the schools sufficed to ex the new influence till it took for itself channels than the schools. But in German Renaissance became a power in the State; with the Reformation, where the Reform triumphed in German countries the Renaissance triumphed with it, and entered with it into public schools. Melancthon and Erasmus not merely enemies and subverters of the d ion of the Church of Rome, they were em humanists; and with the great but single exce of Luther, the chief German reformers were of them distinguished friends of the new cla learning, as well as of Protestantism. The Ro party was in German countries the ignorant also, the party untouched by the humanitie by culture.

Perhaps one reason why in England schools have not had the life and growth o schools of Germany and Holland is to be f in the separation, with us, of the power o Reformation and the power of the Renasc With us, too, the Reformation triumphed on

possession of our schools ; but our leading reformers were not at the same time, like those of Germany, the nation's leading spirits in intellect and culture. In Germany the best spirits of the nation were then the reformers. In England our best spirits, —Shakspeare, Bacon, Spenser—were men of the Renascence, not men of the Reformation, and our reformers were men of the second order. The Reformation, therefore, getting hold of the schools in England was a very different force, a force far inferior in light, resources, and prospects, to the Reformation getting hold of the schools in Germany.

But in Germany, nevertheless, as Protestant orthodoxy grew petrified like Catholic orthodoxy, and as, in consequence, Protestantism flagged and lost the powerful impulse with which it started, the school flagged also, and in the middle of the last century the classical teaching of Germany, in spite of a few honourable names like Gesner's, Ernesti's, and Heyne's, seems to have lost all the spirit and power of the 16th century humanists, to have been sinking into a mere church appendage, and fast becoming torpid. A theological student,

making his livelihood by teaching till he could get appointed to a parish, was the usual schoolmaster. "The schools will never be better," said their great renovator, Friedrich August Wolf, the well-known critic of Homer, "so long as schoolmasters are theologians by profession." The theological course in a university, with its smattering of classics, is about as good a preparation for a classical master as a course of feudal law would be."¹ Wolf's coming to Halle in 1783, invited by Von Zedlitz, the Minister for Public Works, under Frederick the Great, a sovereign whose civil projects and labours were not less active than his military, marks an era in which the classical schools of Germany, revived by the dormant spark planted in them by the Renaissance, awoke to a new life, which, since

¹ See a most interesting article on Wolf in the *North American Review* for June 1865. Not only for its account of Wolf, but for its sketch of the movement in the higher education of Germany at a very critical time, this article well deserves study, and having been obliged to make myself acquainted with many of the matters which its writer (Mr. Pattison) touches, I may perhaps be allowed, without appearing guilty of pretension, to add that it seems to me as trustworthy as its interesting

beginning of this century, has drawn the eyes of all students of intellectual progress upon them.

Prussia was the scene of Wolf's labours, and the Prussian schools, both from their own excellence and from the preponderating importance of Prussia at the present time, are naturally the first in Germany to attract the observer's attention.

As a rule, the secondary schools of Northern and Central Germany are better than those of Southern, and those of Protestant Germany better than those of Catholic. This will hardly be disputed; yet the school system all through Germany is in its main features much the same, and is, in its completeness and carefulness, such as to excite a foreigner's admiration. In Austria this excellent school system is not wanting; what is wanting there is the life, power, and faith in its own operations which animate it in other parts of Germany. Nowhere has it this life and faith more than in Prussia. It has them, indeed, in other and smaller German territories as well; a Prussian will himself readily admit that the schools of Frankfort,¹ or of the kingdom of Würtemberg, are

6 DEVELOPMENT OF SECONDARY SCHOOLS.

as good as his own. But it is in countries of the scale and size of Prussia that a living and powerful school system bears the most noteworthy fruits; and it is in Prussia, therefore, that I proceed to trace them.

Prussia now, of course, stands for Germany in a degree beyond what could have been anticipated when the above was written.

CHAPTER II.

PRESENT ORGANISATION OF THE SECONDARY OR
HIGHER SCHOOLS IN PRUSSIA.

Higher Schools of Prussia—Gymnasien—Progymnasien—Realschulen—Höhere Bürgerschulen—Vorschulen, or Preparatory Schools—Numbers of Teachers and Scholars.

THE schools with which we are concerned, the secondary schools as the French call them, the higher schools (*höhere Schulen*) as the Germans call them, are in Prussia thus classed: Gymnasiums, Progymnasiums, Real Schools, Upper Burgher Schools (*Gymnasien, Progymnasien, Realschulen, höhere Bürgerschulen*). Above these are the universities, below them the primary or elementary schools.¹

¹ The middle school (*Mittelschule*), variously called *Stadtschule, Bürgerschule, Rectoratschule*, is in truth only an elementary school of a higher grade, and in France is called *école élémentaire supérieure*; in Switzerland, *höhere Volksschule, Secundarschule*.

At the head of these secondary schools directly leading to the universities, are the *Gymnasien*. The uniform employment of this *Gymnasium* to designate them, dates from the government instruction of 1812. Before they were variously called by the names Gymnasium, Lyceum, Pædagogium, College, School, and others.

A gymnasium has properly six classes, counted upwards from the sixth, the lowest, to the first (*prima*), the highest. But, in fact, in all schools the classes have an upper part and a lower part, and each part has, if necessary, several parallel groups (*cætus*). The sixth and seventh classes form the lower division of the school, the fourth and third the middle division, the second and first the upper division. In former times the *Fachsystem*, or system by which the pupil went to different classes for the different branches of instruction, was prevalent; since 1820 this system has been gradually superseded by the *Classen-system*, which keeps the pupil in the same class for all his work. The course in each of the

higher of two years, making nine in all; it being calculated that a boy should enter the gymnasium when he is nine or ten years old, and leave it for the university when he is eighteen or nineteen.

The *Lehrplan*, or plan of work, is fixed for all *Gymnasien* by ministerial authority, as in France and Italy. It is far, however, from being a series of detailed programmes as in those countries. What it does is to fix the matters of instruction, the number of hours to be allotted to them, the gradual development of them from the bottom of the school to the top. Within the limits of the general organisation of study thus established, great freedom is left to the teacher, and great variety is to be found in practice.

Some years ago the hours of work were 32 in the week. This was found too much, and since 1856, in the lowest class of a gymnasium there are 28 hours of regular school work in the week; in the five higher classes there are 30 hours. The school hours are in the morning from 7 to about 11 in summer, from 8 to about 12 in winter; in the afternoon they are from 2 to 4 all the year round. As in France, there is

but one half-holiday in the week, and it is in the middle of the week.

Latin has ten hours a week given to it in five classes below *prima*, and eight in *prima*. Greek begins in *quarta*, and thenceforward six hours a week in each class, by which the reader will at once see that we are no longer in France or Italy, but in a country whose schools treat the study of Greek as seriously as the schools among ourselves. The mother tongue has two hours a week in all classes below *prima*, and three in *prima*. But in the two lowest classes it is always taught in connection with Latin and by the same teacher, and time may, if necessary, be taken from Latin to give to Arithmetic or mathematics four hours a week in *secunda* and *prima*, three in *quarta*, *quinta*, and *tertia*, and four again in the lowest class. French begins in *quinta*, and is the modern language except their own which the boys learn as part of the regular school work. It has three hours a week in *quinta*, and two

their pupils the opportunity of learning English or Italian, but as an extra matter. Geography and history have two hours a week in *sexta* and *quinta*, and thenceforward three hours. The natural sciences get two hours in *prima* and one in *secunda*; in the rest of the school they are the most movable part of the work, the school authorities having it in their power to take time from them to give to arithmetic, geography, and history, or to add time to them in places where there is no *Realschule* and the boys in the middle of the gymnasium wish to study the natural sciences in preference to Greek. Drawing is a part of the regular school work in the three lower classes of the school, and has two hours a week. *Sexta* and *quinta* have three hours a week of the writing master.

Every class has religious instruction; *sexta* and *quinta* for three hours a week, the four higher classes for two. All the boys learn singing and gymnastics, and all who are destined for the theological faculty at the university learn in *secunda* and *prima* Hebrew; but these three matters do not come into the regular school hours.

I have said that in places where there is a *Realschule*, boys in the middle division of a gymnasium may substitute other studies for the Greek. Where there is a *Realschule* accessible, this is not permitted; and in the upper division of a gymnasium it is nowhere permitted. In general, the gymnasium is steadily to regard the *allgemeine wissenschaftliche Bildung* of the pupil as the formation of his mind and of his power of knowledge, without prematurely taking thought for the practical applicability of what he studies. It is expressly forbidden to give this practical or professional turn to the studies of a pupil in the highest forms of a gymnasium, even when he is destined for the army.

Progymnasiums are merely gymnasiums without their higher classes. Most progymnasiums have the lower and middle divisions of a gymnasium, four classes; some have only the lower divisions and half of the middle, three classes; some, again, have all the classes except the *prima*. The progymnasium follows, so far as it has the same classes, the *Lehrplan* of the gymnasium.

tain at once a progymnasium and a *Realschule*, the progymnasium has often parallel classes for classical and for non-classical studies. But, in general, the tendency within the last five years has been for the progymnasium to develop itself into the full gymnasium, and when I was at Berlin Dr. Wiese, a member of the Council of Education there, to whom I am indebted for much valuable assistance,¹ pointed out to me on the map a number of places, scattered all about the Prussian dominions, where this process was either just completed or still going on.

To reform the old methods of teaching the classics, to reduce their preponderance, to make school studies bear more directly upon the wants of practical life, and to aim at imparting what is called "useful knowledge," were projects not unknown to the seventeenth and eighteenth century as well as to ours. Comenius, a Moravian by birth, who in 1641 was invited to England in

¹ Dr. Wiese has written an interesting work on the English public schools; but his book on those of Prussia, *Das höhere Schulwesen in Preussen*, Berlin, 1864 (pp. 740), is a mine of the fullest, most authentic information on the subject of which it treats, and is indispensable for all who have to study this closely.

order to remodel the schools here, and in the following century Rousseau in France and Bascom in Germany, promulgated, with various degrees of notoriety and success, various schemes with a view to one or other of these objects. The Philanthropic School of Dessau, an institution established in pursuance of them, was an experiment which made much noise in its day. It was broken up about 1780, but its impulse and the ideas which set it in motion, continued, and bear fruit in the *Realschulen*. The name *Realschule* was first used at Halle; a school with that title was established there by Christoph Semler, in 1747. This *Realschule* did not last long, but it was followed by others in different parts of the country. They took a long time to hit their line and to succeed; it is said to be only in 1822 that the first really good specimen was founded. This one was at Berlin, and though it did not begin to work thoroughly well till 1822, it had been founded in 1747, and had been in existence ever since that time. Its founder's name was Johann Hecker, who was a Berlin parish clerk. The Government began to occupy i

with the *Realschulen* in 1832, and as the growth of industry and the spread of the modern spirit gave them more and more importance, a definite plan and course had to be framed for them, as for the *Gymnasien*. This was done in 1859.¹ *Realschulen* were distinguished as of three kinds; *Realschulen* of the first rank, *Realschulen* of the second rank, and higher Burgher Schools. For *Realschulen* of the first rank the number and system of classes was the same as that for the *Gymnasien*; the full course was of nine years. The *Lehrplan* fixes a rather greater number of hours of school work for them than the *Gymnasien* have; 30 for the lowest class, 31 for the class next above, 32 for each of the four others.

All three kinds of *Realschulen* are for boys destined to callings for which university studies are not required. But Latin is still obligatory in *Realschulen* of the first rank, and in the three lower classes of these schools it has more time allotted to it than any other subject. In the

¹ By the *Unterrichts- und Prüfungsordnung für die Realschulen und die höheren Bürgerschulen* of the 6th of October in that year.

highest class it comes to its minimum of three hours; and in this class, and in *secunda*, time given to mathematics and the natural sciences amounts altogether to eleven hours a week. As the *Realschule* leads, not to the university, but to business, English becomes obligatory in it as well as French. French, however, has most time allotted to it. Religious instruction has the same number of hours here as in the *Gymnasien*. Drawing, which in the *Gymnasien* ceases after *quarta* to be a part of the regular school work, has in the *Realschule* two hours a week in each of the five classes below *prima*, and three in *prima*.

It is found that after *quarta*, that is after three years of school, many of the *Realschule* boys leave, and an attempt is therefore made to render the first three years' course as substantial and complete in itself as possible.

The *Realschulen* of the second rank have six classes of those of the first; but they are distinguished from them by not having Latin made obligatory, by being free to make their course a seven years' course instead of a nine years' course.

general, by being allowed a considerable latitude in varying their arrangements to meet special local wants. A general, not professional, mental training, is still the aim of the *Realschule* of the first rank, in spite of its not preparing for the university. A lower grade of this training, with an admixture of directly practical and professional aims, satisfies the *Realschule* of the second rank.

Where a gymnasium and a *Realschule* are united in a single establishment, under one direction, the classes *sexta* and *quinta* may be common to both, but above *quinta* the classes must be separate.

The term *Bürgerschule* was long used interchangeably with that of *Realschule*. The regulations of 1859 have assigned the name of higher Burgher School to that third class of *Realschulen*, which has not the complete system of six forms that the *Gymnasien* and the other two kinds of *Realschulen* have. The higher Burgher School stands, therefore, to the *Realschule* in the same relation in which the *Progymnasium* stands to the *Gymnasium*. Some Burgher Schools have as many as five classes, only lacking *prima*. The very name of the *Bürgerschulen* indicates that in the predominance

of a local and a municipal character, and a smaller share given to classics, they follow the plan of the *Realschulen* of the second order. Still, they have three or four hours a week in all the best schools. They are, however, the least classed in all the higher schools; but several of them, in places where there cannot be two schools, have gymnasial classes parallel with the *real* classes, as certain *Gymnasien*, in like circumstances, have *real* classes parallel with their classical classes.

As the elementary schools pursue a course of teaching which is not specially designed as preparation for the higher schools, it has become common practice to establish *Vorschulen*, or preparatory schools, as in France, to be appendages to several higher schools, to receive little boys who fail out the previous examination in reading, writing, arithmetic, grammar, and Scripture history, and to pass them, when the higher school imposes, and to pass them, at their tenth year, duly prepared, into the higher school. These *Vorschulen* have in general two

These are the higher or secondary schools in Prussia. Before the Austrian war the p

plete school returns are those for the year 1863. In 1863, Prussia possessed 255 higher schools, with 3349 teachers in them, and 66,135 scholars. She had 84 *Vorschulen*, or public preparatory schools, with 188 teachers, and 8027 scholars. Of the 255 higher schools, 172 were classical schools, gymnasiums or progymnasiums, with 45,403 scholars; 83 were non-classical schools, belonging to one or other of the three orders of *Realschulen*, with 20,732 scholars.

All these schools have a public character, are subject to State inspection, must bring their accounts to be audited by a public functionary, and can have no masters whose qualifications have not been strictly and publicly tried. We find in the year 1865, I will not say in the public schools of England, but in all the schools which by any straining or indulgence can possibly be made to bear that title, 15,880 scholars. In the public higher schools and preparatory schools of Prussia we find 74,162 scholars.

I will not now press this comparison, but will pass on to show in what way the higher schools of Prussia have a public character.

CHAPTER III.

GOVERNMENT AND PATRONAGE OF THE PRUSSIAN
PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

Common Law of Prussia—State-action and Regulation—
and History of the Central Educational Department—
Origin and History of the Provincial School Authorities—
Provincial School Boards and District School Boards—
Examining Commissions—Local and Municipal
Authorities—Endowments and Charities; their Manage-
ment—Patronage of Schools.

THERE is no organic school-law in Prussia, as there is in France, though sketches of the organic school-law of France, though sketches of such a law have more than once been prepared. But at present the public control of the higher schools is exercised through administrative orders and instructions, like the manner of our Committee of Council on Education. The administrative authority has in Prussia a different basis for its action from that

it has in England, and a much firmer one. It has for its basis these articles of the *Allgemeine Landrecht*, or common law of Prussia, which was drawn up in writing in Frederick the Great's reign, and promulgated in 1794, in the reign of his successor:—

“Schools and universities are State institutions, having for their object the instruction of youth in useful information and scientific knowledge.

“Such establishments are to be instituted only with the State's previous knowledge and consent.

“All public schools and public establishments of education are under the State's supervision, and must at all times submit themselves to its examinations and inspections.

“Whenever the appointment of teachers is not by virtue of the foundation or of a special privilege vested in certain persons or corporations, it belongs to the State.

“Even where the immediate supervision of such schools and the appointment of their teachers is committed to certain private persons or corporations new teachers cannot be an-

pointed, and important changes in the constitution and teaching of the school cannot be adopted without the previous knowledge or consent of provincial school authorities.

“The teachers in the gymnasiums and higher schools have the character of functionaries.”

To the same effect the Prussian Deed of institution (*Verfassungs-Urkunde*) of 1850 has the following :—

“For the education of the young sufficient provision is to be made by means of schools.

“Every one is free to impart instruction, to found and to conduct establishments for instruction, when he has proved to the satisfaction of the proper State authorities that he has the moral, scientific, and technical qualifications requisite.

“All public and private establishments under the supervision of authorities named by the State.”

With these principles to serve as a

much difficulty. These principles, however, may with real truth be said to form part of the common law of Prussia, for they form part of almost every Prussian citizen's notions of what is right and fitting in school concerns. It would be a mistake to suppose that the State in Prussia shows a grasping and centralising spirit in dealing with education; on the contrary, it makes the administration of it as local as it possibly can; but it takes care that education shall not be left to the chapter of accidents.

Up to the middle of the last century, however, the higher schools were so far left to this chapter of accidents, that the State practised little or no interference with the free action of patrons. But it is important to observe that the State was always, in Prussia, an important school patron itself, and exercised its rights of patronage, while in England these rights slipped from its hands. Royal foundations for schools are in Prussia very numerous, and in all Prussian schools of royal foundation the patronage remains vested in the Crown till this day. Schools like Eton and Westminster, like King Edward's School at Birming-

ham, like the grammar schools of Sherborn, Bury St. Edmund's, and so many others, have been in Prussia "Crown patronage schools" with a public, responsible, disinterested authority nominating their masters. So far, therefore, without any assertion of the right of the State to control private patrons, the higher schools in Prussia have a security which ours have not. The assertion of such a State right, beyond the mere rights of the Crown as a patron, appeared in the reign of Friedrich Wilhelm I., and has since its definiteness and purpose from that time. The *General-Directorium* created by this sovereign in 1722, was a ministerial body with a department for spiritualities (*Geistliches Departement*) in which the exercise of the Crown rights of control over churches and schools were entrusted. This department was in a few years attached to the office of the Minister of Justice, and as such it was held by an able minister, formed in Frederick the Great's school, Von Zedlitz, who in 1763 separated the church and school affairs of the *Geistliches Departement*, and committed the school affairs to a High Board of Schools (*Oberrath der Schulen*).

collegium). In the great movement of reconstruction which between 1806 and 1812 renewed the civil and military organisation of Prussia, the Board of Schools was abolished, and the Education Department was made, in 1808, a section of the Home Office. Wilhelm von Humboldt was placed at its head.¹ Finally, in 1817, this Education section became an independent ministerial department, and its chief took the title of Minister for Spiritualities and Education (*Minister der Geistlichen- und Unterrichtsangelegenheiten*). The first Minister was Freiherr von Altenstein. Medicine having been added to the affairs over which this department has supervision, the Minister's full style now is *Minister der Geistlichen-Unterrichts-und Medicinalangelegenheiten*.

When the Education Department was made a section of the Home Office, Wilhelm von Humboldt had two functionaries with the title of *technische Rätbe*, technical counsellors, placed

¹ In June 1810, Wilhelm von Humboldt went as Prussian envoy to Vienna, and the rest of his public life was chiefly passed, as is well known, in the diplomatic service of his country.

with him. These *technische Rätke* have grown into eight, and they, with the Minister and the under Secretary of State for the department, constitute the central authority for affairs of education.

But in Prussia it is not the central Minister who has the most direct and important action on the schools, it is the authorities representing the State in the several parts of the country. It is from Wilhelm von Humboldt's accession to office in 1808 that the establishment of a fruitful relation between these two authorities, the schools and the central power, really dates. Before that time, in accordance with the notion which closely connected the School with the Church, the provincial authorities with an action upon the schools were the consistories. They were, indeed, State authorities, for their members are named by the Crown, or head of the State; the head of the State being in Prussia far more practically than in England the head of the Church also, inasmuch as in Prussia the Crown is actually *summus episcopus*; the power of supervision and discipline vested of old in

bishops, and in England, where we have kept our bishops, still vested in them, having gone, in Protestant Germany, straight to the Crown. The Crown as *summus episcopus* exercises its rights through consistories, and the members of the consistories are in consequence nominees of the State. The consistories therefore supplied a provincial State authority for dealing with schools. But the employment of them for this purpose had two evident administrative inconveniences, to say nothing of other objections to it. In the first place, the consistories were in relation at the centre of Government not with the Education Department but with the High Consistory. In the second place, it is only as a Protestant sovereign that the King of Prussia is head of the Church and represented throughout the country by consistories. As a Catholic sovereign he is not head of the Church, and has in the provinces no consistory or ecclesiastical authority which is also a State authority. But Prussia has nearly seven millions of Catholic subjects. For Catholic schools, therefore, as well as for Protestant, a provincial State authority was

required, and this authority the consistory could not supply.

The administration of 1808 established in each of the *Regierungen*, or governmental districts, which Prussia was divided, a deputation for worship and public instruction (*Deputation Cultus und öffentlichen Unterricht*). These deputations were in immediate connexion with the Education Department at Berlin; they represented in the supervision of the schools in the province the State authority, and exercised for the part the Crown patronage. In 1810 were added three Scientific Deputations (*Wissenschaftliche Deputationen*), one at Berlin, one at Königsberg, and one at Breslau, to examine teachers for the second schools and to advise the Government on all important matters relating to these. The Berlin deputation had for its members the two *technische Rätthe* of the Education Department, Süvern and Nicolovius, and besides these, Ancillon, Friedländer, August Wolf, and Schleiermacher. The English reader will observe the sort of persons who in Prussia were chosen for the management, at a

The higher schools of Prussia feel to this day the benefits of that management. Variations took place in the organisation of the provincial authority, as the different divisions of the Prussian monarchy were constituted afresh, but its general character remained the same, and has remained so till this day. Prussia is now divided into eight provinces,¹ and these eight provinces are again divided into twenty-six governmental districts, or *Regierungen*. There is a Provincial School Board (*Provinzial-Schulcollegium*) in the chief town of each of the eight provinces, and a Governmental District Board in that of each of the twenty-six *Regierungen*. In general, the State's relations with the higher class of secondary schools are exercised through the Provincial Board; its relations with the lower class of them, and with the primary schools, through the District Board. In Berlin, the relations with these also are managed by the Provincial Board. A *Provinzial-Schulcollegium* has for its president the High President of the province; for its director the vice-president of

¹ I speak throughout of Prussia as she was before her late war with Austria.

that governmental district which happens to be for its centre the provincial capital. The Board has two or three other members, of whom in general, one is a Catholic and one is a Protestant, and one is always a man practically conversant with school matters. The District Board has in the provincial capitals the same president and director as the Provincial Board; in the other centres of *Regierungen* it has for its president the President of the *Regierung*, and three or four members selected on the same principle as the members of the Provincial Board.

The provincial State authority, therefore, in general, for gymnasiums, the larger progymnasiums, and *Realschulen* of the first rank, is the Provincial School Board; for the smaller progymnasiums, *Realschulen* of the second rank, the higher Burgher Schools, and the primary schools of all kinds, the Governmental District Board. Both boards are in continual communication with the Education Minister at Berlin, and every one or three years they have to draw up for him a general report on the school affairs of their provinces or district.

The Scientific Deputations are now replaced by seven Examination Commissions (*Wissenschaftliche Prüfungscommissionen*).¹ The most important business of these Commissions being to examine teachers for the secondary schools, they have seven members, one for each of the main subjects in which teachers are examined,—philology, history, mathematics, pædago^y, theology, and the natural sciences. These Commissions report to the Minister every year.

Besides the central and provincial administration there is a local or municipal administration for schools that are not Crown patronage schools. Matters of teaching and discipline,—*interna* as they are called,—do not in any public schools, even when their patrons are municipalities or private persons, come within the jurisdiction of the local authority; they are referred to the provincial and district boards. The local authority administers *externa*,—that is, it manages the school

¹ The seats of these seven Commissions are the towns of Berlin, Königsberg, Breslau, Halle, Münster, Bonn, and Greifswald. These towns are also the seats of the Prussian universities.

property, fixes the school fees, gives free admissions to poor scholars, and the like ; and it nominates, when the patronage is private or municipal, the teacher ; but for his confirmation recourse must be had to the State authority, provincial or central. Thus, if local or municipal patrons choose to appoint a master who had not got his certificate from one of the Examination Commissions, his appointment would be quashed. In most towns the local authority for schools of municipal patronage is the town magistracy, assisted by the *Stadtschulrath* ; sometimes the local authority is a *Curatorium* or *Schulcommission*. To take one case as a specimen. The two town gymnasiums of Breslau are under a *Curatorium*, of which the composition is as follows : a member of the magistracy (who must be a lawyer), president, two members chosen by the representative body of the commune, and the rectors of the two gymnasiums. This body draws up the school estimate, of which presently ; looks after the administration of the school property, sees that the school premises are kept in order and properly

at the leaving examinations, or other public solemnities in which the gymnasiums are concerned, has a consultative voice as to any change in the mode of regulating the free admissions, receives from the rector, when he and the majority of the masters are agreed on a boy's expulsion, notice that a boy has been expelled, with the grounds for it ; if the rector and a majority of his *Lehrer-collegium* differ as to the propriety of expelling, the *Curatorium* decides. It is not the *Curatorium* that nominates the masters, but the town magistracy, subject to approval by the proper State authority. The teaching and all that relates to it are in each gymnasium under the rector's control, who is responsible on this head to the Provincial Board and not to the *Curatorium*.

In cases where the Crown has had a share in endowing a school, or has made a grant to it, it acquires joint rights of patronage with the local patrons, and for the exercise of these rights it is represented by a commissioner, who is always, as such, a member of the *Curatorium*.

Only a few Prussian schools, such as those of Schulpforta and Rossleben, or the Joachimsthal

School at Berlin, have so large an endowment that it can fully support them. But a very large number have endowments of some sort, or grants from some school charity or other, such as the *Marienstift* at Stettin for schools in Pomerania, the *Sacksche Stiftung* in Silesia for schools in the principalities of Glogau, Wohlau, and Liegnitz, and many other such foundations. The Provincial or District Boards supervise the *externa*, the property concerns, as well as the *interna*, the teaching concerns, of all schools of Crown patronage; and by the Prussian law, wherever there is an endowment, there is a public right to see that the endowment is properly employed; so that there is a public control for the management of the endowments of private as well as of Crown patronage. The school appoints a man of business (*Rendant*, *Rechnungsführer*) charged with the financial administration (*Cassenführung*) of the school; the authority in whom the patronage of the school is vested (*Patronatsbehörde*) draws up a school estimate (*Schul-Etat*) every three years, showing in detail the school's income, actual and

and its estimated expenditure. In every government district, or *Regierung*, there is a public functionary, whose business it is to review these estimates, and who addresses to the *Rendant* his remarks and requirements (*Revisionserinnerungen*, *Revisionsforschungen*), which the *Rendant* has to lay before the *Patronatsbehörde*, whatever this may be, *Curatorium*, *Schulcommission*, etc., and to which this authority must pay attention. An abusive application of trust funds, or of grants from a charity, is thus checked ; all expenses not in the estimate have to be accounted for, and all improper expenses are disallowed. The local patrons can only resist by applying to the administrative authority next above that which has dealt with them (*vorgesetzte Instanz*), and this appeal they will never make when they know they have a bad case.

The State has part in the patronage of more than half of the secondary schools in Prussia ; in 72 of them as absolute patron, in 74 of them as part patron. The immense majority of the schools of which it is absolute patron belong to the category of *Gymnasien*, the highest and most expensive

class of secondary schools. There were, in 1861, 145 gymnasien in Prussia; of 65 of these the Crown had the exclusive patronage. At the same date there were 28 *Progymnasien*, 49 *Realschulen* of the first rank, 16 of the second, and 21 higher Burgher Schools. Of only seven of these had the Crown the exclusive patronage; of three progymnasiums, two *Realschulen* of the first rank, one of the second, and one higher Burgher School. Under municipal patronage were 26 gymnasiums, 11 progymnasiums, 35 *Realschulen* of the first rank, 10 of the second, and 13 higher Burgher Schools. The municipalities thus show that leaning towards *real* instruction which might be expected from them; of the 49 *Realschulen* of the first rank they have 35. What is most striking to an Englishman is the small number of public schools under patronage neither royal nor municipal, but under the patronage of some church, or corporation, or private person; there are but 12 of them altogether, five *Gymnasien*, two *Progymnasien*, and

¹ A year later than the year for which I had complete returns, and for which I gave, as the total of Prussian higher schools,

Realschule of the first order, and four higher Burgher Schools. The question therefore as to the rights and interests of private patrons of public schools does not take, so far as the number of their school goes, very important dimensions. The total expenditure on the higher schools and their *Vorschulen* was, in 1864, 2,580,684 thalers (in round figures, about £387,100). Of this sum the scholars' fees contributed 1,193,055 thalers ; the State, 526,722 thalers ; the municipalities, 401,046 thalers ; school property produced 384,224 thalers, and benefactions not under public administration, 75,637 thalers. The State is therefore, after the scholars themselves, the great supporter of the public schools, as well as the principal patron of them.

But the reader will ask, in what sense are the schools with private patrons to be called public schools? They are public schools because they fulfil the requirements, adopt the title and constitution, and follow the *Lehrplan* fixed by public authority for the five classes of public secondary schools, and by so doing obtain the *status* and privi-

important establishments, then, the reader may next ask, which do not care to get this status, but prefer to be independent? I answer: No school in Prussia can be *independent*, in the sense of owing no account to any one for the teacher it employs or the way in which it is conducted; because in every school there is a *verordnete Aufsichtsgewalt*, an ordained authority of supervision. But private persons are no doubt free to open establishments of their own, give them a constitution of their own, and follow a *Lehrplan* of their own. There are thousands of large private schools in Berlin for the class of boys who go to secondary schools; these private schools, however, have the public schools in view, and take in boys whose parents do not like to send them very young to the great public schools, classical or non-classical; but when these boys are ready for the middle division of the public Gymnasium or *Realschule*, they pass on there. These private schools are merely preparatory schools for the public schools, and accordingly they are organised as preparatory gymnasiums and as higher Burgher Schools. They represent no anti-public school feeling, no rival-

which did not prepare for the public schools, which gave a complete course of secondary instruction of their own arranging, and which were private schools, *écoles libres*, in the full sense of the term,—the *Plamannsche Anstalt* and the *Cauersche Anstalt*,—existed at Berlin not long ago, but they exist there no longer. Experiments of the same kind are being tried elsewhere. The *Victoria Institut*, at Falkenberg, is a prominent specimen of them ; it is a regular private boarding school, charging 400 thalers (£60) a year, and it professes to give the training either of the gymnasiums or of the *Real-schulen*, whichever the pupil prefers. The English generally know more of schools of this kind than of the public schools in Germany, because this kind of private school has a boarding establishment and the public schools have not, and a foreign parent generally looks out for a school with a boarding establishment. For the most part he is no judge at all of schools on their real merits ; he sends his son to a foreign school that he may learn the modern languages, and the boy will learn these at a private school just as much as at a public one. But the Germans themselves undoubtedly prefer

their public schools. An attendance in the public secondary schools of 74,000 pupils, in a population of 18,500,000, which is Prussia's population, shows that the Prussians prefer them. And it is the same in other German countries.

CHAPTER IV.

PREPONDERANCE OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS. THE
ABITURIENTENEXAMEN.

Preference for Public Schools—The Leaving Examination (Abiturientenexamen) ; its History—Present Plan of the Leaving Examination in Gymnasien—Object Proposed by the Founders of the Leaving Examination—Leaving Examination in Realschulen—Examinations of Passage.

I BELIEVE that the public schools are preferred in Prussia, on their merits. The Prussians are satisfied with them, and are proud of them, and with good reason ; the schools have been intelligently planned to meet their intelligent wants. But the preponderance of the public schools is further secured by the establishment in connexion with them of the “leaving examinations” (*Abiturientenprüfungen, Maturitätsprüfungen, Entlassungsprüfungen, Abgangsprüfungen*), on

which depends admission to the universities special schools (*Fachschulen*) like the *Gewerbeinstitut* or the *Bauakademie*, and to civil military service of the State. The learned professions can only be reached through universities, so the access to these professions depends on the leaving examination. The power of private tutors or private schools can present themselves for this examination; but it is less at the public schools, it turns upon the studies of the upper forms of the public schools, and is conducted in great part by their teachers. A public schoolboy undoubtedly presents himself to it with an advantage; and its object undoubtedly is not the illusory one of an examination-test in our public service it is employed, but the serious one of ensuring as far as possible that a youth shall pass a certain number of years under the best school-teaching of his country. This re-trains him, which the mere application of an examination-test does not; but an examination-test is wisely used in conjunction with training, to take care that a youth has re-

feel it had made its public secondary schools the best places of training for its middle and upper classes, could institute the leaving examination I am going to describe; but Prussia has a right to feel that she has made hers this, and therefore she had a right to institute this examination. It forms an all-important part of the secondary instruction of that country, and I hope the reader will give me his attention while I describe it.

Before 1788 admission to the Prussian universities was a very easy affair. You went to the dean of the faculty in which you wished to study; you generally brought with you a letter of recommendation from the school you left; the dean asked you a few questions and ascertained that you knew Latin; then you were matriculated. The *Ober-Schulcollegium*, which was in 1788 the authority at the head of Prussian public instruction, perceiving that from the insufficiency of the entrance examination the universities were cumbered with unprepared and idle students, determined to try and cure this state of things. In December of that year a royal edict was issued

to the public schools and universities direct that the public schools should make their boys undergo an examination before they proceeded to the university; and that the universities should make the boys who came up to them from private schools undergo an examination corresponding to that of the public schoolboys. Every one who underwent the examination was to receive a certificate of his ripeness or unripeness for university studies (*Zeugniss der Reife, Zeugnis der Unreife*). The candidates declared to be unripe might still enter the university if their parents chose; but it was hoped that, guided by this test, their parents would keep them at school till they were properly prepared, or send them into some other line. No plan of examination was prescribed, but the certificate was to record, under the two heads of *languages* and *sciences*, the candidate's proficiency in each of these matters.

The *Allgemeine Landrecht*, promulgated in 1794, after complaints had been rife that the universities had still a number of unpre-

merely to escape military service, made yet stricter regulations. It ordered the examination held at the university for boys coming from private schools to be conducted by a Commission; and it forbade the matriculation of any one who did not obtain a certificate of his ripeness.

But the omitting to prescribe a definite plan for the examination, and the entrusting them to two different bodies, the schools and the universities, caused the intentions of the Government to be in great measure frustrated. There was no uniform standard of examination. The schools made the standard high, the universities made it low; and numbers of young men leaving the public schools without undergoing the *Abiturientenexamen* there, waited a little while, and then presented themselves to be examined at the university, where the examination was notoriously much laxer than at the school.

The great epoch of reform for the higher schools of Prussia is Wilhelm von Humboldt's year and a half at the head of the Education Department. The first words of a memorandum of this date on a proposal not to require Greek except of students

for orders: "Es ist nicht darum zu thun, Schulen und Universitäten in einem trägen, kraftlosen Gewohnheitsgange blieben, sondern darum, dass durch sie die Bildung der Nation auf eine immer höhere Stufe gebracht werde,"¹—which may be taken as a motto for his whole administration of public instruction. It was Wilhelm Humboldt who took the most important steps towards making the *Abiturientenprüfung* what it now is. He was the originator of a unified plan of examination obligatory on all who examined candidates for entrance to the universities. Schleiermacher, who, as I have said, was a member of the Education Council, wished to take away this examination from the universities, and to give it entirely to the schools. This was not done, but the course of examination was strictly defined, and a form of certificate, fully indicating its results, was prescribed. The certificate was of three grades. No. 1 declared its possessor to be thoroughly qualified for the university; No. 2 declared him to

¹ "The thing is *not*, to let the schools and universities go on in a drowsy and impotent routine; the thing is, to raise

partially qualified; No. 3 to be unqualified (*untüchtig*). But this plan of reform, which was brought into operation in 1812, could not produce its due fruits so long as the double examination was maintained. After the peace of 1815 there was a great flow of students to the universities; many of them were very ill prepared; but the universities, with the natural desire to get as many students as possible, eased the examinations to them as much as they could, and admitted the holders of any certificate at all, even of No. 3, to matriculation. At Bonn, in 1822, out of 139 certificates for that year, 122 were of No. 3, declaring the holder unqualified for the University; 16 were of No. 2, declaring him partially qualified; only one was of No. 1, declaring him thoroughly qualified. The Provincial School Boards reported to the minister that the efforts of the schools were frustrated by the laxity of the university commissions, which got more and more candidates. The schools in their turn were inclined to make the first grade of certificate a reward of severe competitive examination, which was by no means what those who instituted it intended. The ad-

mission to the universities of young men declared to be unqualified, the two kinds of examining bodies with different views and standards, and the threefold grade of certificate, were found to be obstacles to the successful working of the reform of 1812.

All three obstacles have been removed. The regulations at present in force date from 1834 and 1856.¹ The leaving examination is now held at the *Gymnasien* only. The threefold grade of certificate is abolished, and the candidate is, as in old times, certified to be *reif* or *unreif*. No one, as a general rule, can without a certificate attend university lectures at all; and no one without a certificate of ripeness can be regularly matriculated in any faculty. The examining body is thus composed: the director of the gymnasium and the professors who teach in *prima*; a representative of the *Schul-Curatorium*, where the gymnasium has a *Curatorium*; the Crown's *Compatronats Commissar* (joint patronage commissary) where there is one, and a member or delegate of the Provincial Sch

¹ *Réglement vom 4 Juni 1834*, completed by *Verfügung* 12. Jan. 1856.

Board. The representative of the Provincial School Board is always president of the examining commission. The *Abiturient*, or leaving boy, must have been two years in *prima*. The examination work is to be of the same pitch as the regular work of this class, though it must not contain passages that have been actually done in school. But neither, on the other hand, must it be such as to require any *specielle Vorstudien*. It embraces the mother tongue, Latin, Greek, and French; mathematics and physics, geography, history, and divinity. An *Abiturient* who is going to enter the theological faculty at the university is examined in Hebrew. The examination is both by writing and *viva voce*. The paper work lasts a week,¹ and the candidate who fails in it is not tried *viva voce*. The examination papers are prepared by the director and teachers, but several sets have to be in readiness,

¹ Specimens of the subjects set for the German and Latin essay at these examinations are the following. For the German essay:—"How did Athens come to be the centre of the intellectual life of Greece?"—"From Goethe's *Götz von Berlichingen* draw out a picture of the social state of Germany at the time in which the action of the play is laid." For the Latin essay:—"P. Clodio, cum, ut Ciceronem in exilium ejiceret, in animum induxisset, quæ res fuerint adjumento?—Hannibal quibus de

and the president of the examining commission who represents the Provincial School Board of the State, chooses each paper as it is to be given out. He also, at the *vivâ voce* examination, chooses the passages if he likes, and himself asks any question he may think proper. The Provincial School Board have at any time the power to direct that the same examination papers shall be used for all the gymnasiums of the province. If a candidate's performance is marked *insufficient*, *sufficient*, *good*, or *excellent*, and no other terms, and no qualifications of these, are admitted. A candidate who is fully up to the mark in the mother tongue and Latin, and considerably above it either in classical or mathematics, is declared *reife*,—passes,—though he may fall below it in other things. If the examining commission are not unanimous about passing a candidate, they vote; the youngest member votes first and the president last. If the votes are equal the president has a casting vote. But the president may refuse to pass a candidate though the majority have voted for him. In this case, however, the candidate's papers must go to the highest examining authority, the *Wissenschaftliche Prüfungs-*

commission in whose district the province is, for their decision upon them. To this same High Commission all the papers of half the gymnasiums of each province are each half-year referred for their remarks ; their remarks, if they have any to make, are addressed by them to the Provincial School Board, and by the Provincial School Board transmitted to the gymnasiums concerned.

The examination takes place about six weeks before the end of the half. The certificates are given out to the successful candidates at the solemnity¹ which takes place in the *Aula* of a German public school at the end of a half-year, or *Semester*. Each member of the examining commission signs the certificate, which, besides defining the candidate's proficiency in each of the matters of examination, has three additional

¹ At this solemnity a dissertation is read by the director or one of the professors, and every European student knows how much valuable matter has appeared in these dissertations. I have before me the dissertations held in the last year or two at several of the schools I visited. The following are specimens of their subjects :—"De Sallustii dicendi genere commentatio.—Criticarum scriptionum specimen.—Der Prediger Salomo.—Die Erziehung für den Staatsdienst bei den Athenern.—Untersuch-

rubrics for *conduct*, *diligence*, and *attainments*, which are filled up by the school authorities as he deserves.

The candidate who is considered *unreif*, not passed, is recommended, according to examination and his previous school career, either to stay another half-year at school and then try again, or to give up his intention of going to university. If he still persists in going there once, he may; but he must carry with him a certificate of his present unfitness (*Zeugniss .Nichtreife*), a certificate with the same rubrics as the other, and signed in the same way. With this certificate, he holds an exceptional, incomplete position at the university: he cannot enter himself in any faculty except that of philosophy, and then he is entered in a special register, not regularly matriculated. He can, therefore, attend lectures; but his time does not count for a degree, and he can hold no public benefices or exhibition. He may be examined once more, only once, going to a gymnasium for that purpose, the three or four years' course required in the faculty which he follows only begins to count from the time when he passes.

The reader will recollect that for the learned professions,—the church, the law, and medicine,—and for the post of teachers in the high schools and universities, it is necessary to have gone regularly through the university course and to have graduated.

Candidates who have not been at a public school, but who wish to enter the university, must apply to the Provincial School Board of their province for leave to attend a certificate examination. They have to bring testimonials, and a *curriculum vitæ* written by themselves in German, and are then directed by the school board to a gymnasium where they may be examined. They have to pay an examination fee of ten thalers. If they fail, the examining commission of the gymnasium is empowered to fix a time within which they may not try again, and they may only try twice. They may, however, if they fail to pass, go up to the university on the same condition as the public schoolboys who fail. These *externi*, as they are called, are not examined along with the *Abiturienten* of the gymnasium, though they are exam-

boys who come from private instruction are by minister's directions to have allowance made their not being examined by their own teachers and, so far, to be more leniently treated in examination than the *Abiturienten*. On the other hand, boys who have been at a gymnasium who have left in order to prepare themselves with a private tutor, are not entitled to any special indulgence. Indeed a public school boy, who evade the rule requiring two years in *prima*, leave the gymnasium in *secunda*, goes to a private school or private tutor, and offers himself for examination within two years, needs a special permission from the minister in order to be examined. So well do the Prussian authorities know how insufficient instrument for their object,—that of promoting national culture and filling the professions with men,—is the bare examination test ; so averse are they to cram ; so clearly do they perceive that what forms a youth, and what he should in all ways be induced to acquire, is the orderly development of his faculties under good and trained teaching.

With this view, all the instructions for

dates to no special preparation and effort, but to be such as "a scholar of fair ability and proper diligence may at the end of his school course come to with a quiet mind, and without a painful preparatory effort tending to relaxation and torpor as soon as the effort is over." The total cultivation (*Gesammbildung*) of the candidate is the great matter, and this is why the two years of *prima* are prescribed: "that the instruction in this highest class may not degenerate into a preparation for the examination, that the pupil may have the requisite time to come steadily and without overhurrying to the fulness of the measure of his powers and character, that he may be securely and thoroughly formed, instead of being bewildered and oppressed by a mass of information hastily heaped together." All *tumultuarische Vorbereitung* and all stimulation of vanity and emulation is to be discouraged, and the examination, like the school, is to regard *das Wesentliche und Dauernde*—the substantial and enduring.¹ Accordingly, the composition and the passages for translation are great matters in

¹ *Perverse studet qui examinibus studet*, was a favourite saying

German examinations, not those papers of questions by which the examiner is so led to show his want of sense, and the examinee his stores of cram.

That a boy shall have been for a certain number of years under good training is what, in Prussia, the State wants to secure ; and it uses the examination test to help it to secure this. We let his training to take its chance, and we put the examination test to a use for which it is quite inadequate to try and make up for our neglect.

The same course is followed with the *Realschule* and with the higher Burgher Schools. For entrance to the different branches of the public service, the leaving certificate of the classical school had up to 1832 been required. For certain of these branches it was determined in 1832 to accept henceforth the certificate of the *Realschule* or the higher Burgher School instead of that of the gymnasium. In the different departments made their own stipulations, the Minister of Public Works, for instance, stipulated that the certificate of the candidate for the *Bauakademie* (School of Architecture) should be valid only when the candidate's *Realschule* or higher Burgher School had been one of the

class, or with the full number of six classes, and when he had passed two years in each of the two highest classes. I mention a detail of this kind to show the English reader how entirely it is the boy's school and training which the Prussian Government thinks the great matter, and not his examination. Since 1832 the tendency has been to withdraw again from the *Realschule* certificate its validity for the higher posts in the scientific departments of the public service; for these posts, the gymnasial leaving certificate is now again required. But for a very great number of posts in the public service the certificate of the *Realschule* is still valid, and for a still greater number of posts in the pursuits of commerce and industry employers now require it. The Education Department issued in 1859 the rules by which the examination for this certificate is at present governed. They are the same, *mutatis mutandis*, with those for the *Maturitätsprüfung* at the gymnasium. The examining commission is composed in precisely the same way; the examination and the issue of the certificates follow the same course. The subjects are: divinity, the mother tongue and its literature, the translation of

easy passages from Latin authors, but, in general, no Latin writing; French and English, in translation, writing, and speaking; ancient history; history of Germany, England, and France, for the last three centuries; geography; physics and chemistry; pure and applied mathematics; and drawing. Excellence in one subject may counterbalance shortcomings in another, but no candidate can pass who absolutely fails in any. *Externi* who want the certificate are admitted to examination on the same terms, and at the same fee, as in *Gymnasien*. In *Realschulen* of the second rank examination is easier than in those of the first, but the certificate has not the same value. The *Abgangsprüfung* and *Abgangszeugniss* of a higher Burgher School, again, are still more easily passed and won, but still less valuable. The *Abgangszeugniss* of a higher Burgher School entitles the holder to enter the *prima* of a first-rate *Realschule*; often a very important opening to a clever boy in a small country place, who for one year can afford to go to a school away from home, but could not have afforded to get all his schooling there.

To the passage from the *tertia* and *secunda*

the gymnasium or of the *Realschule*, examinations are also attached, for which a certificate, if the boy leaves after passing one of them, is given, declaring his ripeness at that stage. For many subordinate employments in the civil service these certificates are accepted. To be a teacher of drawing in a public school, for instance, a certificate of ripeness for *secunda* of a gymnasium or of a first rank *Realschule* or higher Burgher School is required; this if the candidate has not been at a public school and has to be examined as an *externus*; ¹ if he has been at a public school, the certificate of his having passed the examination out of *secunda* at a second rank *Realschule* is sufficient. One important employment of school certificates is to entitle the holder to shorter military service (*Zulassung zum einjährigen freiwilligen Militairdienst*). Young men who volunteer to serve for one year, arming and clothing themselves, the term of military service to be then at an end, must, to be accepted, produce a certificate of a certain value, either from a gymnasium or a *Realschule*.

¹ For the examination of *externi* for this lower kind of certifi-

It shows how many more gymnasium boys there are who go through the full school course than *Realschule* boys, that whereas from the *Gymnasien* in 1863 there were 1765 *Abiturienten* from *prima*, from the *Realschulen* in the same year there were but 214. Adding to the 1765 *Abiturienten* 40 *Externen* who passed at the same time, we have 1805 boys who got the classical certificate of ripeness in 1863. Of this number 1563 went that year to the Prussian universities. Of the 214 *Abiturienten* from the *Realschulen* (to whom are to be added three *Externen*, making 217), 124 went into the public service, 92 into the pursuits of commerce or industry; one went to prepare for the gymnasial leaving examination, that he might go into a learned profession. Evidently the majority of those who go into business leave the *Realschule* before *prima*, and the majority of those who stay for *prima* stay with the hope of public employment. But the minor certificates accessible to those who leave *secunda* and *tertia* promote attendance at school longer than that which boys going into business would without the attraction of a certificate be willing to continue.

promote, too, a wholesome return upon the school work done, and a mastering of it as a whole; which tend, the school work having in the first instance been sound and well given, to make culture take a permanent hold upon the future tradesman or farmer. Accordingly, it is common to meet in Germany with people of the tradesman class who even read (in translation, of course) any important or interesting book that comes out in another country, a book like Macaulay's *History of England*, for instance; and how unlike this state of culture is to that of the English tradesman, the English reader himself knows very well.

CHAPTER V.

THE PRUSSIAN SCHOOLMASTERS ; THEIR TRAINING,
EXAMINATION, APPOINTMENT, AND PAYMENT.

Examination for Schoolmasters—Its History—Present Place of
 Examination for Schoolmasters—Normal Seminaries for
 Schoolmasters—Probation and Practising Lessons of School-
 masters—Appointment of Schoolmasters, and Jurisdiction
 over them—Intervention of the Education Minister—
 Religious Instruction—Denominational character of
 Prussian Schools—Wide Acceptation of the Denominational
 Evangelisch—Exclusion from School Posts of certain
 dissenters and of Jews—Rank and Title of Schoolmasters—
 Payment of Schoolmasters.

To insure that the school work, which so much has
 been done to encourage, shall indeed be sound and well
 given, it is not in Prussia thought sufficient to test
 the schoolboy and the candidate for matriculation—
 the candidate for the office of teacher is tested
 too. This test is the famous *Staatsprüfung* for
 schoolmasters (*Prüfung der Candidaten des höh.*

Schulamts), and is the third great educational reform I have enumerated (the *Lehrplan* and the *Maturitätsprüfung* being the other two) which owes its institution to Wilhelm von Humboldt. Before 1810 a certificate of having proved his fitness was not required of a candidate for the post of schoolmaster. Municipal and private school-patrons, in particular, made their nomination with little regard to any test of the kind. There was generally in their school a practice of promoting the teachers by seniority to the higher classes, and this practice had very mischievous results. A project was canvassed for giving to the authorities of public instruction the direct appointment to the more important posts in schools even of municipal or private patronage. This project was abandoned. "But," said Wilhelm von Humboldt, "the one defence we can raise against the misuse of their rights by patrons, is the test of a trial of the intending schoolmaster's qualifications."

This test was established in 1810. An examination and a trial lesson were appointed for all candidates for the office of teacher. It was made

illegal for school patrons to nominate as teachers any persons who were not *geprüfte Subjecte*. As time went on, the security thus taken was gradually made stronger. The trial lesson was found to be an inutility, as any one who has heard lessons in our primary Normal Schools can readily believe, and a trial year in a school (*Probejahr*) was in 1826 substituted for it. In the following year it was ruled that the *pädagogische Prüfung*, which forms part of the examination of candidates for orders, and which had hitherto been accepted in lieu of the new test, was insufficient ; and that persons in orders, as well as others, must go through the special examination for schoolmasters. This regulation gave full development to a policy which had been contained in the reform of 1810, a policy which Wolf had long before done his best to prepare and had declared to be indispensable if the higher schools of Prussia were to be made thoroughly good :—the policy of making the schoolmaster's business a profession by itself, and separating it altogether from theology.

The rules now in force for this examination

in the main from 1821. It is held by the

Examining Commissions (*Königliche Wissenschaftliche Prüfungscommissionen*) of which I have already described the composition, and which are seven in number. The candidate sends in his school-certificate of fitness for university studies, and his certificate of a three years' attendance at university lectures. With these certificates he forwards to the commission a *curriculum vitæ*, such as used to be required from candidates for many Oxford fellowships. The candidate for the gymnasium writes this in Latin ; the candidate for the *Realschule* may write it in French. The certificate given takes the form of a *facultas docendi*, or leave to teach ; and this is *bedingte* or *unbedingte*,—conditional or unconditional. The matters for examinations are grouped under four main heads (*Hauptfächer*) : first, Greek, Latin, and the mother tongue ; secondly, mathematics and the natural sciences ; thirdly, history and geography ; fourthly, theology and Hebrew. This last *Hauptfach* concerns especially those who are to give the religious instruction in the public schools ; if they have been examined for orders before a theological board and have passed well, an oral examination is all

the divinity-examination they have to undergo before the Commission. Those who are to be employed in the secular instruction have likewise only an examination in divinity, and are not examined in Hebrew ; but they must satisfy the Commission as to their acquaintance with Scripture and with the dogmatic and moral tenets of Christianity. Candidates weak in their divinity have this weakness noted in their certificate, and the Provincial School Boards are directed not to appoint a teacher weak in this particular till he has been examined and has passed satisfactorily ; and the *curriculum vitæ* of every candidate has in this instance to state what he has done at the university to keep up and increase his knowledge of divinity (*seine Religionswissenschaftlichen Kenntnisse zu erweitern und tiefer zu begründen*). These regulations date from within the last twenty years.

The unconditional *facultas docendi* is only granted to that candidate who in his *Hauptfach* satisfies himself fit to teach one of the two highest faculties and sufficiently acquainted with the matters of the other *Hauptfächer* to be useful to his class in

The candidate who in one *Hauptfach* is strong enough for any class up to *secunda*, inclusive, but falls altogether below the mark in other sciences, receives a *bedingte* " *facultas docendi* " for the middle or the lower forms, according as his capacity and the extent of his performance and of his failure seem to merit.

All candidates are required to be able to translate French with ease, and they must know its grammar. All must show some acquaintance with philosophy and pædagogic,¹ candidates for the unconditional *facultas docendi* a very considerable acquaintance ; and all must satisfy the examiners that they have some knowledge of the natural sciences.

The candidate for a *Realschule* or a higher Burgher School need not take Greek, but he must pass in Latin. His *Hauptfächer* are : mathematics,

¹ The Germans, as is well known, attach much importance to the science of pædagogic. That science is as yet far from being matured, and much nonsense is talked on the subject of it ; still, the total unacquaintance with it, and with all which has been written about it, in which the intending schoolmaster is, in England, suffered to remain, has, I am convinced, injurious effects both on our schoolmasters and on our schools.

natural sciences, history and geography, the mother tongue, modern languages. His examination in all the non-classical matters is even more stringent than that of candidates for the gymnasium because of his comparative exemption from the classics.

The trials *pro loco* and *pro ascensione* are examinations imposed when the nominee to a post has not yet proved his qualifications for that post. For instance, the holder of a conditional *facultas docendi* cannot be appointed to a class in the highest division without being re-examined, and the holder of an unconditional *facultas docendi* cannot teach another matter than the *Hauptfach* which he has proved his first-class qualification in without being re-examined.

A special *facultas docendi* is given to the teacher of modern languages ; but even he, before teaching the modern language he is to teach, must pass as much Latin, history, geography, and philosophy as is required of candidates who are to teach in the middle division of a gymnasium. This provision guards against the employment of such persons so unfit by their training and general attainments

to rule a class, as those whom we too often see chosen as teachers of modern languages.

The High Commissioners send yearly to the Provincial School Board of each province a report of these examinations for that province, with the necessary remarks. The candidates for masterships present themselves, with their certificates, to the School Board of the province in which they wish to be employed. In certain exceptional cases candidates may be employed two half-years running without a certificate; but at the end of that time, if they have not passed the examination, they must be dismissed.

Those who at the university have taken, after examination, the degree of doctor, and have published the Latin dissertation required for that degree, are excused from the written part of the schoolmaster's examination. When this examination was first instituted, both Schleiermacher and Wolf, being then members of the Education section, declared themselves strongly against allowing any university title to exempt candidates for the *höhere Schulamt* from going through the special examination. Probably they were right, for the

seriousness of the degree examination, and the value of the degree, is not the same in a German university. They were overruled, however; but little or no inconvenience does it arise from the allowance, in this case, of an illustrious title; because if a candidate brings a degree of doctor from a university whose diplomas are not respected, and if he inspires any suspicion in the patrons who are to nominate him, or the Provincial Board which is to confirm him, invited to go through the special examination first, and if he refuses, or if he cannot pass, his appointment is not proceeded with.

The *Probejahr*, or year of probation, must, as a general rule, be passed at a gymnasium or a *Realschule*, not at a progymnasium or a higher Bürgerschule. In this way the schoolmaster of the best class of secondary schools is a man who has known the working and standards of the higher. The probationer is commonly unpaid, but if he is used in the place of an assistant master, the school authorities so uses must pay him. The schools are, however, expressly directed not to treat the probationer as a means of relieving an overtasked staff. h

give him an opportunity of learning, in the best way for himself, the practice of his business, and to let him therefore work with several different classes in the course of his year. At the end of his year he receives a certificate from the school authorities as to the efficiency which he shows.

The time passed in a Normal Seminary counts instead of the *Probejahr*; but these seminaries have not in Prussia, any of them, the importance of the *Ecole Normale* in France. There is not the same need of the institution in Germany as in France, and no German professor is obliged to pass through it. The *Ecole Normale* is of much more use in giving its student the thorough possession of what he knows and the power of independent application of it than in teaching him to teach; and these more valuable functions of a Normal School are performed in Germany by the *Gymnasien* and the universities, to an extent to which the *lycées* and faculties in France by no means perform them. Hence in France the need and utility of the *Ecole Normale*. The normal seminaries in Germany are connected with the different universities, and designed, in general, to

give the future schoolmaster a more firm thorough grasp on the matters he studies than the universities. The pædagogical seminaries have not been so important or so fruitful to him as the philological seminaries, where this design has been applied to what has hitherto been the grand matter of classical studies,—*Alterthumswissenschaft*, the system of knowledge of classical antiquity. It was as head of the philological seminary at Halle that Wolf gave that impulse to the formation of a body of learned and lay schoolmasters of which Germany has ever since felt the good effects. This seminary was opened in 1787, and Wolf was its director for nearly twenty years, till the University of Halle was closed by Napoleon after the battle of Jena, and Wolf went to Berlin to be a member of the Department of Education there. During the latter part of Wolf's time at Halle, he was assisted in the management of the seminary by Immanuel Bekker. There were twelve seminarists, with a small exhibition of 600 thalers (£6) a year each; the exhibition was maintainable for two years. No one was admitted to the exhibition who had not already completed his first year's course in the university, but students f

any of the faculties might attend the seminary lectures. They attended in great numbers, and for the exhibitions themselves there were at the first examination sixty candidates. The seminary lessons were interpretation lessons and disputation lessons, the former being, as the name implies, the interpretation of a given author; the latter being the discussion, between two or more of the seminarists, either of a thesis set long beforehand and treated by them in written exercises, or of a thesis set by Wolf at the moment and then and there treated orally, in Latin, by his pupils. Wolf's great rule in all these lessons was that rule which all masters in the art of teaching have followed,—to take as little part as possible in the lesson himself; merely to start it, guide it, and sum it up, and to let quite the main part in it be borne by the learners. The more advanced seminarists had some practice in the Latin school of the Orphan House at Halle. The more recent statutes of this philological seminary have set forth in express words, as the object of the institution, the design which Wolf always had in his mind in directing it:—the design to form effective classical masters

for the higher schools. Every Prussian university has a philological seminary, or group of ex-tensioners much like that which I have described at Halle, not more than twelve in number, with a two years' course following one year's academic study, and *Alterthumswissenschaft* being the object pursued. There are generally two professors specially attached to the seminary, one for Greek and the other for Latin. Besides the ordinary members or seminarists, a good number of extraordinary members, and a yet much larger number of *Auscultanten*, attend the lessons. The staff of the philological seminary at Berlin has this continuation of names, from 1812, when this seminary was founded, to the present time :—Boeckh, Buttmann, Bernhardt, Lachmann, Haupt. The philological seminary of the University of Bonn was founded in 1819, and has had on its staff Professors Niebuhr, Welcker, Ritschl, Otto Jahn. The mouth of every student of *Alterthumswissenschaft* in other countries may indeed water when he reads two such lists like these.

At the University of Bonn there is also a *Naturwissenschaftliches Seminar* founded in 1812.

on the express ground that qualified teachers of the natural sciences in the secondary schools were so much wanting. Bonn has, too, a *historisches Seminar* founded in 1861 for the promotion of historical studies, and also to provide good history-teachers for the secondary schools. Dr. Von Sybel, the well-known historian, is at present one of its professors. The Universities of Breslau, Greifswald, Königsberg, have likewise historical seminaries, serving either by statute or in practice the same end, of preparing specially qualified teachers of history for the public schools. Berlin, Königsberg, and Halle have also seminaries either for mathematics, or for mathematics and the natural sciences together; these, too, serve, in their line of study, the same end as the philological and historical seminaries serve in theirs. Berlin has also travelling fellowships of a year's duration, to enable Germans, who are to teach French in the public schools, to study the French language and literature in France itself. Two exhibitions of £45 a year each are attached to the Royal French School in Berlin, with the like object of enabling the future teacher of French to learn

French practically and thoroughly. These Crown foundations ; the Crown, associations, and private individuals are all founders of seminaries. The estimate of none of those which I have named exceeds 1000 thalers (£150) a year. It is astonishing how much is done in Prussia with small supplies of money.

Special pædagogic seminaries (*pädagogische Seminarien*) exist at Berlin, Königsberg, Breslau, Stettin, and Halle. Of these the assigned business with their seminarist is "to introduce him to the practical requirements of the profession of schoolmaster ;" but this introduction is still to be carefully accompanied by a continuance of his general intellectual culture. In general, the seminarist here must have passed the examination *pro facultate docendi*, and instead of the *Probejahr* in a school he spends two or three years in the pædagogic seminary. Each seminarist has a certain number of hours' practice (six hours a week at Berlin) in a secondary school ; he is present at the conferences or teachers' meetings, of the school to which he is attached, and he lives with one of its older masters. The Berlin *pädagogische Seminar* was founded

1787, at first with a single gymnasium (the *Friedrich-Werdersche*) assigned as its practising school; since 1812 all the gymnasiums for Berlin have served in common for this purpose. There are now ten regular exhibitors; but the exhibitions here are good, and the estimate for the seminary is much larger than that of any other seminary I have named; it is 2390 thalers a year. Dr. Boeckh was in 1865 the director of this seminary as well as of the philological one; and this joint direction well illustrates the close relation at present, in Germany as elsewhere, of the school-master with philology. At Stettin the seminary has only four regular exhibitors; they have good exhibitions, lasting for two or three years. This seminary is for the benefit in the first instance of the province of Pomerania, and the seminarists have to engage themselves to take, when their exhibition expires, any mastership the Provincial School Board offers them, and to keep it three years.

It is evident from what I have said that these exhibitions do not exist in sufficient number to provide seminary training for anything like the whole of that large body of teachers which the

secondary schools of Prussia employ. It is found too that the directors and masters of great schools in large towns, who have a great deal to do and constant claims upon their attention, do not like being saddled with the care of seminarists either at their homes or in their classes. The same difficulties tell against their giving to probationers in their trial year due supervision. But it is found living for a time with an experienced teacher and the making the first start in teaching under his eye, that is found to be so especially valuable for promising novices. It is proposed therefore instead of founding fresh pædagogic seminaries, to make arrangements for selecting a certain number of good schoolmasters, who will take charge, on payment, of a batch of novices (not more than three) for a two years' probationary course before launching them independently; and a *stipendium* or exhibition, such as is given in the seminar, is to be bestowed on those probationers whose circumstances require it. It is hoped in this way to provide a preliminary training of two years for all the most deserving subjects who go into the profession.

At the end of his term of probation the probationer gets his appointment. I have said before that for all appointments to masterships in the secondary schools, the intervention of the State authority is necessary. In schools of Crown patronage the appointment is called *Bestallung* ; in schools not of Crown patronage it is called *Vocation* ; the State can give *Instalation*, absolute occupation ; other patrons can only nominate, and their nominee, if an improper person, is rejected, with reasons assigned, by the State authorities. The Crown, exercising its patronage through the Education Minister, appoints, in all Crown patronage gymnasiums and *Realschulen*, the director. The Provincial Boards, in the minister's name and by commission from him, appoint the upper masters (*Oberlehrer*) in these schools, and the rector in all Crown patronage progymnasiums and higher Burgher Schools. The other masters in Crown patronage schools, the Provincial Board appoints by its own authority. The nomination of a director in schools of municipal or private patronage requires the Crown's assent and the minister's confirmation. The nomination of an

Oberlehrer in such schools requires the minister's assent and the Provincial Board's confirmation. The nomination of other masters in such schools the Provincial Board is empowered to confirm without the assent of the minister. All directors and masters, whether appointed by the State or only confirmed by it, take an *Amt* or oath of office, by which they swear obedience to the Crown. In schools of Crown patronage when the minister directs, on special grounds, revocation of appointment, promotion, or transference, or removal of a master, the Provincial Board must comply.

The minister, however, has in Prussia a less immediate and absolute action upon the masters of secondary schools than the minister has in France. In France the minister can dismiss any functionary of secondary instruction; in Prussia he can reprimand him and stop his salary for a month, but cannot of his own authority dismiss him. Directors and upper masters are under the jurisdiction of the Court of Discipline for the Civil Service (*Disciplinarhof*) at Berlin; this court is a judicial body, four of its members belonging to the Supreme Court of Berlin; and any complaint

requiring the dismissal of a director or upper master must be tried before it. From the sentence of this court there is an appeal to the minister ; but he is bound to appoint, for hearing the appeal, two referees, one of whom must be a member of the Department of Justice ; and their decision is final. Complaints of like gravity against other masters (*ordentliche Lehrer*) are tried by the Provincial Board, which, like the Court of Discipline, hears counsel and examines witnesses on oath ; from the sentence of the Board there is also an appeal to the minister, who appoints in this case one referee only, but the referee, before deciding the appeal, has to take the opinion of the Court of Discipline. Everywhere in Prussia and in all German countries we shall find a disposition to take security against that immediate and arbitrary action of the executive which we remark in France ; and though the Germans give effect in a very different way from ours to this innate disposition of the Teutonic race, yet they give such effect to it as to establish a notable difference, —the more manifest the more one examines the institutions of the two countries,—between the

habit and course of administration in Germany and in France.

I cannot but think an Education Minister necessary for modern States, yet I know that the employment of such an agency there has its inconveniences, and I do not wish to hide of them from the English reader. I have seen that in France political considerations are in opinion too much suffered to influence the working of the system of public education. In Prussia the minister is armed with powers to issue instructions showing how he intends to use those powers, which in England would excite very great jealousy. He tells the provincial authorities that no reproach must attach to private and public life, any more than to knowledge or ability, of a candidate for school employment ; he tells them that they are to take into consideration the whole previous career, professional as well as professional (*das gesammte bisherige amtliche und ausseramtliche Verhalten*) of such a candidate ; and that schoolmasters should be men who will train up their scholars in obedience towards the sovereign and the State.

I know the use likely to be made, in England, of the admission that a Prussian Education Minister uses language of this kind; and I will be candid enough to make bad worse by saying that the present minister, Dr. von Mühler,¹ is what we should call in England a strong Tory and a strong Evangelical. It is not, indeed, at all likely that in England, with the forces watching and controlling him here, a minister would use language such as I have quoted; and even if it were, I am not at all sure that to have a minister using such language, though it is language which I cordially dislike, is in itself so much more lamentable and baneful a thing than that anarchy and ignorance in education matters under which we contentedly suffer. However, what I wish now to say is, that in spite of this language, the political influence which has such real effect upon the public education of France, has no effect, or next to none, upon that of Prussia. I do not believe that it has more on that of Prussia than it has on that of this country. I took great pains to inform myself on this head. The last few years before 1865 were

¹ He is now (1872) removed

a time of great political pressure in Prussia arrived there when this pressure was at its height and I conversed mainly with persons opposed to some of them bitterly opposed, to the Government. They all told me that the State administration of the schools and universities was in practice just and right ; that public opinion would not suffer to be governed by political regards, or by any literary and scientific regards ; and that public opinion would always, in this particular, show strong sympathies among the ministers themselves. I heard of one director to whom Dr. von Manteuffel had refused confirmation because his politics, which had been very strongly declared, were unacceptable. This director I had the pleasure of seeing ; he told me himself, what I heard also from others, that his case was an isolated one ; and that it was not caused such strong dissatisfaction, not only among the public, but to the school authorities who represent the State in the provinces and consider themselves responsible for the march and efficacy of secondary instruction, that the minister had found himself obliged to appoint him, within a very few months to a Crown patronage school.

greater importance than the municipal school for which he had refused him confirmation. The director added, and this too was confirmed by others, that such an intrusion of political feeling as had prevented his confirmation was in the case of a *Lehrer* or teacher,—either an upper teacher or an ordinary teacher,—absolutely unknown.

The truth is, that when a nation has got the belief in culture which the Prussian nation has got, and when its schools are worthy of this belief, it will not suffer them to be sacrificed to any other interest; and however greatly political considerations may be paramount in other departments of administration, in this they are not. In France neither the national belief in culture nor the schools themselves are sufficiently developed to awaken this enthusiasm; and politics are too strong for the schools, and give them their own bias.

I have spoken several times of the religious instruction as forming part of school work and of examinations. The two legally-established forms of religion in Prussia are the Protestant (*evangelisch*) and the Catholic. All public schools must be either Protestant, Catholic, or mixed

(*Simultananstalten*). But the constitution of a mixed school has not been authoritatively determined, and though the practice has grown up, especially in *Realschulen*, of appointing teachers of the two confessions indifferently, yet these *Simultananstalten* retain the fundamental character of Christian schools, and indeed usually follow the rule that the director and the majority of the masters shall be Catholic or that they shall be Protestant. In general, the deed of foundation or establishment custom determines to what confession a school shall belong. The religious instruction and church services follow the confession of the school. For Protestant ecclesiastical authorities—the consistories for Protestant schools, the bishops for Catholic schools—must concur with the school authorities in the appointment of those who give the religious instruction in the schools. The consistories and the bishops have likewise the right of inspection by themselves or by their delegates, this instruction, and of addressing to the Provincial Boards any remarks they may have to make on it. The *classarius*, or class-master, who has general charge of the class, as distinguished from the teachers who

the different parts of the instruction in it, is generally, if possible, the religious instructor. In Protestant schools the religious instructor is usually a layman; in Catholic, an ecclesiastic. The public schools are open to scholars of all creeds; in general, one of the two confessions, evangelical or Catholic, greatly preponderates, and the Catholics, in especial, prefer schools of their own confession. But the State holds the balance quite fairly between them; where the scholars of that confession which is not the established confession of the school are in considerable numbers, a special religious instructor is paid out of the school funds to come and give them this religious instruction at the school. Thus in the gymnasium at Bonn, which is Catholic, I heard a lesson on the Epistle to the Galatians (in the Greek) given to the Protestant boys of one of the higher forms by a young Protestant minister of the town, engaged by the gymnasium for that purpose. When the scholars whose confession is in the minority are very few in number, their parents have to provide by private arrangements of their own for their children's religious instruction.

Prussia had, in 1864, 11,289,655 Protestant inhabitants, 6,901,023 Catholic inhabitants. There were also 300,000 inhabitants classed neither as *evangelisch* nor as Catholic, and these were principally Jews. In her public higher schools out of 66,135 boys, 46,396 were Protestant (*evangelisch*), 14,919 were Catholic. The rest, 4,820 were Jews.

The wide acceptance which the denomination *evangelical* takes in the official language of Prussia prevents a host of difficulties which occur with us in England. Under the term *evangelisch* were included Lutherans, Calvinists, and the United Church formed on the basis of what is common to Lutherans and Calvinists; Baptists also, Independents, Wesleyans (for there are Wesleyans in Prussia) are included by it, and in short, all Protestants who are Christians, in the common acceptance of that word. The State, however, Prussia, not only declares itself Christian (*Preussische Staat ist ein christlicher*, says the *Grundrechtsverfassung* of 1816), but it expressly disclaims the neutral, colourless, formless Christianity of the Dutch schools and of our British schools.

Religionsunterricht darf durchaus nicht in einen allgemeinen Religionsunterricht hinübergespielt werden). So the Protestant schools as well as the Catholic employ a dogmatic religious teaching. In all schools of the evangelical confession Luther's Catechism is used, and all Protestant boys of whatever denomination learn it. Not the slightest objection is made by their parents to this. It is true that Luther's Catechism is perhaps the very happiest part of Lutheranism, and therefore recommends itself for this common adoption, while our Catechism can hardly be said to be the happiest part of Anglicanism.

The various denominations of Protestant Christians are thus harmoniously united in a common religious teaching. But the State, keeping in view the *christlichen Grundcharakter* of itself and its public schools, refuses to employ any masters who are not either Catholics, or, in the wide sense assigned to the term *evangelisch*, Protestants. Dissenters who are not Christians, and specially the *Lichtfreunde*, as they call themselves (they would with us generally go by the name of Unitarians or Socinians), are thus excluded from the office of

public teacher, and so are Jews. In a country where the Jews are so many and so able, exclusion makes itself felt. A Jew may hold a medical or mathematical professorship in Prussian universities, but he may not hold a professorship of history or philosophy. France is in all these matters a model of reason and justice, and as much ahead of Germany as she is of England. The religious instruction in her schools is given by ministers of religion, and the State asks no other instructor any questions about religious persuasion.

Restrictions such as that which I have described are said to be contrary to the provisions of the Prussian constitution of 1850. The Prussian Parliament has begun to occupy itself with them, and it is probable they will not long be maintained.

A master on his appointment takes the title of *ordentliche Lehrer*, ordinary master (the title of under-master is not used in the Prussian schools) or of *Oberlehrer*, upper-master. The *Oberlehrer* is appointed so either by post or by nomination. The post of *Oberlehrer* is conferred by the title of *Oberlehrer* posts in

upper part of the school, can only be held by a teacher whose certificate entitles him to give instruction in one of the two highest classes. *Oberlehrer* by nomination are masters of long standing, who as *ordinarii* or general class-masters have done good service, and have the title of upper-master given to them in acknowledgment of it; but the title so conferred does not enable them to give instruction in any class for which their certificate does not qualify them. The regulations direct that there shall be not more than three *Oberlehrer*, exclusive of the director, for every seven *ordentliche Lehrer*; but in schools with a larger staff of *ordentliche Lehrer* than this, the proportion of *Oberlehrer* to *ordentliche Lehrer* may become much larger. The minister confers the title of professor upon masters distinguished by their attainments and practical success. The directors rank as full professors of the universities, the masters with the title of professor rank as assistant professors of the universities. It should be said that in Germany the title of professor confers on its holder a fixed rank, as a few official titles do here in England. The director is more

like one of our head-masters than he is like our French *proviseur*, but he does not, like our head-masters, give the whole of the instruction, or even the whole of the classical instruction, to the head class. Often he is not its *ordinarius*. He, like the other masters, cannot give any part of the instruction for which he has not at some time proved his qualification. In general he has some special branch in which he is distinguished, and in that branch he gives lessons in *prima*, and usually in the other classes too; governing also, as his name implies, the whole movement of the school, and appearing, much oftener than our head-masters, in every class of it.

Formerly few masterships had fixed incomes assigned to them, but it has more and more become a rule of administration in Prussia to give to all directors and teachers fixed incomes, and to do away with their sharing the school funds. Neither the proceeds of these, nor the proceeds of the foundations, are in any case abandoned to the school staff, to do what they like with. On the school estimates which I have described, the salaries appear and all receipts from endowments

or from school fees; the surplus of receipts over salaries and other school expenses is funded, and becomes available for enlarging or improving the school. There are few large endowments; in one or two cases, as at Schulpforta, the endowment is allowed to create for the director and the teachers a position above the average, and at Berlin, where the proceeds of the school fees are very great, the masters of the public schools have also a position above the average; but all this is kept within strict regulation, and is settled, as I have said, by administrative boards of public composition, or under public supervision, and is not left to the disposition of the school staff itself. Schulpforta has a yearly income of more than £8000, but of this sum less than £2000 goes in salaries to the rector and masters. The yearly sum funded, after all the expenses of this noble foundation are paid, is not much smaller than the sum spent in salaries.

By a *Normaletat*, or normal estimate, there is fixed for the staff of State gymnasiums the following scale of payments, which is above rather than below the average scale in *Realschulen*, or in any

kind of secondary school not of State patronage. The scale has three classes: the first class is for nine places in Prussia, exclusive of Berlin and Schulpforta, which stand on an exceptional footing of their own; the second class is for thirty-four places; the third class for fifty-eight. Of course the nine places in the first class, being the principal towns in Prussia except the capital, have far more than nine gymnasiums. In all the State gymnasiums of these nine places, the scale of salaries is for the director, £270 a year; for the masters according to their post and their length of standing, from £90 a year to £195. In the thirty-four places of the second class, the scale is, for the director, £240 a year; for the masters, from £82:10s. to £172:10s. In the fifty-eight places of the third, for a director £195; for the masters from £75 to £150. The salaries thus fixed are meant to represent the whole emoluments of the post; when a house is attached to a post, the rule is that a deduction of 10 per cent shall be made from the salary to balance the gain by the house. In some places there are special endowments for augmenting masters' salaries.

thus the *Streitsche Stiftung* gives £455 a year to augment the masters' salaries at the Greyfriars gymnasium in Berlin ; but nowhere probably in Prussia does a school salary reach £350 a year, and the rector of Schulpforta, whose post is perhaps the most desirable school post in the Prussian dominions, has, I understand, about £300 a year, and a house. To hold another employment (*Nebenamt*) along with his school post is not absolutely forbidden to the public teacher ; thus Dr. Schopen, the excellent Latin scholar at the head of the Bonn gymnasium, is at the same time professor in the philosophical faculty of the university there ; but the *Nebenamt* must not interfere with his school duty, and the supervising authorities take good care that it shall not. So far as it does not interfere with his school duty, the public teacher may give private tuition, and in this manner increase his income ; but to give private tuition for fee to the pupils of his own form in the public school, he needs the director's consent. Even when every possible addition to it has been allowed for, the salary of a Prussian schoolmaster will appear to English eyes very low.

The whole scale of incomes in Prussia is, however, much lower than with us, and the habits of the nation are frugal and simple. The rate of schoolmasters' salaries was raised after 1815, and has been raised again since ; it is not exceptionally low as compared with the rates of incomes in Germany generally. The rector of Schulpforta, with his £300 a year and a house, has in all the country round him—where there is great wealth and doing and comfort—few people more comfortable off than himself ; he can do all he wants to do, and all that anybody about him does, and this is his wealth. The schoolmasters of the higher schools enjoy, too, great consideration ; and consideration in a country not corrupted has a value as valuable as money. As a class, the Prussian schoolmasters are not, so far as I could find out, fretful or discontented ; they seem to give themselves heartily to their work, and to take pride and pleasure in it.

What I have yet to say about Prussian schools, their scholars, and their teachers, may perhaps be best said in connection with two or three of the institutions which I visited. In this manner

shall have an opportunity of rendering, by the help of particular illustrations, general results and statements more interesting to the English reader, and more intelligible to him.

CHAPTER VI.

THE PRUSSIAN SYSTEM SEEN IN OPERATION
IN PARTICULAR SCHOOLS.

The Berlin Schools—The Friedrich-Wilhelms Gymnasium—Its History—Its Confessional Character, Teachers, and Classes—Its Lessons—School-Books—The Grand Gymnasium—Its History and Endowment—Day Scholars and Boarders in German Schools—The Joachimsthal Gymnasium—Schulpforta—The Studientag at Schulpforta—Games and Gymnastics—The Friedrich-Wilhelms Gymnasium at Cologne—Studies of the Gymnasium and the *Realschule*—Conflict between their Partisans.

BERLIN has four royal gymnasiums, one with a *Realschule* annexed; four municipal gymnasiums, one with a *Realschule* annexed; four other municipal *Realschulen*, and one higher Burgher school. All these are full; there were, in 1863, 10,000 scholars in them, without counting the children in the *Vorschulen* or preparatory schools.

several of them have as appendages; but the supply of higher schools in Berlin is not sufficient for the demand, and the municipality, which was spending in 1863 more than £40,000 a year on the secondary and primary schools of the city, is about to provide several higher schools more. All through Prussia one hears the same thing: the secondary schools are not enough for the increasing numbers whom the widening desire for a good education (*der weiter verbreitete Bildungstrieb*) sends into them. The State increases its grants, and those grants are met by increased exertions on the part of the communes, but still there is not room for the scholars who come in, and the rise which has taken place in the rate of school fee has in no degree stopped them. To obtain the State's consent to the formation of a new school with the name and rights of a public secondary school, a commune must satisfy the State authority both that its municipal schools for the poor will not be pinched for the sake of the new establishment, and also that it can provide resources to carry on the new establishment properly, and in conformity with the requirements of the

Lehrplan. This is being done in all directions. Perhaps the most remarkable of the higher schools at Berlin is the *Friedrich-Wilhelms Gymnasium*. The Greyfriars gymnasium (*Gymnasium zum Heiligen Klostere*) has about the same number of scholars, but with the *Friedrich-Wilhelms Gymnasium* is connected a *Realschule*; a *Vorschule*, or preparatory school, common to the gymnasium and the *Realschule* both; and a girls' school, named from the then Crown Princess of Prussia who gave it her name in 1827, the *Elisabethschule*. There were, at the end of 1863, 2200 scholars in the whole institution together; 581 in the Gymnasium, 601 in the *Realschule*, 522 in the preparatory school, and 496 in the girls' school. The gymnasium is remarkable as being the only school in Prussia, except the *Realschule* of the Franck foundation at Halle, where the receipts from the scholars cover the expenditure of the school. The annual expenditure for the gymnasium, *Realschule*, preparatory school, and *Elisabethschule* together, is in round figures 60,000 thalers; the receipts from the scholars' fees amount to round figures 52,000 thalers. The preparatory

institution is very small, producing about £400 a year only, so the deficiency is made up by a State grant of about 10,000 thalers ; this deficiency, however, arises not in the gymnasium, where the school fees more than cover the expenses, but in the schools allied with it.

The history of this institution is the history of many public schools in Prussia. It owes its origin to the Church, and has then in course of time passed under the superintendence of the State. I have mentioned the establishment by Johann Hecker in 1747 of the first *Realschule* at Berlin. Hecker was preacher at the Trinity Church in the Friedrichsstadt, and he grouped together several small schools in his parish under the name of a *Realschule*. The institution thrived from the first ; in 1748 it had 808 scholars, and 20 years afterwards it had 1267. It was governed by the curators of the Trinity Church and by inspectors of their appointment ; and it was supported, having no endowment except a very trifling house-property, by voluntary contributions and by school-fees. The Latin school, which was one of the grouped schools, grew in importance, and at the

fiftieth anniversary of the institution it received the name of *Friedrich-Wilhelms Gymnasium*. In 1803 was rebuilt, with a grant from the king of nearly £10,000 towards the rebuilding. At the great reforming epoch of 1809 it passed with the other secondary public schools of Berlin into the administration of the Education Department, this change being sanctioned, not only by popular opinion but by the governing bodies of the schools themselves, with the view of giving to these and important metropolitan establishments the benefit of a common and intelligent direction. The *Friedrich-Wilhelms Gymnasium* is now, therefore, both for *interna* and *externa*, under the supervision of the Board of the province of Brandenburg, to which, as soon as the School Boards were constituted, the central department transferred its direct control of the public schools.

The gymnasium is by foundation Protestant, and out of the 600 boys whom I found there, 20 were Catholics and 15 were Jews. The universities have a joint director and a joint administration of their affairs. They have altogether 120 teachers, of whom 21 are for the gymnasium.

these 21, 11 are *Oberlehrer*, and of these 11, 6 or 7 have the title of professor. The director is Dr. Ferdinand Ranke, a brother of the historian; he has been nearly twenty-five years director here, and more than forty years in the profession. He and seven of the upper-masters of the gymnasium are lodged in the school buildings, which are very plain; but in the school-court is one of those relics of the past, so far more common in the German schools, as in ours, than in the French,—the inscription on Hecker's original schoolhouse: *Scholæ Trinitatis ædes in Dei honorem, regis gaudium, civium salutem, juventutis institutioni dicatæ*. There are no boarders; a boarding establishment, which originally formed part of the institution, having been done away with in 1832. The scholars all through the school pay the same fee, 26 thalers a year (£3:18s.) In the *Vorschule* the fee is the same; in the *Realschule* it is only two thalers a year lower. In one gymnasium at Berlin the scholars pay four thalers a year more than in the *Friedrich-Wilhelms Gymnasium*; in all the others they pay one thaler less. There is very considerable variety in the rate of school-fees in Prussia,

the circumstances of the school and locality always taken into account in fixing it. The rate in the metropolitan schools is of course a comparatively high one, low as it seems to us. In these schools have a rate rising with the class or session; thus in the gymnasium at Wetzlar the scholars in *sexta* and *quinta* pay 16 thalers, those in *quarta* and *tertia* pay 10 thalers, those in *secunda* and *prima* pay 20 thalers. In some schools the rate is as low as eight or ten thalers for the lower classes and 14 or 16 thalers for the higher. As an average rate for all the gymnasiums of Prussia 16 thalers (£3) a year would certainly be rather above the mark than under it. The rates in the *Realschulen* and the higher Burgher schools differ in general range below those of the classical schools. Moderate as these present rates appear to us, they are much higher than they used to be; in the *Friedrich-Wilhelms Gymnasium* the school rate twenty years ago was only 16 thalers in *sexta* and *quinta*, and 20 thalers in the other classes. In many provincial schools it was astonishingly low, as low as 2, 2½, and 3 thalers. In a gymnasium I have already mentioned, the *Magdal*

Gymnasium at Breslau, there was, in 1824, a uniform fee of 8 thalers, and there is now a uniform fee of 24 thalers.

In the *Friedrich-Wilhelms Gymnasium* I found that 10 per cent of the 600 scholars had free schooling. The number of free posts, as they are called (*Freistellen*), varies in different schools; in some it goes up to 25 per cent, but I think 10 per cent may be taken as a fair average. These free posts are given on the ground of need and public claim. There are also a few exhibitions in the *Friedrich-Wilhelms Gymnasium*; but it will be best to notice the subject of exhibitions when I am speaking of some older and richer establishment.

Of course in the very large schools it is not possible to actually group and teach the scholars in six classes, nor yet is it always possible to observe the rule which enjoins that there shall not be more than forty scholars in either *secunda* or *prima*, or more than fifty in any of the other classes. The supply of class-rooms falls short, even more than the supply of teachers. The highest class, however, always remains *prima*, as in our great schools it always remains the *sixth*; and in the higher

classes the Germans, as I have already mentioned, follow, when it is necessary, the plan of having an upper and lower division (*oberprima unterprima*) and in other classes both this plan and the plan of having two groups or assemblages (*cætus*) at the same stage of school work, and advancing parallel to one another.

The first lesson I heard was Dr. Ranke's lesson to *prima*, on the *Philoctetes* of Sophocles. He spoke Latin to his class and his class spoke Latin in answer; this is still a common practice in the German schools, though not so common formerly. The German boys have certainly acquired through this practice a surprising command of Latin; Dr. Schopen's lesson at Bonn to *prima* in extemporaneous translation into Latin—a lesson which has a deserved celebrity—heard with astonishment; a much wider command of the Latin vocabulary than our boys have, a more ready management of the language, the Germans certainly succeed in acquiring. On the other hand, the best style of the best authors is not, to my mind, so well caught in Latin composition by their boys as by ours. This is

particularly the case in verse, where their best scholars often show, I cannot but think, not only a want of practical skill (that of course is nothing), but a want of tact for judging what is uncouth and inadmissible, which one would not have expected of people who know the Latin models so well. The same is true, in a less degree, of their prose ; the best scholars in the best schools of England or France, if set to write a speech or a character in the style of Cicero or Tacitus, would, I think, in general acquit themselves of the task more happily than the corresponding boys of a German school.

But the feeling which was strongest with me in the Berlin *Philoctetes* lesson was the feeling that one seemed to be back in the sixth form at Rugby again, as I remember it nearly thirty years ago. After the lecture rooms at Oxford, and the French *lycées*, and the Italian *licei*, here was at last a body of pupils once more who had worked at their lessons, had learnt Greek, and were at home in a Greek play. What the Berlin boys knew about the scope of the play, its chief personages, and the governing idea and character of

each, was more than the Rugby boys would have known ; but the quantity of lines done, the speed of doing them, and the extent of scholarship expected in the boys and found in them, seemed to me as nearly as possible the same thing as at Berlin and at Rugby. I thought the same in the afternoon when I heard Professor Zumpt (a pupil of the famous Latin scholar) take *unterprimarius* Cicero's speech *Pro Sex. Roscio Amerino*. The boys had been through the oration during the first part of the half-year ; they were now going through it rapidly through it again, translating into English German without taking the Latin words. The master let the boys be the performers, and spoke as little as possible himself, but every good oratorical performance was noticed. Just the same as the lessons in Thucydides, Livy, and Horace, which I heard at other gymnasiums in Berlin. The lessons had been well prepared by the pupils, the master made few comments, and only on really important or worthy matters, or to cite some parallel passage which was not likely to have come within the pupils' reading ; in general, when he spoke it was to question, and he questioned closely. I

struck with the exact knowledge of the Horatian metres which the *unterprima* boys at Greyfriars showed when questioned on them. I found that the practice was to begin by taking eleven odes as specimens of metre, and carefully studying these before proceeding further. Then they commence the *Odes* at the beginning and go right through them. The portion of a Latin or Greek author got through at a lesson is about the same as in the corresponding form in one of the best English schools, but either in school or by private study the boys have certainly read more than our boys or the French; it is the general rule that a boy who goes in for the leaving examination has read Homer all through. A large number of the boys, too, seem to have really benefited by the instruction, and to be in the first flight of their class, than with us. But the great superiority of the Germans, and where they show how much further they have gone in *Alterthumswissenschaft* than we have, is in their far broader notion of treating, even in their schools, the ancient authors as *literature*, and conceiving the place and significance of an author in his country's literature, and

in that of the world. In this way the student's interest in Greek and Latin becomes much more vital, and the hold of these languages upon him is much more likely to be permanent. This is to be contrasted against the superior finish and elegance of the compositions of our boys in Latin and Greek composition ; and all, in Latin and Greek verse. Greek verse, indeed, can scarcely be said to be a school exercise at all, so far as I could see or hear, in the foreign schools.

Instead of having to write Greek iambs, the students in *prima* at the *Friedrich-Wilhelms Gymnasium* on one of the days when I was there, had had to write a summary of Lessing's essay on the epigram. The summaries were handed to the professor, who then made a boy stand up and give in his own words the substance of Lessing's essay, beginning at the beginning, the professor commenting and asking questions as the boy proceeded. Presently another boy was set on, and in this way they went through the essay. The lesson was as much out of the range of my English school experience as the lessons on the *Femmes Savantes* of Molière, which I heard, as I have already said, with much interest in the *Ecole Normale* at Paris.

The Berlin lesson, like the Paris one, was very interesting.

In the lower division of *tertia* (about the middle of the school) I had another opportunity of observing a way, not, I think, in use in England, of practising the boys in Latin. The lesson was Ovid; the boys had had to translate at home a certain portion of Ovid into German, and then to bring their translation with them to school. This they had then, in school, to turn back into Latin, not metrical. After this, boys were called upon one after another, as in England, to say a few lines of Ovid by heart; but then, again, each boy had also to say in German prose the passage he had just recited in Ovid's verse.

In *quinta* I heard the religious instruction. For boys still so near the primary school stage, religious instruction, as a part of the school lessons, seems to me to be still, as in the primary school, in place, and still useful; in the higher classes of the secondary school, it seems to me, I confess, unprofitable and inappropriate. Anything more futile and useless than the lesson in the *Galatians* which I heard given to *secunda* at

Bonn cannot possibly be imagined. In *q* here at Berlin, it was different; the boys first questioned in Bible narratives from a book; a good text-book and good question then they said Luther's Short Catechism, then they repeated hymns. The two or Catholic and Jewish boys belonging to the did not come to this lesson.

The mention of a text-book reminds me to say a word about the rule in the Prussian p schools for school-books. The masters choose books, but the approval of the Provincial must be obtained for their choice; before applying for the first time any new book, the Provincial Board must refer to the Education Minister and his Council. When a book has once been approved for a gymnasium, it may be used in any gymnasium or progymnasium of the same province; but approval for a gymnasium does not count for a *Realschule*, and *vice versa*.

I must in passing observe how greatly intelligent censorship like that of the Provincial Boards and the Minister in Prussia, or the Council of Public Instruction in France

needed for school-books in England. Many as are the absurdities of our state of school anarchy, perhaps none of them is more crying than the book-pest which prevails under it. Every school chooses at its own discretion ; many schools make a trade of book-dealing, and therefore it is for their interest to have books which are not used elsewhere, and which the pupil will not bring with him from his last school ; so that a boy who has been at three or four English schools has often had to buy a complete new set of school-books for each. The extravagance of this is bad enough ; but then, besides, as there exists no intelligent control or selection of them, half at least of our school-books are rubbish, and to the other defects of our school system we may add this, that in no other secondary schools in Europe do the pupils spend so much of their time in learning such utter nonsense as they do in ours.

I have mentioned the Greyfriars gymnasium, where I also heard lessons, and where they were of the same character as at the *Friedrich - Wilhelms Gymnasium*, a character much more like that of the lessons in our best English public schools

than of the lessons in the French *lycées*. The history of Greyfriars is this. It occupied the site of a Franciscan convent abolished at the Reformation; in 1574 the third part of the convent premises was assigned by the elector, as an instance of the town magistracy, for use as a public school. The magistracy endowed it, but the elector made it over to them, but with the electoral *Schulordnung*. Here from the earliest times of the school there was a *convictorium* (Italian *convitto*). The robust appetite of the sixteenth century for the humanities appeared in the original plan of work; Greek had twelve hours a week, Latin ten, logic two, arithmetic two, singing five. In 1655 the school had 400 scholars. In the second quarter of the eighteenth century the mother-tongue and German literature first appear as part of the school course; the German public schools having preceded the start of ours, in this particular, by about twenty years. In 1793 the school got the benefit of a great endowment which I have already mentioned, the *Streitsche Stiftung*; the capital of the endowment is now £33,000. It is admini-

by a *Directorium* composed, not of Sigismund Streit's descendants, but as follows: the provost of St. Nicholas (parish minister), the director and the pro-rector of the school, a councillor of the Education Department, a merchant or tradesman, and a lawyer. The financial administration of this *Directorium* is controlled, in the manner I have already described, by the public finance officers of the *Regierung* or governmental district in which Berlin stands.

Streit's endowment maintains at Greyfriars teachers of the modern languages, of astronomy, and of music, provides a *Wohncommunitat* (lodging, bedding, fire, and lights) for twelve scholars, and a *Freitisch* (board) for twenty-four more; and keeps improving the school library (now 20,000 volumes), the observatory, collections, etc. It also augments the salaries of the director and a number of the masters. Other benefactions provide the widows of masters who die in office with a sum for their husbands' funeral expenses, and a pension of £45 a year. There is an endowment of nearly £450 a year for exhibitions to be enjoyed at the school, and of £150 a year for

exhibitions at the universities. Every two is held a school-festival in honour of four and benefactors. The school premises have an important enlargement by Crown grants of in 1819 and 1831, and great additions have that time been made to the buildings. It has about 550 boys, with a director and twenty masters. On an average, twenty-five boys the *Abiturientenexamen* from this school every Here, too, as at the *Friedrich-Wilhelms nasium*, the number of free posts is 10 per They are provided by the municipality. school gets a grant of about £100 a year from State and £1000 a year from the city of Berlin.

By original foundation and by endowment school too is Protestant. Hardly any Catholic boys are here, but of Jewish boys there seventy or eighty. About a third of the number of the scholars are *Auswärtige*; boys came from a distance, and cannot, therefore with their parents. The great *internats* or French *lycées* are unknown in Germany; *Alumnate* or *Convicts* of the German school properly establishments like *colleges* at Eton

Winchester, and are for foundationers ; for establishments like the School House and the masters' boarding-houses at Rugby, or Commoners at Winchester, the strict designation would in Germany be *Pensionat*, *Pensionsanstalt*, and not *Alumnat*. The practice of having one's son live at home and go to school for his lessons only, obtains much more widely in Germany than with us ; 40,000 of the 66,000 boys in the Prussian higher schools are day scholars. Still this leaves 26,000 who are not ; and of these the vast majority live with some respectable family in the place where they go to school. The household with which their son is to board or lodge is designated by the parent, but must, by the school regulations of Prussia, be approved by the director of the boy's school, who holds the householder responsible for the boy's conduct out of school. The family life in North Germany is in general decent, kindly, and God-fearing ; and a boy is, I think, much better placed as a boarder in this way than as an *interne* of a French *lycée*. Still the school authorities in Prussia are of opinion that the provision of boarding establishments in

immediate connection with the public schools, the needs increasing, and they design to increase them.

The patron at Greyfriars, for matters that do not come within the province of the *Director* of Streit's charity, is still, as the elector George originally appointed, the city of Berlin municipality. The reader will remember that in the *interna* of a Prussian gymnasium the institution of a Provincial Board always subsists.

I must give a word in passing to the *Alumnat* of Berlin, the *Joachimsthalsche Gymnasium*. Here I found 404 scholars; 120 of them were collegers (*Alumnen*), 12 were boarders in the establishment (*Pensionnaire*); the rest were the *Hospiten* who came for the lessons only (*Hospiten*). 10 per cent of these have free schooling. The *Pensionnaire* pay only £24 a year; the *Alumnen* not all of them free of all cost; 25 of them pay £8:14s. a year; 75 of them pay £4:10s. There are 20 places with board, lodging, and instruction all entirely free, for 20 proved scholars of the highest forms.

The *Joachimsthalsche Gymnasium* is a royal foundation, endowed with lands by the elector.

Joachim Frederick in 1607. It is Protestant. The school has now an income of over £3000 a year from land, and of over £2000 a year from money in the funds. The Crown is the patron; the property is administered, owing to its connection with the Crown domain, by the *Regierung* at Potsdam.

This is an interesting school, for the list of its masters contains the names of Buttmann, Schneider, Passow, Zumpt, Krüger, and Bergk. The director is Dr. Kiessling, a son of the editor of *Theocritus*. Constantly in the rolls of the German schools one is coming upon a well-known name of this kind; on the roll of former teachers at Greyfriars are to be found the names of Heindorf, Spalding, Droysen. Nor are other recollections, as interesting as any school in the world can boast, wanting to the Prussian schools. The Joachimsthal School had a scholar of *quarta* who, like so many German schoolboys, joined the army in the great uprising against the French in 1813. This boy was wounded at Leipzig, made the campaign of France, was at Waterloo, received the decoration of the Iron Cross, and, finally, with the decoration on

his breast, took his place again on his old school-bench as a scholar of *quarta*.

But no *Alumnat* in Prussia, or indeed in Germany, can compare with Schulpforta, which by its antiquity, its beauty, its wealth, its celebrity, is entitled to vie with the most renowned European schools. The Cistercian abbey of St. Mary's at Pforta, dates from 1137. It was secularised in 1540; and Duke Maurice of Saxony, in 1547, re-established in its place and endowed with the revenues a Protestant school for 100 scholars. It stands near the Saal, in the pleasant country of Prussian Saxony; and the venerable pile of buildings rising among its meadows, hills, and woods, is worthy of the motto borne on the arms of the old abbey: "*Hier ist nichts anderes denn Gottes Haus, und hier die Pforte des Himmels.*"¹ It has a beautifully restored chapel, regular commemorative services, and a host of local usages. A Te Deum in grace is sung in hall every day before dinner by the whole body of scholars. Every scholar has an ancient institution his *tutor*, every master

¹ "This is none other but the house of God, and this gate (*porta, Pforte*) of heaven."—Gen. xxviii. 17.

famulus. This is the German school where Latin verse has been most cultivated, and the *Musæ Portenses*, like those of Eton, have been published.

The property is very large, and considerable Church patronage is attached to it. Up to 1815, when it passed into the possession of Prussia, the old abbey estate had still its feudal privileges, and enjoyed full civil and criminal jurisdiction. The property is now entirely under the superintendence of the School Board of the province of Saxony, which appoints a procurator for it. The revenues of Pforta are from £8000 to £9000 a year.

The great head-master of Schulpforta was Ilgen, whose name every one who has read the Homeric Hymns ought to respect. Ilgen was rector for nearly thirty years, from 1802 to 1831, and his reforms make this period an epoch in the school's history. Few schools can show such a list of old scholars. Grævius, Ernesti, Klopstock, Böttiger, Mitscherlich, Fichte, Dissen, Thiersch, Spitzner, Döderlein, Spohn, were all of them schoolboys here.

There are now about 205 pupils : 180 *Alumni* proper, or collegers, 20 boarders (*Pensionaire*, *Extraneer*), and four or five half-boarders (*Semi-Ex-*

traneer). These half-boarders have, in fact, all the advantages of collegers, except board, for a payment of £7:10s. a year; their board they get from a master's. The real *Extraneer* board and lodging with a master; they pay to him about £45 a year for their board and lodging, and to the school £5:8s. a year for their instruction.

The *Alumnen* proper have all of them certain payments to make; those exacted, however, from the 140 who hold *Freistellen* are very trifling. There are 30 old *Koststellen*, or posts with board, the holders of which pay about £3 a year for board, and 20 new *Koststellen*, the holders of which pay £7. As a general rule, a boy is not admitted to a *Freistelle*. The right of nomination is divided about half the posts on the foundation belong to the Crown, that to the other half to different municipalities. Of the Crown appointments a certain number is reserved, by convention, to the Saxon Government when Pforta passed into Prussia's possession, for natives of the duchy of Saxony. The rest are given, on grounds of public claim, by the Minister of Justice and the Imperial Secretary. No boy is admitted till he is at least

years old ; he must be able to pass for *tertia*. The school begins with *tertia*, but it has six forms, because there is an upper and a lower division of each class. There are 77 boys in the two divisions of *tertia*, 79 in the two of *secunda*, 49 in the two of *prima*. For some of the posts several boys are nominated, and the one who passes the best examination gets admitted ; but the candidates here, the English reader will observe, must all of them be over twelve years of age. The school is well provided with exhibitions, in general of from £10 to £15 a year in value, to the universities.

There is a noteworthy usage here of making one day in the week a *Studenttag*, in which the boy is free from all school lessons that he may pursue his private studies. In the same spirit, in the *Gymnasien* generally, promising boys in *prima* are excused certain of the school lessons, that they may work at matters which specially interest them. Results of this private study are to be produced at the *Abiturientenexamen*, and are taken into account for the leaving certificate. Nothing could better show the freedom of Germany, as compared with France, in treating school matters, than a practice

of this kind, which to the French authorities would appear monstrous. In England the school authorities would have a belief, in general too justified, that hardly any one of our boys has a notion of such a thing as systematic private study at all.

At Schulpforta they are very proud of their playing-field, which is indeed, with the wood-hill rising behind it, a pleasant place ; but the games of English playing-fields do not go on there : instead of goals or a cricket-ground there is a sees apparatus for gymnastics. The German is well known, now cultivate gymnastics in their schools with great care. Since 1842, gymnastics have been made a regular part of the public-school course ; there is a *Central-Turnanstalt* at Bielefeld with 18 civilian pupils who are being trained expressly to supply model teachers of gymnastics for the public schools. The teachers probably have adapted their exercises with precision to every age, and to all the stages of a boy's growth and muscular development. The French are much impressed by what seems to them the success of the Germans in this kind of instruction.

certainly in their own *lycées* they have not at present done nearly so much for it. Nothing, however, will make an ex-schoolboy of one of the great English schools regard the gymnastics of a foreign school without a slight feeling of wonder and compassion, so much more animating and interesting do the games of his remembrance seem to him. This much, however, I will say ; if boys have long work-hours, or if they work hard, gymnastics probably do more for their physical health in the comparatively short time allotted to recreation than anything else could. In England the majority of public schoolboys work far less than the foreign schoolboy, and for this majority the English games are delightful ; but for the few hard students with us there is in general nothing but the *constitutional*, and this is not so good as the foreign gymnastics. For little boys, again, I am inclined to think that the carefully taught gymnastics of a foreign school are better than the lounging shiveringly about, which in my time used often at our great schools to be the portion of those who had not yet come to full age for games.

All the schools I have hitherto described are

denominational schools. Before I conclude I must describe a mixed (*simultan*) school, or the nearest approach to it to be found. Such a school is the *Friedrich-Wilhelms Gymnasium* at Cologne. Cologne, as every one knows, is Catholic ; until 1825 it had only one gymnasium, a Catholic one. In 1825 it had two Catholic gymnasiums, one with 382 scholars, the other with 281 ; it had also a *Realschule* of the first rank, with 601 scholars. Besides these schools it had a Protestant gymnasium with *real* classes ; as we should say, with a modern school forming part of it. This is the *Friedrich-Wilhelms Gymnasium*. An old Carmelite convent which had become the property of the municipality, was in 1825 made into a public gymnasium in order to relieve the overcrowding in the Catholic gymnasium, and to provide special accommodation for the Protestants. In 1862 this school was supported by the subscriptions of friends, both Catholic and Protestant, provided with *real* classes up to *secunda* ; the two lowest classes (*sexta* and *quinta*) were common to both classical and *real* scholars. There are, therefore, in fact three special classes for *real* scholars : or as we should say, a modern school

three classes. There are 356 boys in the classical school, and about 100 in the modern school. Of the boys in the classical school, 125 only are Protestants, though the school is by foundation *evangelisch*; 215 are Catholics, and 16 are Jews. Nothing could better show how little the "religious difficulty" practically exists in Prussian schools than this abundance of Catholic scholars in a Protestant school, where the director and the majority of the 15 masters are Protestants. The regular religious instruction of the school is, of course, Protestant; but the Catholics being in such numbers, a special religious instructor has been provided for them, as, too, there is a special religious instructor provided for the Protestants in the two Catholic gymnasiums. It will be remembered that where the boys, not of the confession for which the school is founded, are very few in number, the parents have to make private arrangements for their religious instruction, and the school does not provide it. The school fee is from 18 to 22 thalers a year, according to the form a boy is in.

The property of the school brings in less than £200 a year. The State contributes about £900 a

year. School fees produce almost exactly the sum. The municipality gave in the first instance the school premises, and now contributes £50 a year to keep them up. It is a Catholic patronage school, but the *externa*, or property concerns, of this school, as of all the gymnasiums, school endowments of Cologne, are managed by a local *Verwaltungsrath*, or council of administration. This *Verwaltungsrath* is thus composed of a representative of the Provincial School Board, two directors of the three gymnasiums, with a lawyer, a financier, an administrator, and two citizens of Cologne; these last five chosen, on the proposition of the Common Council, by the Provincial School Board. For the *Studienfonds*, which are endowments general for education in Cologne, and not affected to particular institutions, a Catholic ecclesiastic is added to the *Verwaltungsrath*. These *Studienfonds* are very considerable, producing close upon 60,000 thalers a year (£9,600). The *Verwaltungsrath* has a staff of seven clerks, office-keepers, etc., and both council and staff are paid for their services.

The director was the personage already

tioned, whose nomination to a school¹ the Education minister had refused to confirm, because of the nominee's politics. I had much conversation with him, and he struck me as a very able man. He said, and his presence in this Cologne school confirmed it, that the Government found it impossible to treat their school patronage politically, even so far as the directors or head-masters were concerned. The appointment of the professors and teachers, he declared, it never even entered into the Government's head to treat politically. We went through the school admission-book together, that I might see to what class in society the boys chiefly belonged. We took a class in the middle of the school, and went through this boy by boy, both for the classical school and the modern school. As it happened, the social standing of the *real* scholars was on the whole somewhat the highest, but there was very little difference. There were a few peasants' children, picked boys from the elementary schools in the neighbourhood, but these were all of them bursars. There were a good many sons of Government officials. But the designation I found

¹ The school was the gymnasium at Bielefeld.

attached to by far the greater number of parents. The name of the master of the names was *Kaufmann*—"trader." I heard several lessons, and particularly noticed the English lesson in the third class of the modern school. The lesson was given by a Swiss, who spoke English very well, and who had been, he told me, a teacher of modern languages at Uppingham. I thought here, as I thought when I heard a French lesson at Bonn, that the boys made a good deal more of these modern language lessons in Germany than in England; the Swiss master at Cologne confirmed this impression of mine was quite right. In France I thought these lessons better done with better methods, better teachers, and more thoroughly learned,—than in England. In many things they were better than in France. In lessons in the natural sciences, on the other hand, which in France seemed to me inferior to the mathematical lessons, I thought less successful given in Germany, than even in France. For this matter I am a very incompetent judge. In England, besides, supplied me here with no standard of comparison, for in the English schools when I knew them, the natural sciences were

taught at all. The classical work in the Cologne gymnasium was much the same that I had seen in other Prussian gymnasiums, and calls for no particular remark.

Dr. Jäger, the director of the united school,—well placed, therefore, for judging, and, as I have said, an able man,—assured me it was the universal conviction with those competent to form an opinion that the *Realschulen* were not, at present, successful institutions. He declared that the boys in the corresponding forms of the classical school beat the *Realschule* boys in matters which both do alike, such as history, geography, the mother-tongue, and even French, though to French the *Realschule* boys devote so far more time than their comrades of the classical school. The reason for this, Dr. Jäger affirms, is that the classical training strengthens a boy's mind so much.

This is what, as I have already said, the chief school authorities everywhere in France and Germany testify: I quote Dr. Jäger's testimony in particular, because of his ability and because of his double experience. In Switzerland you do not hear the same story, but the regnant Swiss concep-

tion of secondary instruction is, in general, liberal but a commercial one; not culture training of the mind, but what will be of immediate palpable utility in some practical calling, is the chief matter; and this cannot be admitted as the true scope of secondary instruction. Even in Switzerland, too, there is a talk of introducing into the *Realschule* course, which at present is without it; so impossible is it to follow absolutely the commercial theory of education without finding some inconvenience from it. But I reserve my remarks on this question for my conclusion.

CHAPTER VII.

SUPERIOR OR UNIVERSITY INSTRUCTION IN PRUSSIA.

Passage from Secondary to Superior Instruction—Special Schools and Universities—Universities of Prussia—Proportion of University Students to Population—German Universities State Establishments—University Authorities—University Teachers—1. Full Professors—2. Assistant Professors—3. Privatdocenten—Students—Fees—Certificates of Attendance at Lectures—Degrees—The Staatsprüfung—Character of the German University System.

THE secondary school has essentially for its object a general liberal culture, whether this culture is chiefly pursued through the group of aptitudes which carry us to the humanities, or through the group of aptitudes which carry us to the study of nature. It is a mistake to make the secondary school a direct professional school, though a boy's aims in life and his future profession will natur-

ally determine, in the absence of an overpowering bent, the group of aptitudes he will seek to develop. It is the function of the special school to give a professional direction to what a boy has learnt at a secondary school, at the same time that it renews his knowledge, as far as possible, systematic, and develops it into science. It is the function of a university to develop into science the knowledge a boy brings with him from the secondary school, at the same time that it directs him towards the profession in which his knowledge may most naturally be exercised. Thus, in the university, the idea of science is primary, that of the profession secondary; in the special school, the idea of the profession is primary, that of science secondary. Our English special schools have yet to be instituted, and our English universities do not perform the function of a university, as that function is above laid down. Still we have, like Germany, great and famous universities, and those universities are, as in Germany, in immediate connection with our chief secondary schools. It will be well, therefore, to complete our sketch of the Prussian school system by a sketch of the university system with which it is co-ordinated.

Prussia had, in 1865, six complete universities, with all the four faculties, of theology, law, medicine, and philosophy; and two incomplete universities, with only the faculties of theology and philosophy. The complete universities were Berlin, Bonn, Breslau, Greifswald, Halle, and Königsberg; the incomplete ones, Münster and Braunschweig. In both of these last the faculty of theology is Catholic.

These eight Prussian universities had, in 1864, 6362 students and 600 professors. But this number does not represent the number of Prussians who come under university instruction, because many Prussians go to German universities out of Prussia, such as Heidelberg, Göttingen, Leipzig, Jena. There is very free circulation of the German students through the universities of the fatherland; and to estimate the proportion, in any German State, who come under superior instruction, the fairest way is to take the proportion which the whole number of students in Germany bears to the whole population. For else, while we get for Prussia but about one student to every 2800 inhabitants, we shall get for Baden, and for the three Saxon duchies, Weimar, Coburg, and

Altenburg, about one student to every 1100 inhabitants; yet it is not that in these territories more of the population go to the university than in Prussia, but Baden has the University of Heidelberg, and the three Saxon duchies have in common the University of Jena, and to these two universities students from all parts of Germany come. Taken therefore, the whole of Germany, exclusive of the non-German States of Austria, we get about one matriculated student for every 2600 of population; and this proportion is probably pretty near the truth for Prussia, and for most of the single States. In England the proportion is about one matriculated student to every 5800 of the population.

The universities of the several German States differ in many points of detail, but in their general system and regulations they are alike. I will not continue, in speaking of universities, to dwell on Prussia in immediate view; but the English reader will understand that what I say of the Prussian university system may be applied in general to that of all Germany.

The German university is a State establishment, and is maintained, so far as its own

sources fall short, by the State. A university's own resources are both the property it has and the fees it levies. The two most important of the Prussian universities, Berlin with its 2500 students and Bonn with its 1000, date from this century, and foundations of this century are seldom very rich in property. For the year 1864, the income of the University of Berlin was 196,787 thalers (£29,518); of this sum, the real and funded property of the university produced 161 thalers, fees produced 7557 thalers. The State gave all the rest,—189,069 thalers (about £28,842). And the State which does this is the most frugal and economical State in Europe.

The Minister of Public Instruction appoints the professors of a university, the academical senate having the right of proposing names for his acceptance; and he has also his representative in each university,—the *curator*,—who acts as plenipotentiary for the State, and whose business it is to see to the observance of the laws and regulations which concern the universities. Thus, for instance, a full professor (*Professor ordinarius*) is bound by regulation to give through-

out the *Semester*, or half-year, at least two lectures a week on his subject; if he tried to charge fees for them, it would be the current business to interfere. And the university authorities cannot make new regulations for the government of the university without obtaining for the sanction of the minister and of Parliament. Still the university authorities practically in Germany just as much as in this country, own university; the real direction of the university is in their hands, and not, as in France, those of the minister.

These university authorities are the following. First comes the rector, or, in cases where the sovereign is the titular rector, as at Halle and Jena, the pro-rector, who answers to our vice-chancellor; only he is elected for one year instead of four. His electors are the full professors. The rector or pro-rector is the visible head of the university, and is charged with discipline. Like our vice-chancellor, he has an assessor, or judge, who sits with him when there is a question of inflicting fines, or when ever one of the parties appearing before him

not a member of the university. The academical senate is also chosen by the full professors, and for one year; its members consisting of the actual rector (or pro-rector), the outgoing rector, and a full professor of each faculty. In some universities all the full professors are members of the academical senate. The rector is president, and the internal affairs of the university are brought before it for its discussion and regulation.

Next come the faculties. The faculties in nearly all German universities are four in number:¹ theology, law, medicine, and philosophy. Philosophy embraces the humanities, and the mathematical and natural sciences. As a university authority, a faculty consists only of its full professors, headed by the dean, whom these professors elect for one year. It is the business of the faculty thus composed to see that the students attend regularly the courses of lectures for which they are entered, to summon defaulters before it, to reprimand them, and to inflict on them, if it think proper, a slight penalty.

¹ In one or two universities there is a separate faculty for political economy; in general this science is comprehended in

The last university authority to be mentioned is the *quæstor*. He has to collect from the students the fees for the courses for which they have entered themselves, and to pay those fees to the professors to whom they are due, a small deduction being made for the *quæstor*'s salary and for the university chest.

And now to take the university, not as an administrative but as a teaching body. On the university, considered in this capacity, the *facultas* is a very different thing from the limited faculty above described. The university faculty, as a teaching body, comprehends not only all the full professors of that faculty, but all its professors extraordinary, or assistant professors, and all its *Privatdocenten*. The dean of faculty, elected by all the full professors, all the professors extraordinary, and all the *Privatdozenten* of his faculty, what subject each one of them proposes to treat in the coming *Semester*: they have perfect liberty of choice for each lecturer, and by consent among themselves they so coordinate their teaching that the whole field of instruction proper to their faculty may be completely covered.

Then the dean calls together the full professors, who make the administrative faculty; and the programme of lectures is by them drawn up from the data collected by the dean, and is promulgated by their authority.

All full professors must have the degree of doctor in their faculty. Each of them is named for a special branch of the instruction of his faculty; and in this branch he is bound, as I have said, to give at least two public lectures a week without charging fees. He receives from the State a fixed salary, which is sometimes as much as £350 or even £400 a year; he has also a share in the examination fees, and he has the fees for what lectures he gives besides his public lectures. The regular number of full professors in each university is limited, but the State can always, if it thinks fit, nominate an eminent man as full professor in a faculty, even though the faculty may have its complement of full professors; and the State then pays him the same salary as the other full professors. Both from the consideration which attaches to the post and from its emolument, a full professor's

place is in Germany the prize of the care of public instruction, and no schoolmaster's salary can compare with it. At Heidelberg several professors have, I am told, an income, from salary and fees together, of £1000 a year, and one an income of £1500.

The professors extraordinary, or assistant professors, are also named by the State, but they have not in all cases a fixed salary. Their dependence is on fees paid by those who attend to their lectures. They are in general taken from the most distinguished of the *Privatdozenten*, and they rise through the post of professor extraordinary to that of full professor.

Other countries have full professors and professors extraordinary. France, for instance, has her *professeurs titulaires*, and her *professeurs suppléants*; but the *Privatdocent* is peculiar to Germany, and is the great source of vigour and renovation to her superior instruction. Sometimes he gives private lessons, like the private tutors of our universities; these lessons have the title of *Privatissima*. But this is not his business. His main business is as unlike

sterile business of our private tutors as possible. The *Privatdocent* is an assistant to the professorate; he is free to use, when the professors do not occupy them, the university lecture-rooms, he gives lectures like the professors, and his lectures count as professors' lectures for those who attend them. His appointment is on this wise. A distinguished student applies to be made *Privatdocent* in a faculty. He produces certain certificates and performs certain exercises before two delegates named by the faculty, and this is called his *Habilitation*. If he passes, the faculty names him *Privatdocent*. The authorisation of the minister is also requisite for him, but this follows his nomination by the faculty as a matter of course. He is then free to lecture on any of the matters proper to his faculty. He is on his probation, he receives no salary whatever, and depends entirely on his lectures; he has, therefore, every motive to exert himself. In general, as I have said, the professors and *Privatdocenten* arrange together to parcel out the field of instruction between them, and one supplements the other's teaching; still a *Privatdocent* may, if

he likes, lecture on just the same subject as the professor is lecturing on ; there is absolute equality in this respect. The one precaution taken to prevent undue competition is, that a *Privatdocent* lecturing on a professor's subject is not allowed to charge lower fees than the professor. It does not detract from the disinterested spirit in which science is pursued in Germany, that with these temptations to competition the relations between the professor and the *Privatdocenten* are in general excellent. The distinguished professor encourages the *Privatdocent*, and the *Privatdocent* seeks to make his teaching serve science, not his own pocket. But it is evident how the neighbourhood of a rising young *Privatdocent* must tend to keep the professor up to the mark, and hinder him from getting sleepy and lazy. If he gets sleepy and lazy, his lecture-room is deserted. The *Privatdocent*, again, has the standard of eminence before his eyes, and everything stimulates him to come up to it.

In the faculty of philosophy at Berlin the number of *Privatdocenten* is almost exactly equal to the number of full professors.

are 28 full professors and 29 *Privatdocenten*. The professors extraordinary are more numerous than either. They are 33 in number. The whole number of teachers in the University of Berlin is 183.¹

Now I come to the students. The university course in theology, law, and philosophy takes three years; in medicine it takes four or five. A student in his *triennium* often visits one or two universities, seldom more. Lachmann (to take an eminent instance) first went for half a year to Leipzig to hear Hermann; then he passed on to Göttingen, where he afterwards got his *Habilitation*. To become a member of a university, the student has to be entered on the university register (*Matrikel*), and then on the register of the faculty in which he means to follow lectures; for inscription on the university register the production of the school-leaving certificate (*Maturitätszeugniss*), of which I have already said so much, is indispensable. You may get leave to

¹ All these numbers relate to the year 1864. For full details respecting the provision of teaching in the University of Berlin, see the Appendix.

attend lectures without being a member of a university, and without any school certificate. Such attendance counts nothing for any purpose for which a university course is by law or rule required. The university entrance is about 18s. The matriculating student signs an engagement to observe the laws and regulations of the university. The penalties for violating these are enforced by the rector. These penalties, according to the nature of the offence, reprimand, fine; imprisonment for a period not exceeding a month in the university *carcer*; *consilium abstinere* or dismissal from the particular university to which the student belongs, but with liberty to enter at another; and finally, *Relegatio* or absolute expulsion, notice being sent to the other universities, which then may not admit the student expelled.

The lecture fees range from 16s. to £3. for every course which is not a public and gratuitous one. They are somewhat higher at Berlin than in most German universities. In the faculty of medicine they are highest; here they go as high as 31. 14. for a course of

five hours a week. A course of the same length in theology or philosophy costs at Berlin about 17s. a *Semester*. The fees are collected, as I have said, by the university quæstor, and they must be paid in advance. But every professor has the power to admit poor auditors to his lectures without fee, and often he does so. Poor students are also, by a humane arrangement, suffered to attend lectures on credit, and afterwards, when they enter the public service,—which in Prussia means not only what we in England call the public service, but the learned professions as well,—their lecture fees are recovered by a deduction from their salary. Each university has besides, for the benefit of poor scholars, a number of exhibitions ranging from £12 to £60 a year; and it is common to allow the holders of school exhibitions—which are of smaller amount, and range from £6 to £30 a year,—to retain them at the university.

Certificates of having followed certain courses of lectures are required both for the university degree and for the subsequent examination for a public career (*Staatsprüfung*) which almost every

university student has in view. It is said the professors whose lectures are very numerous attended have difficulty in ascertaining who is and who is not, and that they give the certificate with too much laxity. In general, however, we can be certain that a student who has his way to make and who is worth anything, will attend regularly the lectures for which he has entered himself and paid his money. There are, of course, many idle students; the proportion of students in a German university who really work I have heard estimated at one-third; certainly it is larger than in the English universities. But the pressure put upon them by the way of compulsion and university examinations is much less than with us. The paramount university aim in Germany is to encourage a love of study and science for their own sakes; the professors, very unlike our college tutors, are constantly warning their pupils against *Brodstu* studies pursued with a view to examinations and posts. The examinations within the university course itself are far fewer and less important in Germany than in England. It is Austria

country which believes in the things of the

as little as we do, which is the great country for university examinations. There they are applied with a mechanical faith much like ours, and come as often as once a month ; but the general intellectual life of the Austrian universities is lower, though Vienna and Prague are good medical schools, than that of any other universities of Germany. “Le pays à examens, l’Autriche,”—exclaims an eminent French professor, M. Laboulaye, who has carefully studied the German university system with a view to reforming that of France,—“Le pays à examens, l’Autriche, est précisément celui dans lequel on ne travaille pas ;” and every competent authority in Germany will confirm what M. Laboulaye says. I do not say that in countries like Austria and England, where there is so little real love for the things of the mind, examinations may not be a protection from something worse.¹ All I say is that a love for the things of the mind is what we want, and that examinations will never give it.

¹ Although I am no very ardent lover of examinations, I am inclined to think the non-Austrian universities of Germany might with advantage make a somewhat greater use of them.

Each faculty in a German university examines for degrees in that faculty and confers them. *Maturitätszeugniss* which the student brings him from school answers to our grade of baccalaureate of arts. The degree of licentiate, answering our degree of master, is only given in the faculties of law and philosophy, and is not often sought. The great faculty degree is the degree of doctor. For this a certificate of university studies, an oral examination, and a written dissertation are required. The dissertation is in Latin or German and is usually published. A doctor's degree in philosophy costs £17 at Berlin; there are faculties and universities in which a doctor's degree costs as much as £22 : 10s. A poor student who passes a brilliant examination has sometimes his degree given him without fees. I have already said that the degree of doctor is given much more liberally and carelessly in some German universities than in others. But in none is the degree examination in itself such as to make it what the doctor's examination is with us—the grand final examination of the university life. “Der Zweck des Lebens ist das Leben selbst,” says the German poet.

this is certainly true, in Germany, of the university life.

The *Staatsprüfung*, however, supplies a bracing examination test; but this examination falls outside the sphere of the university itself. As I have again and again begged the English reader to remark, the examination test is never used in Prussia as sufficient in itself; it is only used to make the assurance of a really good education doubly sure; the really good education is regarded as the main assurance, and no one who has not had this may present himself for the *Staatsprüfung*. The student who leaves a university receives from the rector a certificate mentioning what lectures he has attended, and what the character of his university career has been. With this certificate, and with the leaving certificate of his school, the future civil servant, clergyman, lawyer, or doctor, presents himself before an examining commission (*Prüfungscommission*) such as I have described in an earlier part of this volume. He is then examined, having three or four days of paper work, and six or eight hours of *viva voce*. For lawyers and for clergymen there is a double

examination, the second coming three years the first.

Such, sketched in the briefest possible line, is the system of the German universities. *Lehrfreiheit* and *Lernfreiheit*, liberty for the teacher and liberty for the learner; and *Wissenschaft*, science, knowledge systematically pursued and prized in and for itself, are the fundamental principles of that system. The French, with their ministerial programmes for superior instruction, and ministerial authorisations required for any one who wants to give a course of public lectures, and authorisations which are by no means a matter of form,—are naturally most struck with the liberty of the German universities, and it is in liberty that they have most need to borrow from the German universities. To us, ministerial programmes and ministerial authorisations are unknown; our university system is a routine, indeed, but it is our want of science, not our want of liberty, which makes it a routine. It is in science that we have most need to borrow from the German universities. The French universities have no liberty, and the English universities have no science; the German universities have both.

CHAPTER VIII.

GENERAL CONCLUSION. SCHOOL STUDIES.

Probable Issue of the Conflict between Classical and Real Studies
—New Conception of the Aim and Office of Instruction—
The Circle of Knowledge takes in both the Humanities and
the Study of Nature—This not enough recognised at present—
Tyranny of the Humanists—Tyranny of the Realists
—Our present School Course—How to Transform it—Ex-
cessive Preponderance of Grammatical Studies, and of Latin
and Greek Composition—The Ancient Languages to be more
Studied as Literature—And the Modern Languages likewise
—Summing up of Conclusions.

IN what has been said, two points, above all, suggest matter for reflection: the course of study of foreign schools, and the way in which these schools are established and administered. I begin with the first.

Several times in the foregoing chapters I have touched upon the conflict between the gymnasium and the *Realschule*, between the partisans of the old

classical studies and the partisans of what is called real, or modern, or useful studies. The conflict is not yet settled, either by one side crushing the other by mere violence, or by one side clearly getting the best of the other in the discussion between them. We in England, behindhand in our public instruction in many respects is, nevertheless in time to profit, and to make our schools profit, by the solution which will certainly be found for this difference. I am inclined to think that both sides will, as is natural, be disposed to abate their extreme pretensions. The modern spirit tends to reach a new conception of the aim and office of instruction; when this conception is fully reached, it will put an end to conflict, and will probably show both the humanists and the realists to have been right in their main ideas.

The aim and office of instruction, say the modern people, is to make a man a good citizen, or a good Christian or a gentleman; or it is to fit him to live on in the world, or it is to enable him to do his duty in that state of life to which he is called. It is none of these, and the modern spirit more and more discerns it to be none of these. These are

best secondary and indirect aims of instruction ; its prime direct aim is to enable a man *to know himself and the world*. Such knowledge is the only sure basis for action, and this basis it is the true aim and office of instruction to supply. To know himself, a man must know the capabilities and performances of the human spirit ; and the value of the humanities, of *Alterthumswissenschaft*, the science of antiquity, is, that it affords for this purpose an unsurpassed source of light and stimulus. Whoever seeks help for knowing himself from knowing the capabilities and performances of the human spirit will nowhere find a more fruitful object of study than in the achievements of Greece in literature and the arts during the two centuries from the birth of Simonides to the death of Plato. And these two centuries are but the flowering-point of a long period, during the whole of which the ancient world offers, to the student of the capabilities and performances of the human spirit, lessons of capital importance.

This the humanists have perceived, and the truth of this perception of theirs is the stronghold of their position. It is a vital and formative

knowledge to know the most powerful manifestations of the human spirit's activity, for knowledge of them greatly feeds and quickens own activity; and they are very imperfectly known without knowing ancient Greece and Rome. But it is also a vital and formative knowledge to know the world, the laws which govern nature, and man as a part of nature. This is what the realists have perceived, and the truth of their perception, too, is inexpugnable. Every man is born with aptitudes which give him access to both kinds of knowledge by one of these roads, either by the road of studying man and his world, or by the road of studying nature and her world. The business of instruction is to seize and develop these aptitudes. The great and complete schools which have all the aptitudes for both roads of knowledge are rare. But much more might be done on both roads by the same mind, if instruction clearly grasped the idea of the entire system of aptitudes for which it has to provide; of their correlation, and of their *equipollency*, so to speak, as all leading, if rightly employed, to vital knowledge; and if then, having grasped this idea

provided for them. The Greek spirit, after ... splendid hour of creative activity was gone, gave our race another precious lesson, by exhibiting in the career of men like Aristotle and the great students of Alexandria, this idea of the correlation and equal dignity of the most different departments of human knowledge, and by showing the possibility of uniting them in a single mind's education. A man like Eratosthenes is memorable by what he performed, but still more memorable by his commanding range of studies, and by the broad basis of culture out of which his performances grew. As our public instruction gets a clearer view of its own functions, of the relations of the human spirit to knowledge, and of the entire circle of knowledge, it will certainly more learn to awaken in its pupils an interest in that entire circle, and less allow them to remain total strangers to any part of it. Still, the circle is so vast and human faculties are so limited, that it is for the most part through a single aptitude, or group of aptitudes, that each individual will really get his access to intellectual life and vital knowledge; and it is by effectually directing these

aptitudes on definite points of the circle, the
will really obtain his comprehension of the v

Meanwhile, neither our humanists nor
realists adequately conceive the circle of
ledge, and each party is unjust to all that to
its own aptitudes do not carry it. The hum
are loath to believe that man has any access to
knowledge except by knowing himself, -
poetry, philosophy, history, which his spirit
created; the realists, that, he has any
except by knowing the world,—the ph
sciences, the phenomena and laws of nature
like so many others who have been brought
the old routine, imperfectly as I know lett
the work of the human spirit itself,—know no
else, and my judgment therefore may fair
impeached. But it seems to me that so lo
the realists persist in cutting in two the cir
knowledge, so long do they leave for pra
purposes the better portion to their rivals, a
the government of human affairs their rival
beat them. And for this reason. The stu
letters is the study of the operation of human
of human freedom and activity; the stu

nature is the study of the operation of non-human forces, of human limitation and passivity. The contemplation of human force and activity tends naturally to heighten our own force and activity; the contemplation of human limits and passivity tends rather to check it. Therefore the men who have had the humanistic training have played, and yet play, so prominent a part in human affairs, in spite of their prodigious ignorance of the universe; because their training has powerfully fomented the human force in them. And in this way letters are indeed *runes*, like those magic runes taught by the Valkyrie Brynhild to Sigurd, the Scandinavian Achilles, which put the crown to his endowment and made him invincible.

Still, the humanists themselves suffer so much from the ignorance of physical facts and laws, and from the inadequate conception of nature, and of man as a part of nature,—the conduct of human affairs suffers so much from the same cause,—that the intellectual insufficiency of the humanities, conceived as the one access to vital knowledge, is perhaps at the present moment yet more striking than their power of practical

stimulation; and we may willingly declare the Italians¹ that no part of the circle of knowledge is common or unclean, none is to be up at the expense of another. To say the fruit of classics, in the boys who study them at present greater than the fruit of the natural sciences, to say that the realists have not their matters of instruction so well adapted to teaching purposes as the humanists have theirs, comes really to no more than this: that the realists are but newly admitted labourers in the field of practical instruction, and that the leading humanists, the Wolfs and the Manns, have been also schoolmasters, and have brought their mind and energy to bear upon the school-teaching of their own studies, the like in the natural sciences, the Davys and the Humphreys, have not. When scientific physics has recognised a place in public instruction as well as Greek, they will be as well taught.

¹ "Essendo diverse le parti dell insegnamento, i maestri di spregiare le altre, esaltando troppo quella addetto. Nessun ramo del sapere è meno necessario; le scienze si avvantaggia l'umana società; tutte cospirano a un fine." MARIANNA.

The Abbé Fleury, than whom no man is a better authority, says of the mediæval universities, the parents of our public secondary schools: "Les universités ont eu le malheur de commencer dans un temps où le goût des bonnes études était perdu." They were too late for the influences of the great time of Christian literature and eloquence, the first five centuries after Christ; they were even too late for the influences of the time of Abelard and Saint Bernard. And Fleury adds: "De là (from these universities founded in a time of inferior insight) nous est venu ce cours réglé d'études qui subsiste encore." He wrote this in 1708, but it is in the main still true in 1867. All the historical part of this volume has shown that the great movements of the human spirit have either not got hold of the public schools, or not kept hold of them. What reforms have been made have been patchwork, the work of able men who into certain departments of school study which were dear to them infused reality and life, but who looked little beyond these departments, and did not concern themselves with fully adjusting instruction to

the wants of the human mind. There is, therefore, no intelligent tradition to be set as a model for our public schools; there is only a new one arising in the way we have seen, and destined to be superseded as soon as ever that more advanced idea of instruction, of which the modern system is even now in travail, shall be fully born.

That idea, so far as one can already form it, its lineaments, will subordinate the matter to the methods of instruction to the end in view, the end of conducting the pupil, as I have said, through the means of his special aptitudes, to a knowledge of himself and the world. The natural sciences are a necessary instrument of this knowledge; letters and *Alterthums* are a necessary instrument of this knowledge. But if school instruction in the natural sciences has almost to be created, school instruction in letters and *Alterthumswissenschaft* has almost to be created anew. The philological discipline, which in our public schools guards the access to *Alterthumswissenschaft*, brings to mind the philosophy of Aristotle, the mere introduction to which

logic,—was by itself enough to absorb all a student's time of study. To combine the philological discipline with the matter to which it is ancillary,—with *Alterthumswissenschaft* itself,—a student must be of the force of Wolf, who used to sit up the whole night with his feet in a tub of cold water and one of his eyes bound up to rest while he read with the other, and who thus managed to get through all the Greek and Latin classics at school, and also Scapula's *Lexicon* and Faber's *Thesaurus*; and who at Göttingen would sweep clean out of the library-shelves all the books illustrative of the classic on which Heyne was going to lecture, and finish them in a week. Such students are rare; and nine out of ten, especially in England, where so much time is given to Greek and Latin composition, never get through the philological vestibule at all, never arrive at *Alterthumswissenschaft*, which is a knowledge of the spirit and power of Greek and Roman antiquity learned from its original works.

But many people have even convinced themselves that the preliminary philological discipline is so extremely valuable as to be an end in

itself; and, similarly, that the mathematical discipline preliminary to a knowledge of physics is so extremely valuable as to be an end in itself. It seems to me that those who profess this conviction do not enough consider the quantity of knowledge inviting the human mind, and the importance to the human mind of really getting to it. No preliminary discipline is to be put in at the risk of keeping minds from getting to the main matter, a knowledge of themselves and of the world. Some minds have such a special access for philology, or for pure mathematics, that their access to vital knowledge and their genuine intellectual life lies in and through those studies; but for one whose natural access to vital knowledge is by these paths, there will be ten whose natural access to it is through literature, philosophy, history, or through some one or more of the natural sciences. No doubt it is indispensable to have exact habits of mind, and mathematics and grammar are excellent for the promotion of these habits; and Latin, besides having such a share in so many modern languages, contains a grammar which is the best of all grammars.

the purpose of this promotion. Here are valid reasons for making every schoolboy learn some Latin and some mathematics, but not for turning the preliminary matter into the principal, and sacrificing every aptitude except that for the science of language or of pure mathematics. A Latin grammar of thirty pages, and the most elementary treatise of arithmetic and of geometry, would amply suffice for the uses of philology and mathematics as a universally imposed preparatory discipline. By keeping within these strict limits, absolute exactness of knowledge,—the habit which is here our professed aim,—might be far better attained than it is at present. But it is well to insist, besides, that all knowledge may and should, when we have got fit teachers for it, be so taught as to promote exact habits of mind; and we are not to take leave of these when we pass beyond our introductory discipline.

But it is sometimes said that only through close philological studies and the close practice of Greek and Latin composition can *Alterthums-wissenschaft* itself, the science of the ancient world, be truly reached. It is said to be only through

these that we get really to know Greek and literature. For all practical purposes the position is untrue, and its untruth may be tested. Ask a good Greek scholar, in the ordinary English acceptation of that term, who at the same time knows a modern literature,—let us say French literature,—well, whether he feels he has to have most seized the spirit and power of Latin literature or of Greek literature. Undoubtedly he has most seized the spirit and power of Latin literature, simply because he has read so very much more of it. But if, instead of reading works of French literature, he had read only works or parts of works in it, and had given the rest of his time for study to the sedulous pursuit of French composition, and to minutely learning the structure and laws of the French language, then he would know the French literature as he knows the Greek; he might write creditable French verses, but he would have seized the spirit and power of French literature not so much as he has seized them at present. No doubt it is well to know French philology and *Littérature*, and to know French literature too.

write Italian verse like Arthur Hallam, and to know Italian literature too ; just as it is well to know the Greek lexicographers and grammarians as Wolf did, and yet to know, also, Greek literature in its length and breadth. But it needs a very rare student for this : and, as, if an Englishman is to choose between writing Italian sonnets and knowing Italian literature, it is better for him to know Italian literature, so, if he is to choose between writing Greek iambics and knowing Greek literature, it is better for him to know Greek literature. But an immense development of grammatical studies, and an immense use of Latin and Greek composition, take so much of the pupil's time, that in nine cases out of ten he has not any sense at all of Greek and Latin literature as *literature*, and ends his studies without getting any. His verbal scholarship and his composition he is pretty sure in after life to drop, and then all his Greek and Latin is lost. Greek and Latin *literature*, if he had ever caught the notion of them, would have been far more likely to stick by him.

I was myself brought up in the straitest school of Latin and Greek composition, and am certainly

not disposed to be unjust to them. Very often they are ignorantly disparaged. Professor Ritschl, I am told, envies the English schools their success in the Latin verse, and he is no bad judge of what is useful in knowing Latin. The close appropriation of the models, which is necessary for good Latin and Greek composition, not only conduces to accuracy and verbal scholarship ; it may beget, besides, an intimate sense of those models, which makes the sharers of their spirit and power ; and this is the essence of true *Alterthumswissenschaft*. Here lies the reason for giving boys more of Latin composition than of Greek, superior though the Greek literature be to the Latin ; but the power of the Latin classic is in *character*, that of the Greek in *beauty*. Now, character is capable of being taught, learnt, and assimilated ; beauty has to be caught, and it is for enabling us to learn and catch the *power* of antiquity, that Greek or Latin composition is most to be valued. Who shall say what the turning over and over in their minds of the masticating, so to speak, in early life as models of their Latin verse, such things as Virgil's

or Horace's

“Fortuna sævo læta negotio”—

has not had in forming the high spirit of the upper class in France and England, the two countries where Latin verse has most ruled the schools, and the two countries which most have had, or have, a high upper class and a high upper class spirit? All this is no doubt to be considered when we are judging the worth of the old school training.

But, in the first place, dignity and a high spirit is not all, or half all, that is to be got out of *Alterthumswissenschaft*. What else is to be got out of it,—the love of the things of the mind, the flexibility, the spiritual moderation,—is for our present time and needs still more precious, and our upper class suffers greatly by not having got it. In the second place, though I do not deny that there are persons with such eminent aptitudes for Latin and Greek composition that they may be brought in contact with the spirit and power of *Alterthumswissenschaft*, and thus with vital knowledge, through them,—as neither do I deny that there are persons with such eminent aptitudes for grammatical and philological studies that they may

be brought in contact with vital knowledge *themselves*,—nevertheless, I am convinced that of the hundreds whom our present system tries without distinction to bring into contact with *Altertumswissenschaft* through composition and philology almost alone, the immense majority would have a far better chance of being brought into vital contact with it through literature, by treating the study of Greek and Latin as we treat our French or Italian, or German studies. In other words, the number of persons with aptitudes for literature carried to vital knowledge by the literary, historical, or philosophical, or artistic senses, each of which senses we give a chance by treating Greek and Latin as literature, and not as philology,—is infinitely greater than the number of those whose aptitudes are for composition and philology.¹

I cannot help thinking, therefore, that the m

¹ Since the above remarks were in print they have received powerful corroboration from the eminent authority of Mr. Mill in his inaugural address at St. Andrews. The difference of conclusions on one or two points from Mr. Mill's only makes the general coincidence of view more conspicuous; Mr. Mill has been conducted to this view by independent reflection, and

spirit will deprive Latin and Greek composition and verbal scholarship of their present universal and preponderant application in our secondary schools, and will make them, as practised on their present high scale, *Privatstudien*, as the Germans say, for boys with an eminent aptitude for them. For the mass of boys the Latin and Greek composition will be limited, as we now limit our French, Italian, and German composition, to the exercises of translation auxiliary to acquiring any language soundly; and the verbal scholarship will be limited to learning the elementary grammar and common forms and laws of the language with a thoroughness which cannot be too exact, and which may easily be more exact than that which we now attain with our much more ambitious grammatical studies. A far greater quantity of Latin and Greek literature might, with the time thus saved, be read, and in a far more interesting

observation of the foreign schools and of the movement of ideas on the Continent.

A very interesting lecture from Mr. Farrar has still more recently come to show us this movement of ideas extending itself to the schools of England, and to distinguished teachers in the most distinguished of these schools.

manner. With the Latin and Greek classics might be joined, as a part of the literary humanistic course for those whose aptitude is in this direction, a great deal more of the classics of the chief modern languages than we have time for with our present system.

We have still to make the mother-tongue its literature a part of the school course; other nations have done this, and we shall do so. Neither foreign nations nor we have yet learnt how to deal, for school purposes, with modern foreign languages. The great notion is to teach them for speaking purposes, with a view to practical convenience. This notion clearly belongs to what I have called the commercial theory of education, and not the liberal theory; and the faultiness of the commercial theory is well shown by examining this notion and its fruits. Mr. Marsh, the well-known author of the *History of the English Language*, who has passed his life in diplomacy and is himself at once a *savant* and a linguist, told me he had been much struck by remarking how, in general, the accomplishment of speaking foreign languages tends to str

mind, and to make it superficial and averse to going deep in anything. He instanced the young diplomatists of the new school, who, he said, could rattle along in two or three languages, but could do nothing else. Perhaps in old times the young diplomatists could neither do that nor anything else, so in their case there may be now a gain; but there is great truth in Mr. Marsh's remark that the speaking several languages tends to make the thought thin and shallow, and so far from in itself carrying us to vital knowledge, needs a compensating force to prevent its carrying us away from it. But the true aim of schools and instruction is to develop the powers of our mind and to give us access to vital knowledge.

Again: if the speaking of foreign languages is a prime school aim, this aim is clearly best reached by sending a boy to a foreign school. Great numbers of English parents, accordingly, who from their own want of culture are particularly prone to the more obvious theory of education,—the commercial one,—send their boys abroad to be educated. Yet the basis of character and aptitudes proper for living and working in any country is

no doubt best formed by being reared in that
try, and passing the ductile and susceptible
of boyhood there; and in this case Solon
saying applies admirably: "*As a bird that
dereth from her nest, so is a man that wan
from his place.*" That, therefore, can hardly
prime school-aim, which to be duly reach
quires from the scholar an almost irrepro
sacrifice. So the learning to speak foreign
guages, showy as the accomplishment always
and useful as it often is, must be regarded
a quite secondary and subordinate school
Something of it may be naturally got in co
tion with learning the languages; and, above
the instructor's precept and practice in pron
ation should be sound, not, as in our old w
teaching these languages through incompe
English masters it too often was, utterly
barous and misleading; but all this part is
perfected elsewhere, and is not to be looked
as true school business. It is as literature
as opening fresh roads into knowledge, than
modern foreign languages, like the ancient
truly school business: and far more ought

done with them, on this view of their use, than has ever been done yet.

To sum up, then, the conclusions to which these remarks lead. The ideal of a general, liberal training, is to carry us to a knowledge of ourselves and the world. We are called to this knowledge by special aptitudes which are born with us; the grand thing in teaching is to have faith that some aptitudes of this kind every one has. This one's special aptitudes are for knowing men,—the study of the humanities; that one's special aptitudes are for knowing the world—the study of nature. The circle of knowledge comprehends both, and we should all have some notion, at any rate, of the whole circle of knowledge. The rejection of the humanities by the realists, the rejection of the study of nature by the humanists, are alike ignorant. He whose aptitudes carry him to the study of nature should have some notion of the humanities; he whose aptitudes carry him to the humanities should have some notion of the phenomena and laws of nature. Evidently, therefore, the beginnings of a liberal culture should be the same for both. The

mother-tongue, the elements of Latin and the chief modern languages, the elements of algebra, of arithmetic and geometry, of geography, and the knowledge of nature, should be the basis of the lower classes in all secondary schools, and should be the same for all boys at the same stage. So far, therefore, there is no reason for a division of schools. But then comes the *selection*, according to the boy's aptitudes and interests. Either the study of the humanities or the study of nature is henceforth to be the predominant part of his instruction. Evidently there are many advantages in making one school include both, for those who follow both these studies. It is a more economical arrangement; and when the humanistic and the real studies are in the same school there is less likelihood of the social staminate the boy following the one of them being different from that put on a boy following the other. Still the *bifurcation* within one school, as practised in France, did not answer. But I think it was because the character of the instruction remained so overwhelmingly humanistic, and the humanist body of teachers was in the

much superior to the realist body, and because the claims of the humanities were allowed to pursue a boy so jealously into his *real* studies. In my opinion, a clever *Realschuler*, who has gone properly through the general grounding of the lower classes, is likely to develop the greater taste for the humanities the more he is suffered to follow his *real* studies without let or stint. The ideal place of instruction would be, I think, one where in the upper classes (the instruction in the lower classes having been the same for all scholars) both humanistic and *real* studies were as judiciously prosecuted, with as good teaching and with as generous a consideration for the main aptitudes of the pupil, as the different branches of humanistic study are now prosecuted in the best German *Gymnasien*; where an attempt is certainly made, by exempting a pupil from lessons not in the direction of his aptitudes, and by encouraging and guiding him to develop these through *Privatstudien*, to break through that Procrustean routine which after a certain point is the bane of great schools. There should, after a certain point, be no cast-iron

course for all scholars, either in humanistic or naturalistic studies. According to his ap-
proach the pupil should be suffered to follow prin-
ciple in one branch of either of the two great lines of
study; and, above all, to interchange them
occasionally, following, on the line which he chooses
his own line, such studies as have yet some
connection with his own line or, from any
whatever, some attraction for him. He can
well do this if the *Gymnasium* and the *Realschule*
are two totally separate schools.

His doing it at all, however, is, it will be
only an ideal. True, but it is an ideal which the
modern spirit is, more and more, casting about to
realise. To realise it fully, the main thing re-
quisite is, first, a clear central conception of what
one can and should do by instruction. Secondly,
secondly, a body of teachers in all the branches of
each of the two main lines of study, thoroughly
masters of their business, and of whom every
pupil shall be set to teach that branch which he
thoroughly mastered, and shall not be allowed to
teach any that he has not.

CHAPTER IX.

GENERAL CONCLUSION CONTINUED. SCHOOL
ESTABLISHMENT.

England and the Continent—Civil Organisation in Modern States—Civil Organisation Transformed not only in France but also in other Continental States—Not in England—A result of this in English Popular Education—English Secondary and Superior Instruction not touched by the State—Inconveniences of this—The Social Inconvenience—The Intellectual Inconvenience—Their Practical Results—Science and Systematic Knowledge more prized on the Continent than in England—Effect of this on our Application of the Sciences, and on our Schools and Education in General—A better Organisation of Secondary and Superior Instruction a Remedy for our Deficiencies—Public and Private Schools—Necessity for Public Schools—With Public Schools, an Education Minister necessary—A High Council of Education desirable—Functions of such a Council—Provincial School Boards requisite—How to make Public Schools—Defects of our University System—Oxford and Cambridge merely *Hauts Lycées*—London University merely a Board of Examiners—Insufficient number of

Schools wanted, and a Reorganised University taking Superior Instruction to the Students, and sending these Students to Oxford and Cambridge for it—of Superior Instruction to be formed in different England, and Professors to be organised in Faculty, Oxford, Cambridge, and London to remain the only Granting Bodies—Education Minister should be Appointment of Professors—Probable Co-operation of existing Bodies with the State in organising the Superior Instruction—How, when established, it should be employed—Final Conclusion.

I COME next to the second point for consideration, the mode of establishing and administering such a system. I have now on two occasions, first in 1855, and again in 1865, had to make a close study, for a long spot and for many months together, of one of the most important branches of the civil organisation of the most civilised States of the Continent. Englishmen have had such an experience. The strong convictions with which it leaves me seem to be common to many Englishmen, it is not that I am differently constituted from the rest of my countrymen, but that I have seen what would certainly give to them, too, if they had seen it with their own eyes, the same reflections which they never had before. I am one of open mind, and not hardened in routine.

prejudice, could observe for so long and from so near as I observed it, the civil organisation of France, Germany, Italy, Switzerland, Holland, without having the conviction forced upon him that these countries have a civil organisation which has been framed with forethought and design to meet the wants of modern society ; while our civil organisation in England still remains what time and chance have made it. The States which we really resemble, in this respect, are Austria and Rome. I remember I had the honour of saying to Cardinal Antonelli, when he asked me what I thought of the Roman schools, that for the first time since I came on the Continent I was reminded of England. I meant, in real truth, that there was the same easy-going and absence of system on all sides, the same powerlessness and indifference of the State, the same independence in single institutions, the same free course for abuses, the same confusion, the same lack of all idea of co-ordering things, as the French say,—that is, of making them work fitly together to a fit end : the same waste of power, therefore, the same extravagance and the same poverty of result of which the civil organisa-

tion of England offers so many instances. States cannot either do without free institutions or do without a rationally planned and effective civil organisation. Unlike in other things, Rome, and England are alike in this, that the civil organisation of each implies, at the present time, a denial or an ignorance of the right of mankind to rule human affairs. At Rome the civilisation is sacrificed in the name of religion ; in Austria in the name of loyalty ; in England, in the name of liberty. All respectable names ; but none of them will in the long run save its invoker. Austria persists in disregarding the inevitable laws which govern the life of modern society.

Every one is accustomed to hear that Austria has paid the horrors of her great Revolution a high price for having a *tabula rasa* upon which to build a new civil organisation. But what one learns when one goes upon the Continent and looks a little closely into these things, is, that all the progressive States of the Continent have followed the example of France, and have transformed themselves by transforming their civil organisation. They are transforming themselves by the virtue of the great

nity which the events of the last fifteen years have given her. Prussia transformed hers from 1807 to 1812, by virtue of the stern lesson which her disasters and humiliation had then read her. Russia is at this moment accomplishing a transformation yet more momentous. The United States of America came into the world, it may be said, with a *tabula rasa* for a modern civil organisation to be built on, and they have never had any other. What I say is, that everywhere around us in the world, wherever there is life and progress, we find a civil organisation that is modern ; and this is in States which have not, like France, gone through a tremendous revolution, as well as in France itself.

Who will deny that England has life and progress? but who will deny also that her course begins to show signs of uncertainty and embarrassment? This is because even an energy like hers cannot exempt her from the obligation of obeying natural laws ; and yet she tries to exempt herself from it when she endeavours to meet the requirements of a modern time and of modern society with a civil organisation which is, from the top of it to the bottom, not modern. Trans-

form it she must, unless she means to come to the same sentence as the Church of S
“Thou hast a name that thou livest, and art
However, on no part of this immense task of
formation have I now to touch, except on
part which relates to education. But this
indeed, is the most important of all; and it
part whose happy accomplishment may
that of all the rest, instead of being tedious
and difficult, gradual and easy.

About popular education I have here but
few words to say. People are at last beginning
see in what condition this really is among
Obligatory instruction is talked of. But what
the capital difficulty in the way of obli
instruction, or indeed any national system
instruction, in this country? It is this: that
moment the working class of this country
this question of instruction really brought
to them, their self-respect will make them de
like the working classes on the Continent,
schools, and not schools which the clergyman
the squire, or the mill-owner, calls “my s
And what is the capital difficulty in the

giving them public schools? It is this: that the public school for the people must rest upon the municipal organisation of the country. In France, Germany, Italy, Switzerland, the public elementary school has, and exists by having, the commune, and the municipal government of the commune, as its foundations, and it could not exist without them. But we in England have our municipal organisation still to get; the country districts, with us, have at present only the feudal and ecclesiastical organisation of the Middle Ages, or of France before the Revolution. This is what the people who talk so glibly about obligatory instruction, and the Conscience Clause, and our present abundant supply of schools, never think of. The real preliminary to an effective system of popular education is, in fact, to provide the country with an effective municipal organisation; and here, then, is at the outset an illustration of what I said, that modern societies need a civil organisation which is modern.¹

¹ France had, in 1865, 37,500 communes, and nearly 37,500,000 inhabitants; about one commune, therefore, to every 1000 inhabitants. The mayor of the commune is named by the Crown,

We have nearly all of us reached the point where we think that popular education it is the State's duty to provide with. Secondary and superior instruction of us still think should be left to take care of themselves. Well, this is what was generally thought, or at any rate practised, in old times all over Europe. I have shown how the State began to take secondary instruction seriously in Prussia, in 1809; in the same year, a year for Prussia was a year of trouble and anxious looking forward, he who founded the University of Berlin. In Switzerland the State's effective dealing with all kinds of instruction dates from within the last thirty years. The municipal council, of which the mayor is president, is elected by universal suffrage of the commune.

We have in England 655 unions and about 12,000 parishes, but our communes, or municipal centres, ought at the present rate to be 20,000 in number. Nor is this number, more than is required in order to supply a proper basis for a national organisation of our elementary schools. A municipal organisation being once given, the object should be to withdraw the existing elementary schools from their present management, and to reconstitute them on a municipal basis. This is not the place to enter into details as to the manner in which such a withdrawal is to be effected; I will remark only that all reforms which stop short of such a withdrawal

in Italy it dates from 1859. In all these countries the idea of a sound civil organisation of modern society has been found to involve the idea of an organisation of secondary and superior instruction by public authority, by the State.

The English reader will ask: What inconvenience has arisen in England from pursuing the old practice? The investigations of the Schools Enquiry Commission, I feel sure, will have made it clear that we have not a body of 65,000 boys of the middle and upper classes receiving so good an instruction as 65,000 boys of the same classes are receiving in the higher schools of Prussia, or even of France. The English reader will not refuse to believe, though no Royal Commission has yet made enquiries on this point, that we have not a body of 6300 university students in England receiving so good an instruction as the 6300 matriculated students in the Prussian universities, or even as the far more numerous students in the French faculties, are receiving. Neither is the secondary and superior instruction given in England on the whole so good, nor is it given, on the whole in schools of so good a standing. Of

course, what good instruction there is, and schools of good standing there are to get it chiefly to the lot of the upper class. It is the middle class that the inconvenience, such as, of getting indifferent instruction, or getting it in schools of indifferent standing, mainly affects. This inconvenience, as it strikes one after attentively the schools of the Continent, has two aspects. It has a social aspect, and it has an intellectual aspect.

The social inconvenience is this. On the Continent, the upper and middle class are brought up on one and the same plane. In England the middle class, as a rule, *is brought up on the same plane*. One hears many discussions as to the limits between the middle and the upper class in England. From an educational point of view these limits are perfectly clear. Half-a-dozen famous schools, Oxford or Cambridge, the army, the navy, and those posts in the public service supposed to be posts for gentlemen,—these are the schools all or any one of which give a training, a stamp, a cast of ideas, which make a sort of distinction of all those who share them, and this

ciation is the upper class. Except by one of these modes of access an Englishman does not, unless by some special play of aptitude or of circumstances, become a vital part of this association, for he does not bring with him the cast of ideas in which its bond of union lies. This cast of ideas is naturally for the most part that of the most powerful and prominent part of the association, the aristocracy. The professions furnish the more numerous but the less prominent part ; in no country, accordingly, do the professions so naturally and generally share the cast of ideas of the aristocracy as in England. This cast of ideas, judged from its good side, is characterised by a high spirit, by dignity, by a just sense of the greatness of great affairs,—all of them governing qualities ; and the professions have accordingly long recruited the governing force of the aristocracy, and assisted it to rule. Judged from its bad side, this cast of ideas is characterised by its indisposition and incapacity for science, for systematic knowledge. The professions are on the Continent the stronghold of science and systematic knowledge ; in England, from the reason above assigned, they are not.

They are also in England separate, to a degree unknown on the Continent, from the commercial and industrial class with which in social status they are naturally on a level. So we have among us the spectacle of a middle class cut in two ways unexampled anywhere else ; of a professional class brought up on the first plane, with fine governing qualities, but without the idea of science, while that immense business-class, which is becoming so important a power in all countries, in which the future so much depends, and which the leading schools of other countries fill so well, a place, is in England brought up on the second plane, cut off from the aristocracy and the professions, and without governing qualities.

If only, in compensation, it had scientific and systematic knowledge ! The stronghold of science should naturally be in a nation's middle class, who have neither luxury nor bodily toil to turn them from it. But here comes in the intellectual inconvenience of the bad condition of the middle class in our secondary schools. On the Continent, the professions were as aristocratic in their indifference to science as they are here, the business

educated as it is, would at once wrest the lead from them, and would be fit to do so. But here in England, the business class is not only inferior to the professions in the social stamp of its places of training, it is actually inferior to them, maimed and incomplete as their intellectual development is, in its intellectual development. Short as the offspring of our public schools and universities come of the idea of science and systematic knowledge, the offspring of our middle class academies probably come, if that be possible, even shorter. What these academies fail to give in social and governing qualities, they do not make up for in intellectual power.

If this is true, then that our middle class does not yet itself see the defects of its own education, perceives no practical inconvenience to itself from them, and is satisfied with things as they are, is no reason for regarding this state of things without disquietude. "He that wandereth out of the way of understanding shall remain in the congregation of the dead;" sooner or later, in spite of his self-confidence, in spite of his energy, in spite of his capital, he must so remain, by virtue of

nature's laws. But if the English business men can listen to testimonies that in the judgment of others, at any rate, its inferior education is beginning to threaten it with practical inconvenience, such testimonies are formidably plentiful. I am a diplomatist of great experience, not an Englishman but much attached to England, who has followed the course of the acquisition and the construction of the Italian lines of railroad, had been for many years in much in contact with young men of business of all nations, told me that the young Englishmen of this class was manifestly inferior, both in manners and instruction, to the corresponding men of other countries. That is, he has been brought up, as I say, on a lower plane. And the Swiss and Germans aver, if you question them as to the benefit they have got from their *Realschulen* and Polytechnicums, that in every part of the world their men of business trained in such schools are beating the English when they come on equal terms as to capital; and that where English capital, as so often happens, is superior, the advantage of the Swiss or the German in education tends more and more to balance this

ority. M. Duruy, till lately the French Minister of Public Instruction, confirms this averment, not as against England in especial, but generally, by saying that all over the Continent the young North German, or the young Swiss of Zurich or Basle, is seizing, by reason of his better instruction, a confidence and a command in business which the young men of no other nation can dispute with him. This confidence, whether as yet completely justified or not by success, is a force which will go far to ensure its own triumph.

But the idea of science and systematic knowledge is wanting to our whole instruction alike, and not only to that of our business class. While this idea is getting more and more power upon the Continent, and while its application there is leading to more and considerable results, we in England, having done marvels by the rule of thumb, are still inclined to disbelieve in the paramount importance, in whatever department, of any other. And yet in Germany every one will tell you that the explanation of the late astonishing achievements of Prussia is simply that every one concerned in them had thoroughly learnt his business on the

best plan by which it was possible to teach him. In nothing do England and the Continent at the present moment more strikingly differ in the prominence which is now given to the study of science there, and the neglect in which this idea still lies here ; a neglect so great that we hardly even know the use of the word science in its strict sense, and only employ it in a secondary and incorrect sense. The English nation for which there is much to be said if it were pushed to such an excess,—is, that you can do a thing right by doing it, and not by first learning how to do it right and then doing it. The French, who in the extent and solidity of their instruction are, as a nation, so much behind the Germans, are yet in their idea of science in a line with the Germans, and ahead of them. That is because there is in France a considerable highly instructed class into whose whole minds this idea of science has come, and whose influence goes to procure its application. We have no considerable class of this kind. We have probably, a larger reading class than the Continent, but reading for amusement, not study : and

with books of popular reading that leave the mind as inaccurate, as shallow, and as unscientific as it was before. The French have a much more considerable class than we have which really studies. A good test of this is the description of foreign books which get translated. Now the English reader will, perhaps, be surprised to hear that a German scientific book of any sort,—on philosophy, history, art, religion, etc.,—is much more sure of being translated into French than it is into English. A popular story or a popular religious book is sure enough of being translated into English; there is a public for a translation of that; but in France there is a public, not large certainly, but large enough to take an edition or two, for a translation of works not of this popular character.¹ In Germany, of course, there is a yet far larger public of such a kind. The very matter of public instruction suggests an illustration on this point, and an illustration at my own expense. It has been

¹ There is nothing like an illustration, so let me name these three standard works, Creuzer's "*Symbolik*," Preller's "*Römische Mythologie*," and Von Hammer's "*Geschichte des Osmanischen Reichs*," of each of which there is a translation in French, and

quite the order of the day here, for some past, to discuss the subject of popular education. This is a subject which can no more be treated without being treated comparatively, than a fact can be known without being treated comparatively. When it was under discussion in foreign countries, these countries procured accounts of what was done for popular education elsewhere, which were published, found a public to study them : bearing on the general question, and went through two or three editions. But I doubt whether a hundred people in this country have read Pattison's report, or mine, on the popular education of the Continent ; simply because the manner of treating a matter of this kind as a matter of scientific study hardly occurs to any one in this country : almost every one treats it as a matter which is to be settled by the light of his own personal experience, and of what he calls his practical good sense.

Our rule of thumb has cost us dear, and is probably destined to cost us dearer. It is only by putting an unfair and excessive strain on the wealth and energy of the country that we have managed to hide from

the inconvenience we suffer, even in the lines where we think ourselves most successful, from our want of systematic instruction and science. I was lately saying to one of the first mathematicians in England, who has been a distinguished senior wrangler at Cambridge and a practical mechanician besides, that in one department at any rate,—that of mechanics and engineering,—we seemed, in spite of the absence of special schools, good instruction, and the idea of science, to get on wonderfully well. “On the contrary,” said he, “we get on wonderfully ill. Our engineers have no real scientific instruction, and we let them learn their business at our expense by the rule of thumb; but it is a ruinous system of blunder and plunder. A man without the requisite scientific knowledge undertakes to build a difficult bridge; he builds three which tumble down, and so learns how to build a fourth which stands; but somebody pays for the three failures. In France or Switzerland he would not have been suffered to build his first bridge until he had satisfied competent persons that he knew how to build it, because

abroad they cannot afford our extravagant scientific training of the foreign engineers is fore perfectly right. Take the present cost per mile of the construction of an English railway and the cost per mile as it was twenty years ago ; and the comparison will give you a notion of what rule-of-thumb engineering without special schools and without scientific education, has cost the country."

Our dislike of authority and our dislike of science have combined to make us leave the school system, like so many other branches of our civil organisation, to take care of itself as it best could. Under such auspices, our school system has very naturally fallen all into confusion and though properly an intellectual agency it is not done and does nothing to counteract the inclination to science which is our great intellectual weakness. The result is, that we have to meet the challenges of the modern epoch, in which the action of the working and middle class assumes a preponderating importance, and science tells in human affairs more and more, with a working class not educated and all a middle class educated on the second

and the idea of science absent from the whole course and design of our education.

On popular education I have already touched so far as is proper for my present purpose. Secondary, and superior instruction remain. It is through secondary instruction that the social inconvenience I spoke of is to be remedied. The intellectual inconvenience is to be remedied through superior instruction, at first acting by itself, and then, through the teachers whom it forms and its general influence on society, acting on the secondary schools. I will sketch, guided by the comparative study of education which I have been enabled to make, the organisation of schools which seems to me required for this purpose. My part is simply to say what organisation seems to me to be required; it is for others to judge what organisation seems to them possible, or advisable to be attempted. The times, however, are moving; and what is not advisable to-day, may perhaps be called for to-morrow.

But the English reader will hardly, I think, have accompanied me thus far, without sharing the conclusion that at any rate a public system of schools is indispensable in modern communities.

From the moment you seriously desire to make your schools efficient, the question between public and private schools is settled. Of public schools you can take guarantees, of private schools you cannot. Guarantees cannot be absolutely given. It is possible for a private school, which has no guarantees, to be good ; it is possible for a public school, which has given guarantees, to be bad. But even in England the disbelief in the reason is hardly strong enough to make us seriously contend that a rational being cannot frame and give known purpose guarantees which give him, in the long rate, more numerous chances of reaching his purpose than he would have without them.

If public schools are a necessity, then an Education Minister is a necessity. Mere administrative convenience he is, indeed, dispensable. But what is yet more important than administrative convenience is to have what the Education Minister alone supplies, *a centre of responsibility*.¹

¹ I need hardly point out that at present, with our President, Vice-President, and Committee of Council on Education, we entirely fail to get, for primary instruction,

The country at large is not yet educated enough, political considerations too much overbear all others, for a minister with a board of six or seven councillors, like the minister at Berlin, to be left alone to perform such a task as the reconstruction of public education in this country must at first be. A High Council of Education, such as exists in France and Italy, comprising without regard to politics the personages most proper to be heard on questions of public education, a consultative body only, but whose opinion the minister should be obliged to take on all important measures not purely administrative, would be an invaluable aid to an English Education Minister, an invaluable institution in our too political country.

One or two matters which I have already approached or touched in the course of this volume are matters on which it would be the natural function of such a Council to advise. It would be its function to advise on the propriety of subjecting children under a certain age to competitive examination, in order to determine their admission to public foundations. It would

be its function to advise on the employment examination test for the public service ; whether this security should, as at present, be relied on exclusively, or whether it should not be provided by securities for the applicant having previously passed a certain time under training and test of a certain character, and stood certain examinations in connection with that training. It would be its function to advise on the organisation of school and university examinations, and on adjustment to one another. It would be its function to advise on the graduation of schools at proper stages, from the elementary to the higher school ; it would be its function to advise on school books, and, above all, on studies, and on a plan of work for schools ; a business which, as we have said, is more and more inviting discussion and ripening for settlement. We have examined materials in England for such a Council. Properly composed, and properly representing the interests concerned in the questions it has to consider, it would not only have great weight with the Minister, but great weight, as an illustrious, unpartisan, deliberative and non-ministerial body, with

country, and would greatly strengthen the minister's hand for important reforms.

Provincial School Boards, too, we have in this country very good materials for forming, and this institution of Germany is well suited to our habits, supplies a basis for local action, and preserves one from the inconveniences of an over-centralised system like that of France. Eight or ten Provincial School Boards should be formed, not too large, five or six members being the outside number for each Board, and one member being paid. This board would be administrative; it would represent the State in the country, keeping the Education Minister informed of local requirements and of the state of schools in each district; being the direct public organ of communication with the schools, superintending the execution of all public regulations applied to them, visiting them so far as may be necessary, and representing the State by the presence of one of its members at their main annual examinations. An elaborate system of inspection, modelled on that of primary schools, is out of place when applied to higher schools; the French school authorities complained to me that

they were over-inspected, and no doubt there are evident and solid objections to putting all on the same footing, as regards inspection, an elementary school. The Prussian system is far better, which resolves inspection, for all schools, mainly into a concert of the State and the school authorities in great examinations, an effective way of inspection, in real truth, as may be found. What special visits may happen and required are best made, as in Prussia, by members of the Provincial Boards, or by councillors of the Central Department; and a staff of special inspectors for higher schools is neither required nor desirable.

Where are the English higher schools, it may be asked, with which this Minister, this Comptroller, and these School Boards are to deal? Guided by the experience of every country I have visited, I will venture to lay down certain proposals which may help to supply an answer to the question. Wherever there is a school-endowment there is a right of public supervision, and, if necessary, of a re-settlement of the endowment by public authority. Wherever again there

school-endowment from the Crown or the State, there is a right to the State of participation in the management of the endowment, and of representation on the body which manages it. These two propositions, which in ten years' time will even in England be admitted on all hands to be indisputable, supply all that is necessary for a public system of education. School endowments will certainly be dealt with ere long, and the extraordinary immunity which, from the peculiar habits and isolation of this country, the corporations or private trustees administering them have hitherto enjoyed, is really a reason for applying the principles of common sense and public policy, when they are at last applied to these matters, the more stringently instead of the less stringently. Endowments enough have merited an absolute withdrawal from their present bad application, and an absolute appropriation by public authority for the purposes of a better application, to furnish the State with means for creating, as a commencement, a certain number of Royal or Public schools, to be under the direct control of the Education Department and the Provincial Boards, and in

which all the regulations for management, books, studies, methods, and examinations, decided by public authority as most expedient, should have force unreservedly. Other schools would be found offering to place themselves under public administration, as soon as this administration began to inspire respect and confidence; and, if organised rightly, it would immediately inspire respect and confidence. A body of truly public schools would thus be formed, offering to the middle classes places of instruction with security and with an honourable standing. Would these new schools long be in antagonism with our present chief schools, and follow a different line of movement from them. Some of our present chief schools, like Eton and Westminster and Christ's Hospital, are royal foundations. Here the right of the State to have a share in the whole administration of the institution, and a share in the nomination of the masters, immediately arises. Others, like Winchester, Rugby, and Harrow, are not royal foundations, but all of them are foundation schools, and therefore to all of the

best form this supervision can possibly take is that of a participation, as in Germany, by the public authority represented through the Provincial School Boards or through members of the High Council of Education, in their main examinations. On these examinations matriculation at the university,¹ and access to all the higher lines of public employment should be made to depend. The pupils of private schools should be admitted to undergo them. In this way every endowed school in the kingdom would have yearly an all-important examination following a line traced or sanctioned by the most competent authority, the Superior Council of Education; and with a direct or indirect representation of this authority taking part in it. The organisation of studies in our very best schools could not fail to gain by this; in all but the very best, it would be its regeneration. Even in England, where the general opinion would be opposed to requiring, as in Germany, for the appointment of all public schoolmasters the sanction of a public

¹ But there should be a different matriculation examination for each faculty, and, except for the faculties of theology and

authority, there could be no respectable objection urged to such a mode of public intervention on this ; the one bulwark, to repeat Wilhelm Humboldt's words, which we can set up against the misuse of their patronage by private teachers. And we should at the same time get the harmful check put to the cram and bad teaching of primary schools, by compelling them either to adjust their studies to sound and serious examinations, or cease to impose upon the credulity of ignorant parents.

The mention of the matriculation examination brings me to superior or university instruction. This is, in the opinion of the best judges, the weakest part of our whole educational system, and we must not hope to improve effectually the secondary school without doing something for the schools above it, with which it has an intimate natural connection. The want of an idea of science, of systematic knowledge, is what I have said again and again, the capital weakness of this moment, of English education and of English life ; it is the university, or the superior schools, which ought to foster this idea. The uni-

or the superior school ought to provide facilities, after the general education is finished, for the young man to go on in the line where his special aptitudes lead him, be it that of languages and literature, of mathematics, of the natural sciences, of the application of these sciences, or any other line, and follow the studies of this line systematically under first-rate teaching. Our great universities, Oxford and Cambridge, do next to nothing towards this end. They are, as Signor Matteucci called them, *hauts lycées*; and though invaluable in their way as places where the youth of the upper class prolong to a very great age, and under some very admirable influences, their school education, and though in this respect to be envied by the youth of the upper class abroad and if possible instituted for their benefit, yet, with their college and tutor system, nay, with their examination and degree system, they are still, in fact, *schools*, and do not carry education beyond the stage of general and school education. The examination for the degree of bachelor of arts, which we place at the end of our three years' university course, is merely the *Abiturientenexamen* of Germany, the *épreuve*

du baccalauréat of France, placed in both of these countries at the entrance to university instruction, instead of, as with us, at their close. Secondary instruction, university instruction, really commences when the degree of bachelor (*bas chevalier*, or of low degree) is taken, and the preparatory mastership in any line of study, or for the doctorship (fitness to teach it), commences. Even the mastership or doctorship, Oxford and Cambridge have, as is well known, either no examination at all, or an examination which is a mere form. They have consequently no instruction directed to the higher grades; no real university-instruction, there is none at all. A machinery for such instruction they have indeed, in their possession; but it is not as if they that they do not practically use it.

The University of London labours under a graver defect as an organ of scientific or systematic instruction. It is a mere *collegium*, or board of examiners. It gives no instruction at all, it only examines in the different lines of study, and confers degrees in them. It has real university-examinations, which Oxford and Cambridge have not, and these examinations are conducted

independent board, and not by college tutors. This is excellent ; but nevertheless it falls immensely short of what is needed. The idea of a university is, as I have already said, that of an institution not only offering to young men facilities for graduating in that line of study to which their aptitudes direct them, but offering to them, also, *facilities for following that line of study systematically, under first-rate instruction.* This second function is of incalculable importance ; of far greater importance, even, than the first. It is impossible to overvalue the importance to a young man of being brought in contact with a first-rate teacher of his matter of study, and of getting from him a clear notion of what the systematic study of it means. Such instruction is so far from being yet organised in this country, that it even requires a gifted student to feel the want of it ; and such a student must go to Paris, or Heidelberg, or Berlin, because England cannot give him what he wants. Some do go ; an admirable English mathematician who did not, told me that he should never recover the loss of the two years which after his degree he wasted without fit instruction at an English

university, when he ought to have been superior instruction, for which the present university course in England makes no provision. I daresay he *will* recover it, for a man of his kind counts no worthy effort too hard ; but who can estimate the loss to the mental training and intellectual habits of the country, from an absence,—complete that it needs genius to be sensible of,—which costs genius an effort to repair it,—of all public provision for the scientific study and improvement of any branch of knowledge ?

England had, in 1865, twenty million inhabitants, and the matriculated students of England numbered then about 3500. Prussia—the Prussia of this volume,—has 18,400,000 inhabitants, and 6362 matriculated students. France has at least as large a proportion of her population coming under superior instruction as England, with her wealth and importance, has barely one-half the proportion of her population coming, even nominally, under superior instruction, that Prussia and France have. This comparison by no means gives the true measure of her disadvantage, because as

just shown, Oxford and Cambridge being in reality but *hauts lycées*, and London University being only a board of examiners, the very majority of even the 3500 students of superior instruction whom England nominally possesses, do not, in fact, come under superior instruction at all. This entire absence of the crowning of the edifice not only tends to give us, as I have said, a want of scientific intellect in all departments, but it tends to weaken and obliterate, in the whole nation, the sense of the value and importance of human knowledge ; to vulgarise us, to exaggerate our estimate, naturally excessive, of the importance of material advantages, and to make our teachers, all but the very best of them, pursue their calling in a mere trade spirit, and with an eye to little except these advantages.

Exactly the same effect which in the field of university teaching our want of any real course of superior instruction produces, is produced, in the field of the applied sciences, by our want of special schools like the School of Arts and Trades in Paris, or the *Gewerbe-Institut* of Berlin, or the Zurich

edifice of instruction which is wanting in cases ; the same bad intellectual habits and defective intellectual action, which are in both fostered by this want. Our Science and Art Department at South Kensington is a recent experiment in this country, and has been a martyr to much obloquy here. I am totally unconnected with that department ; I am barely acquainted with Mr. Cole who directs it, and I have not the special knowledge requisite for criticism of its operations. But I am bound to say that where on the Continent I found a strong sentiment directed to this department, a strong sense of its importance and of the excellent effect already produced on our industry, with a conviction that in the mere interests of this industry we should be obliged to go on and give to the establishment of a special school greater development. I do not believe that we must have a system of special schools ; but this is a subject which well deserves a separate study, and some one to treat it more better qualified for the business than I am. I touch on it here merely as a branch of the

which is properly, and in all but special cases, to be given by universities.

To extend this amongst us is the great matter. Considering the wealth and occupations of the middle and upper classes of this country, we ought to have at least 8000 students coming under this instruction. The Education Department, by the leaving examination which I have mentioned,—an examination to be held at the different schools and to represent the present matriculation examination,—should take the admission of university students entirely out of the hands of the colleges, and thus save Oxford and Cambridge from the absolute *non-valeurs* (to use M. Duruy's term) of which at present, owing to the laches of many of the colleges, they have far too many. The degree examination should be taken out of the hands of the college tutors, and entrusted, for reasons which I will give presently, to a board of examiners named by public authority. Beyond these changes, it is not in Oxford and Cambridge that the great work to be done is to be accomplished. All around me I hear people talking of university reform, university extension, all these projects, and in

Oxford or Cambridge, and the most liberal of all, with a year's residence there. If there is anything which my foreign experience has convinced me of,—as convinced of as I am of the actual want of superior instruction,—it is that we must take this instruction to the students, and not hope to bring the students to the instruction. We must get out of our heads all notions of making the mass of students come and reside at Oxford or Cambridge, which neither suit the circumstances nor offer them the instruction they want. We must plant faculties in the eleven principal seats of population, and let the students follow lectures there from their homes, or with whatever arrangements for living they and their parents choose. It would be everything for the great seats of population to be thus made intellectual centres as well as places of business; for the want of this, at present, Liverpool and Leeds are mere overgrown provincial towns, while Strasburg and Lyons are European cities. Oxford and Cambridge contribute in the noblest and most useful

the spread of university instruction, if they placed a number of their professors,—of whom they themselves make little use owing to the college system,—in these new faculties, to be established in London or the provinces, where they might render incalculable service, and, still retaining the title of Oxford or Cambridge professors, unite things, new and old, and help in the happiest manner to inaugurate a truly national system of superior instruction. Oxford and Cambridge can, from the nature of things, be nowadays important schools only in theology, arts, and the mathematical and natural sciences. Owing to their college system, which for certain purposes, as I have said, and for a certain class, works well, they do not really need half their professors in even these three faculties, and could spare half of them for use elsewhere. They are actually bad places for schools in law and medicine, and all their professors in these faculties they might with advantage employ where there would be a better field for their services. All future application of Oxford and Cambridge emoluments to national purposes might, with advantage to the country, and honour to Oxford and

Cambridge themselves, be made in this direction of endowing chairs for professors and exhibiting for students in university faculties to be organized in the great towns of England. The university of London should be re-cast and should have formed in connection with it, in order to give it a public voice and place to superior instruction in the richest capital of the world; and for this purpose the strangely devised and anomalous organisations of King's College and University College should be turned to account, and *co-ordinated* as the French say, with the University of London. Contributions from Oxford and Cambridge, and new appointments, might supply what was wanting to fill the faculties, which in London, the capital of the country, should, as at Paris or Berlin, be very strong. London would then really be what it has not at present, a university.

It is with our superior instruction as with our materials; much else; we have plenty of scattered materials, but these materials need to be co-ordinated and made, instead of being useless or getting in one another's way as at present, to work harmoniously to one great design. This design should

form centres of superior instruction in at least ten different parts of England, with first-rate professors to give this instruction. These professors should of course be grouped in faculties, each faculty having its dean. So entirely have Oxford and Cambridge become mere *hauts lycées*, so entirely has the very idea of a real university been lost by them, that the professors there are not even organised in faculties ; and their action is on this account alone, if it were not on other accounts also, perfectly feeble and incoherent. The action of professors grouped in faculties, and concerting, as the professors and *Privatdocenten* of a faculty concert in Germany, their instruction together, is quite another thing. In a place like London all the five faculties of arts, mathematical and natural sciences, theology, law, and medicine, should of course be represented ; but it is by no means necessary that each centre of superior instruction should have all these five faculties. Durham, for instance, ought probably to have, as I think a Royal Commission once proposed, but two faculties,—a faculty of theology, and a faculty of mathematical and natural sciences. The require-

ments of different localities, and the facilities offered for certain lines, must be taken into account. It is evident, for example, that faculties of medicine are best placed in very large towns, where hospitals and hospital patients are numerous.

Neither is it by any means necessary, or expedient, that each centre of faculties should have the power of conferring degrees. To maintain a uniform standard of examination and a uniform value for degrees is most important, and this is impossible when there are too many centres examining for degrees and giving them. Germany suffers from having too many universities granting degrees, and from these degrees bearing unequal value. We have two old and important universities, Oxford and Cambridge; one more important university, London, and we have more degree-granting bodies than these. To have different centres of faculties throughout the country should be in connection with one or other of the universities, according as they may have more professors from them, or may be nearest to the other of them; and each of these three universities should have its board of examiners

posed of professors holding chairs in its district, and with the Superior Council of Education represented on each board. Thus composing your examining board substantially of professors, you would avoid the objection urged against the present examinations of the London University, that they are *in the air*, and that their standard fluctuates : composing it from among the professors of a third part of England, you would avoid the inconveniences of letting the teachers of any set of students have the sole decision of the degrees to be granted to them. All the lesser examinations, such as should at the end of each year be held in order to determine whether the student makes progress and is to be allowed to go on with his course, belong naturally, in each centre, to the professors in that centre.

Such a system as that of which I have thus given the bare outline, can be properly organised only by an Education Minister, with the concert and advice of a Superior Council of Public Instruction, and, if necessary, with the help of a public grant. The intervention of the State becomes especially necessary in superior instruction, because

here the body of public opinion educated to discern what is wanted gets smaller than while the importance of organising your institution well and committing it to first-rate becomes greater than ever. It is not from love of bureaucracy that men like Wilhelm Humboldt, ardent friends of human dignity and liberty, have had recourse to a department in organising universities ; it is because an Education Minister supplies you, for the discharge of certain critical functions, the agent who performs them in the greatest blaze of daylight, with the keenest sense of responsibility. Convocation made me formerly a professor, and I am very grateful to Convocation ; but Convocation is not a fit body to have the appointment of professors. It is far too numerous, and the sense of responsibility does not tell upon it strongly enough. A board is not a fit body to have the appointment of professors ; men will connive at a job as much from a board who single-handed would never have perpetrated it. Even the Crown,—that is, the Prime Minister,—is not the fit power to have the appointment of professors ; for the Prime Minister

is above all a political functionary, and feels political influences overwhelmingly. An Education Minister, directly representing all the interests of learning and intelligence in this great country, a full mark for their criticism and conscious of his responsibility to them, *that* is the power to whom to give the appointment of professors, not for his own sake, but for the sake of public education. Even if the appointment of professors at Oxford and Cambridge be left as at present, the appointment of every professor in the new faculties should be vested in the Education Minister, and he should be responsible for it; though the faculties should have the right, as they have abroad, of themselves proposing to him candidates they may think proper.

Putting Oxford and Cambridge out of the question, all other places in England, even London, would have so much to gain by a regular public organisation being given to superior instruction in them, and by their professors acquiring the status and authority of public functionaries, that I cannot doubt that bodies like the Senate of the London University, the Council of London University

College, or the trustees of Owens College, Manchester, would gladly co-operate with an Education Minister in transforming and co-ordering the existing institutions so as to give them a national character and an increased effectiveness. Several of the personages in the Senate of the London University are personages who would naturally have a seat in any Superior Council of Public Instruction. Following the Prussian division of schools into *externa* and *interna*, trustees might be charged with *externa*, the management of property, while *interna*, the appointment of professors, the organisation of faculties, devolved upon the Education department. The great towns would be the seats of the new faculties would be glad to let them gladly charge themselves with providing a profitable habitation for a public establishment as much to their resources and importance as the existence of them would furnish an annual contribution to the expenses of the faculties. I believe there would be more chance of a brisk competition among the chief towns for the honour of being made the seats of university faculties, than of their undervaluing the opportunity. At any rate no such town would be the

them long without learning to value them. The important thing is to establish them.

Once established, they should be employed as in a country which, relying on its good intentions, its industry, and its wealth, has too long set at nought Solomon's warning: "*They that hate instruction love death.*" The end to have in view is, that every one who presents himself to exercise any calling shall have received for a certain length of time the best instruction preliminary to that calling. This is not, it must be repeated again and again, an absolute security for his exercising the calling well, but it is the best security. It is a thousand times better security than the mere examination-test on which with such ignorant confidence we are now, in cases where we take any security at all, leaning with our whole weight. The Civil Service Examination should be used in strict subordination to this better and ampler security, and with a view of keeping it real. For some classes of post in the public service the having passed the leaving examination of a public school ought to be demanded: for others, the having gone through the appointed courses and

passed the appointed examinations in the faculties or in certain special schools ; for the one or the other. Then, and not till then, may they be admitted in, as a confirmatory and supplementary examination, to a rationally regulated civil service examination. No minister of religion, to whom, as such, any special functions are assigned, no magistrate, no schoolmaster, no master of a higher school, no lawyer, no doctor, should be allowed to exercise his functions without having come for a certain time under the supervision of instruction and passed its examination. The Pharmaceutical Society should be co-ordinated with the faculties of medicine, and no druggist should be allowed to practise without its instruction and certificates. It is with the industrial class that the great difficulty of applying superior instruction arises ; this class so large, wealthy, and so important, and which needs superior instruction so much just because it feels that it needs it. Owens College at Manchester with its 100 students and London University with its 450 students (even if these, who have no appointed faculty of instruction, are to be called university students) sufficiently show what is well known.

practically the English industrial class cannot be said to come under superior instruction at all. Their present indifference to it, however, affords no true criterion for judging of their probable willingness to accept it if it were properly organised, brought home to their doors, and made compatible with the necessary conditions of their lives.

Thus I have attempted to sketch in outline the plan of reorganisation for English instruction which is suggested almost irresistibly by a study of public instruction in other European countries, and of the actual condition and prospects of the modern world. The reorganisation proposed will to many people in England appear chimerical. Yet I have a profound conviction that if our country is destined, as I trust it is destined, still to live and prosper, the next quarter of a century will see a reconstruction of English education as entire as that which I have recommended in these remarks, however impossible such a reconstruction may to many now seem.

APPENDIX.

LIST of the COURSES of LECTURES by Professors, *Privatdocenten*, and Readers, in the University of Berlin, during the Winter *Semester* of 1865-66.

I. FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

Full Professors.

1. Special Dogmatics (6 hours a week).
2. Theology of the New Testament, and Life of Christ (5 hours).
3. God's Kingdom till the Coming of Christ (1 h.)
4. Introduction to the books of the Old Testament (5 h.)
5. Explanation of the Psalms (5 h.)
6. Life of Christ, and Critical History of the Gospels (2 h.)
7. History of the Church of the Reformation (6 h.)
8. Exercises in Catechisation and Preaching (2 h.)
9. The same (2 h.)

11. The Creeds (1 h.)
12. Symbolical Theology, and Introduction
Criticism of the New Testament (5 h.)

Assistant Professors.

13. The book of Judges (1 h.)
14. The book of Genesis (5 h.)
15. Life and Doctrine of St. Paul (1 h.)
16. The Epistle to the Romans (5 h.)
17. The Circle of Knowledge and Methodology
18. Church History, part 1 (5 h.)
19. Archæology and Patristic Study (1 h.)
20. Homiletics, theoretical and practical (2 h.)
21. Biblical History (4 h.)
22. Dogmatics (1 h.)
23. The book of Isaiah (6 h.)
24. Introduction of the books of the Old Testament
(5 h.)

Privatdocenten.

25. The book of Genesis (5 h.)
26. Prophetical Inspiration (2 h.)
27. The book of Isaiah (5 h.)
28. History of the Israelitish Worship (2 h.)
29. The book of Isaiah (5 h.)
30. Chaldaic and Syriac Grammar (2 h.)
31. Three of St. Paul's Epistles explained (2 h.)
32. History of the Christian Dogmas (5 h.)

-
34. The Dogmatical passages in the Old and New Testament explained (5 h.)
 35. Church History, part 1 (5 h.)
 36. History of the Christian Dogmas (5 h.)

II. FACULTY OF LAW.

Full Professors.

1. Psychology of Crimes (1 h.)
2. Natural Law, Philosophy of Law (4 h.)
3. Criminal Law (4 h.)
4. Criminal Procedure (2 h.)
5. Law of Nations (2 h.)
6. Private German Law, Commercial Law (5 h.)
7. Practical Exercises (1 h.)
8. The Pandects (1 h.)
9. Practical Law of the Pandects (6 h.)
10. History of English Law (1 h.)
11. Roman Law of Inheritance (2 h.)
12. Common and Prussian Civil Process (4 h.)
13. German and Prussian Public Law (4 h.)
14. Canon Law (4 h.)
15. Prussian Law (1 h.)
16. Methodology of Law (3 h.)
17. Prussian Civil Law (4 h.)
18. History of the German Empire and German Law (4 h.)
19. History of the Provincial Estates in Germany

20. The fourth book of Gaius explained (2 h.)
21. History of Roman Law (5 h.)
22. Institutes and Antiquities of Roman Law

Assistant Professors.

23. History and actual state of the German
 eration (3 h.)
24. Common Law of Prussia (4 h.)
25. French Civil Law (4 h.)
26. Catholic and Protestant Law of Marriage
27. Prussian Civil Law (4 h.)
28. Catholic and Protestant Canon Law (4 h.)
29. Ecclesiastical and Canon Law (4 h.)
30. Practice of Ecclesiastical and Canon Law
31. Capital Punishment (1 h.)
32. Common and Prussian Criminal Law (4 h.)
33. French Criminal Procedure (2 h.)
34. German Public Law, Rights of Sovereignty
35. Law of Nations (3 h.)
36. Practical Exercises on the Criminal Law

Privatdocenten.

37. Prussian Law (1 h.)
38. History of Roman Law (1 h.)
39. Institutes and Antiquities of Roman Law
40. Prussian Civil Law (4 h.)
41. Feudal Law (1 h.)
42. Prussian Criminal Law (4 h.)

-
43. Commercial Law, Maritime Law, and Law of Exchange (4 h.)
 44. History of Roman Law in Germany (1 h.)
 45. History of the Empire, and of German Law (4 h.)
 46. Prussian Law of Succession (1 h.)
 47. Practical Exercises on the Jurisprudence of the Pandects (1 h.)
 48. Institutes and Antiquities of Roman Law (5 h.)
 49. Relations between Church and State (1 h.)
 50. Ecclesiastical and Marriage Law (4 h.)
 51. German Public Law, Private Rights of Sovereigns (2 h.)
 52. Prussian Public Law (3 h.)
 53. Practical Exercises on Public and Canon Law (1 h.)
 54. Private Justice among the Romans (2 h.)
 55. Roman Law of Succession (3 h.)
 56. Modern Law of Exchange in Germany (1 h.)
 57. Private Law and Feudal Law in Germany (4 h.)
 58. Commercial and Maritime Law in Germany (4 h.)
 59. The *Speculum Saxonicum* explained (2 h.)
 60. History of the Empire, and of German Law (4 h.)
 61. Interpretation of the Solutions in the Digests (1 h.)
 62. Methodology of Law (3 h.)

III. FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Full Professors.

1. On certain Discoveries of the Naturalists (1 h.)

3. Practical Exercises in Experimental Physiology (1 h.)
4. Comparative Physiology with the Microscope (1 h.)
5. General History of Medicine (1 h.)
6. Pathology and Therapeutics (3 h.)
7. Clinical Medicine (6 h.)
8. Diseases of the Nervous System (5 h.) ¹
9. Medical Practice (6 h.)
10. History of Popular Maladies (1 h.)
11. General History of Medicine (3 h.)
12. Pathology and Therapeutics (5 h.)
13. Hernia (2 h.)
14. General and Special Surgery (4 h.)
15. Clinical Surgery and Clinical Ophthalmic and Surgical Surgery (5 h.) ¹
16. Experiments in Surgery and Anatomy.
17. Clinical Surgery and Clinical Ophthalmics
18. Midwifery (4 h.)
19. Clinical Midwifery (6 h.) ¹
20. Practical Exercises in Midwifery (1 h.)
21. Excitant Drugs in Medicine (2 h.)
22. *Materia Medica* (6 h.)
23. Osteology (1 h.)
24. Anatomy of the Brain and Spinal Marrow
25. General Anatomy (6 h.)
26. Structure of the Human body, with the microscope (1 h.)

¹ Delivered either at one of the hospitals, or at one of the laboratories of the University.

-
27. Practical Exercises in Anatomy (24 h.)
 28. Methodology of Medicine (2 h.)
 29. General Pathology and Therapeutics, and their History (4 h.)
 30. *Materia Medica*, with Experiments (6 h.)
 31. Pathological Anatomy (4 h.)
 32. Practical Course of Anatomy and Pathology, with the Microscope (6 h.)
 33. Practical Course of Pathological Osteology (6 h.)

Assistant Professors.

34. Spectacles (1 h.)
35. Ophthalmology (2 h.)
36. The same (2 h.)
37. Clinical Ophthalmics (6 h.)
38. Practical Course of Ophthalmics, with Experiments (1 h.)
39. General Surgery (6 h.)
40. Surgical Operations on Dead Bodies.
41. Diseases of Children (6 h.)
42. Errors of Modern Medicine (1 h.)
43. Hygiene (1 h.)
44. Theory and Practice of Treatment of Diseases of the Eye (4 h.)
45. Anatomy of the Organs of Sense (1 h.)
46. Osteology and Syndesmology of the Human Body (3 h.)
47. Public Hygiene (1 h.)

-
49. Medico-legal Dissection (6 h.)
 50. The Nerves (2 h.)
 51. Clinical Study of Diseases of the Nerves (6 h.)
 52. Toxicology (2 h.)
 53. Legal Medicine (3 h.)
 54. Medico-legal Dissection (6 h.)
 55. Pathology and Therapeutics (1 h.)
 56. Auscultation (4 h.)
 57. Clinical Lectures on Auscultation and Percussion (6 h.)¹
 58. Wounds (1 h.)
 59. Fractures and Dislocations (2 h.)
 60. Application of Bandages (3 h.)

Privatdocenten.

61. Diseases of the Teeth and Mouth (2 h.)
62. Diseases of the Teeth and their Cure, Experiments (6 h.)
63. Surgical and Ophthalmological Experiments (2 h.)
64. Drawing up of Prescriptions (2 h.)
65. Special Pathology and Therapeutics (6 h.)
66. Venereal Diseases (2 h.)
67. Cutaneous Diseases (2 h.)
68. Clinical Lectures on Diseases of Children (6 h.)
69. Diseases of the Ear (1 h.)
70. Moral Responsibility (1 h.)
71. Pathology of Venereal Diseases (1 h.)

¹ Delivered either at one of the hospitals, or at one of the

-
72. Surgery (6 h.)
 73. Legal Medicine (2 h.)
 74. Diseases of Women (2 h.)
 75. Theory and Practice of Midwifery (4 h.)
 76. Baths and Thermal Waters (2 h.)
 77. Drawing up of Prescriptions (3 h.)
 78. Physiological Effects of Gases (3 h.)
 79. Toxicology (3 h.)
 80. Going over previous Lectures on Physiology and Osteology (1 h.)
 81. Theory and Practice of Midwifery (4 h.)
 82. Operations in Midwifery (1 h.)
 83. Clinical Study of Cutaneous and Venereal Diseases (3 h.)
 84. Use of the Laryngoscope (1 h.)
 85. Diseases of the Heart (1 h.)
 86. Percussion, Auscultation, etc. (3 h.)
 87. Auscultation, Percussion, and use of the Laryngoscope (4 h.)
 88. General and Special Surgery.
 89. Physiology of Animal Generation (1 h.)
 90. Physiology of the Nerves and Muscles (4 h.)
 91. Hernia (1 h.)
 92. Puncture with Experiments (1 h.)
 93. Hereditary Vices (1 h.)
 94. General and Special Surgery (4 h.)
 95. Auscultation, Percussion, etc. (1 h.)
 96. Diagnostics (2 h.)
 97. Use of Electricity in Medicine (1 h.)
 98. Electricity and Galvanism (2 h.)

99. Going over previous Lectures on different
of Physiology (1 h.)
100. Ophthalmology (3 h.)
101. Use of the Ophthalmoscope (1 h.)
102. Diagnostics of abnormal states of the Eye
103. Theory and Practice of Midwifery (4 h.)
104. Operations in Midwifery (1 h.)
105. Thermal Waters (2 h.)
106. Going over previous Lectures on Pha
logy (1 h.)
107. Position of the *Viscera* in the Human Body
108. The Laryngoscope (1 h.)
109. The Laryngoscope, Auscultation, Inhal
etc. (1 h.)
110. Cure of Insanity; the Diseases of the Brain

IV. FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY.

Full Professors.

1. *Æschines in Ctesiphontem* (2 h.)
2. Palæontology (5 h.)
3. Greek Antiquities (6 h.)
4. Botany (1 h.)
5. Special Botany (4 h.)
6. *Cryptogama, etc.* (1 h.)
7. Meteorology (1 h.)
8. Experimental Physics (4 h.)
9. Grecian History (4 h.)
10. Modern History, from 1718 to 1815 (5 h.)
11. Archaeology (2 h.)

-
12. Greek Mythology (1 h.)
 13. National Economy (4 h.)
 14. Science of Finance (4 h.)
 15. The *Persæ* of Æschylus (4 h.)
 16. The *Miles Gloriosus* of Plautus (4 h.)
 17. Politics and Political Economy (1 h.)
 18. Principles of Political Economy (4 h.)
 19. Logic and Metaphysics (4 h.)
 20. Political Economy ; Theory of Finance (4 h.)
 21. Organic Chemistry (1 h.)
 22. Experimental Chemistry (3 h.)
 23. The Speeches of Lysias (2 h.)
 24. The Homeric Poems, and particularly the *Odyssey*
(4 h.)
 25. Surfaces of the Fourth Order (1 h.)
 26. Analytical Mechanics (4 h.)
 27. History of Egypt (1 h.)
 28. Grammar of Hieroglyphics (3 h.)
 29. Explanation of Egyptian Monuments (1 h.)
 30. Physical Experiments (1 h.)
 31. The 41st book of Livy, and onwards (1 h.)
 32. Latin Inscriptions (4 h.)
 33. Monuments of the Ancient German Language
explained (1 h.)
 34. History of the Ancient Poetry of Germany (4 h.)
 35. The *Germany* of Tacitus (4 h.)
 36. Analysis of Determinate Numbers (3 h.)
 37. General and Special Geology (6 h.)
 38. Zootomy (4 h.)
 39. History of France (1 h.)

40. Modern History of England and of her
ment (4 h.)
41. History of Politics (1 h.)
42. The Syriac Language (1 h.)
43. Grammar of the Semitic Languages (1 h.)
44. Explanation of the Psalms (5 h.)
45. Principles of Arabic Grammar (3 h.)
46. Comparison of Persian with Sanscrit (1 h.)
47. Crystallography (1 h.)
48. Mineralogy (6 h.)
49. The sixth book of Aristotle's *Nicomach. Eth.*
50. Psychology (4 h.)
51. History of Philosophy (5 h.)
52. Theory of Analytical Functions (6 h.)
53. Algebraical Equations (6 h.)

Assistant Professors.

54. History of Modern Philosophy (2 h.)
55. Logic (4 h.)
56. General History of Philosophy in 17th
(4 h.)
57. Theory of Determinants (2 h.)
58. Algebra (4 h.)
59. Differential Calculus (4 h.)
60. Physical Geography, and History of the
terrestrial (3 h.)
61. Simple Drugs examined with the Microscope
(1 h.)
62. Botany of Medical Plants (6 h.)

-
63. Pharmacognosy (4 h.)
 64. Certain Arabic Authors explained (1 h.)
 65. Arabic Grammar (3 h.)
 66. The book of Genesis (5 h.)
 67. Theory of Geographical Phenomena (3 h.)
 68. Analytical Mechanics (1 h.)
 69. History of Astronomy (2 h.)
 70. Theory of the motion of Planets and Comets
(4 h.)
 71. Exercises in Archæology (1 h.)
 72. History of Greek Sculpture (3 h.)
 73. National Economy (4 h.)
 74. The *Epidicus* of Plautus (2 h.)
 75. Roman Antiquities (4 h.)
 76. History of Greek Philosophy (2 h.)
 77. Æsthetics (2 h.)
 78. Select Epistles of Cicero (1 h.)
 79. Philological Exercises (1 h.)
 80. Greek Mythology (3 h.)
 81. Exercises in Palæography (1 h.)
 82. Latin Palæography (1 h.)
 83. National History of Glumaceous Plants (1 h.)
 84. Systems of Medical Plants (6 h.)
 85. Exercises in Anatomy and Physiology (4 h.)
 86. Ancient Geography (3 h.)
 87. Botany, Diseases of Plants (4 h.)
 88. Agronomical Science (1 h.)
 89. Historical Exercises (1 h.)
 90. History of Germany (4 h.)
 91. Art of Singing, especially Church Singing (2 h.)

-
92. Musical Composition (4 h.)
 93. Pædagogy (2 h.)
 94. The *Nibelungen* (6 h.)
 95. Exercises in deciphering Manuscripts (1 h.)
 96. Logic ; Encyclopædia of Philosophical
(4 h.)
 97. History of Philosophy (4 h.)
 98. History of the New World (2 h.)
 99. Geography and Ethnography of Europe
 100. The Chaldee Language (1 h.)
 101. History of the Armenians (3 h.)
 102. General History of Physics since Galileo
 103. Theory of Electricity (1 h.)
 104. Physics applied to Mathematics, Acoustics
 105. Chemical Metallurgy (3 h.)
 106. Principles of Qualitative and Quantitative
analysis (1 h.)
 107. Experimental Chemistry (6 h.)
 108. Pharmacy (3 h.)
 109. Chemical Experiments (8 h. *daily*)
 110. The Turkish Language (3 h.)
 111. Principles of National Psychology (1 h.)
 112. Philosophy of Language ; General Grammar
(4 h.)
 113. Character of the Indo-Germanic Languages
(4 h.)
 114. Universal History of the Arts (5 h.)
 115. The *Sacountala* of Calidâsa (2 h.)
 116. Sanscrit Grammar (3 h.)
 117. Zend or Pâli Grammar (2 h.)

-
- 118. The Rigveda or the Atharvaveda explained
(1 h.)
 - 119. Course of Sanscrit, Zend, or Pâli (1 h.)
 - 120. The Dramatic Art (1 h.)
 - 121. Psychology and Anthropology (3 h.)

Privatdocenten.

- 122. Experimental Organic Chemistry (4 h.)
- 123. Experiments in Organic Chemistry (6 h.)
- 124. Schleiermacher (1 h.)
- 125. Logic, and Encyclopædia of the Philosophical
Sciences (4 h.)
- 126. The Limits between Poetry and Philosophy (1 h.)
- 127. The American Political Economist, Henry Carey.
- 128. Logic and Metaphysics.
- 129. Political Economy.
- 130. History of Modern Civilisation.
- 131. Agronomical Zoology (3 h.)¹
- 132. Entomology (3 h.)
- 133. The Koran (2 h.)
- 134. The Semitic Dialects (1 h.)
- 135. Differential Calculus (4 h.)
- 136. Analytical Geometry (4 h.)
- 137. The Bhagvatgita (1 h.)
- 138. Panini's Sanscrit Grammar (3 h.)
- 139. Hindustani or Pâli Grammar (2 h.)
- 140. Indian Philosophy (1 h.)
- 141. The Satires of Juvenal (2 h.)

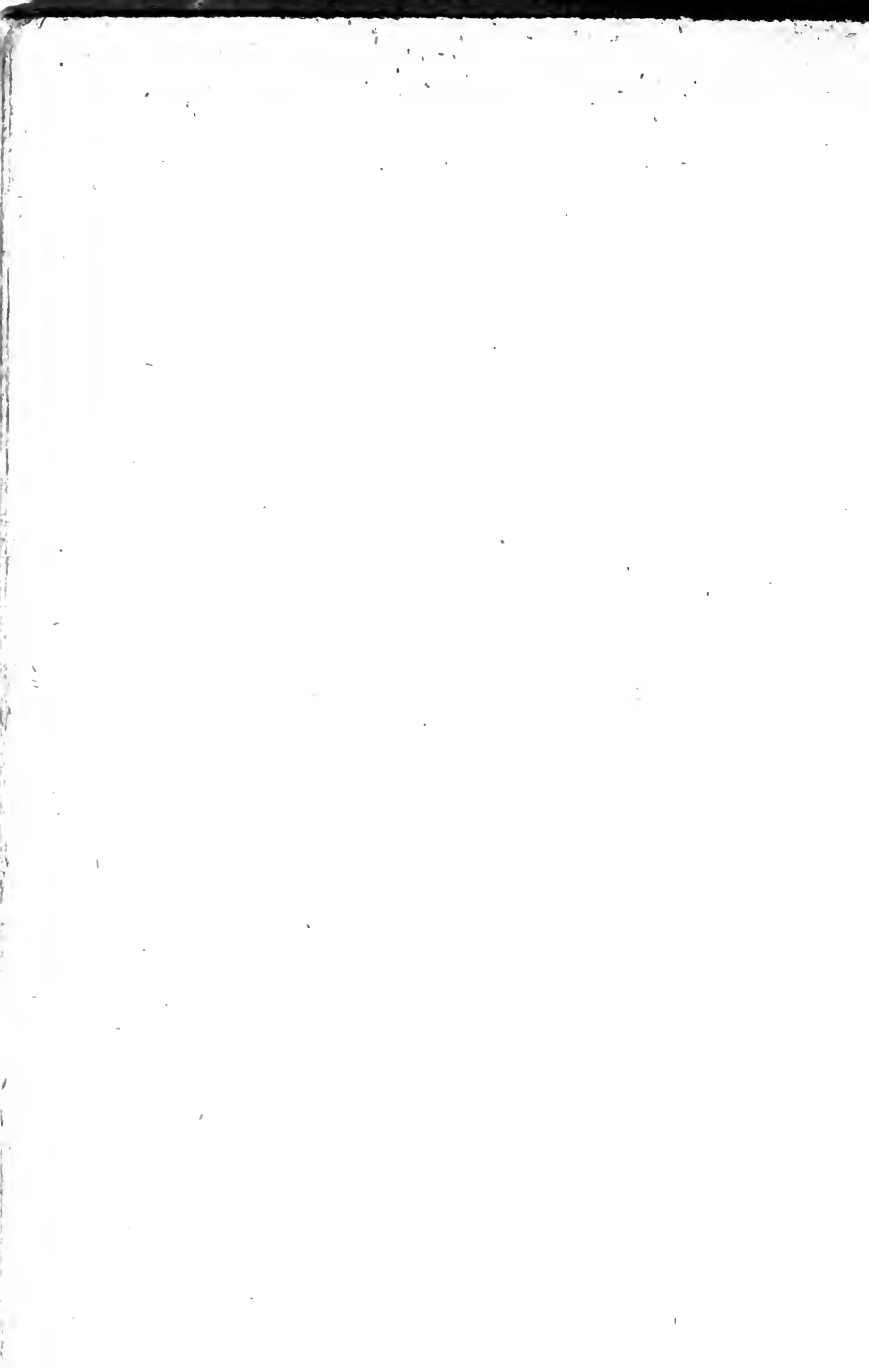
¹ This course treats of the animals which do harm to agricul-

142. Syntax of the Latin Language (4 h.)
143. Lucretius, *De Rerum Natura* (1 h.)
144. Rhetoric and Rhetorical Exercises (2 h.)
145. Aristotle, and the Natural Philosophy
Ancients (4 h.)
146. History of the German Universities (1 h.)
147. Systems of Modern Philosophy since Kant (1 h.)
148. Experimental Chemistry (6 h.)
149. The Olynthiac Orations of Demosthenes (1 h.)
150. The Epistles of Horace (4 h.)
151. Physics applied to Mathematics, Astronomy,
Optics, etc. (3 h.)
152. General Geology.
153. Natural History of *Entozoa* (1 h.)
154. General Zoology.
155. The Climate of Italy (1 h.)
156. Medical Climatology (2 h.)
157. Conversational Lecture on Chemistry (1 h.)
158. History of Chemistry (1 h.)
159. Qualitative and Quantitative part of Analytical
Chemistry (3 h.)
160. Medico-Legal Chemistry (3 h.)
161. Chemical Experiments (8 h. *daily*).
162. Theory of Irrigation and Drainage (1 h.)
163. Principals of Agriculture (3 h.)
164. Management of Cattle (3 h.)
165. Book-keeping (1 h.)

Readers (for Modern Languages).

-
167. Italian Grammar (2 h.)
 168. Lectures on the Italian and French Languages
(2 h.)
 169. German Shorthand (2 h.)
 170. German, English, French, and Italian Shorthand
(2 h.)
 171. Lectures in Polish on Persian Grammar and
the Zend Language (2 h.)
 172. The Turkish Language ; *Kirk Vezir* read (3 h.)
 173. Practical Lectures on the Persian and Turkish
Languages (2 h.)
 174. Lectures in English on English Literature down
to the 16th century (1 h.)
 175. Lectures in the English Language (2 h.)

THE END.



BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

The Complete Poetical Works.

New Edition, with additional Poems. Two Vols. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. each. Vol. I.—Early Poems, Narrative Poems, and Sonnets. Vol. II.—Lyric, Dramatic, and Elegiac Poems.

A French Eton; or, Middle-Class Education and the State. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Essays in Criticism. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 9s.

Isaiah XL.—LXVI. With the Shorter Prophecies allied to it. Arranged and Edited with Notes. Crown 8vo. 5s.

A Bible-Reading for Schools.

The Great Prophecy of Israel's Restoration (Isaiah, Chapters 40-66.) Arranged and Edited for Young Learners. *Fourth Edition.* 18mo. 1s.

Selected Poems. Golden Treasury Series. 4s. 6d. *Large Paper Edition.* Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.

Poetry of Byron.

Chosen and arranged by MATTHEW ARNOLD. *Large Paper Edition.* 9s.

Poems of Wordsworth.

Chosen and Edited by MATTHEW ARNOLD. With Portrait. *Large Paper Edition.* 9s.

Letters, Tracts, and Speeches on Irish Affairs. By EDMUND BURKE. Arranged and Edited by MATTHEW ARNOLD, with a Preface. Crown 8vo. 6s.

Johnson's Lives of the Poets.

The Six Chief Lives, with Macaulay's "Life of Johnson." Edited, with a Preface, by MATTHEW ARNOLD. Crown 8vo. 6s.

MESSRS. MACMILLAN & CO'S. PUBLICATIONS.

By JOHN RICHARD GREEN, M.A., LL.D.

A Short History of the English People.

With Coloured Maps, Genealogical Tables, and Chronological Tables.
Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d. 80th Thousand.

Stray Studies from England and Italy.

Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

The Making of England.

With Maps. 8vo. 16s.

History of the English People.

In Four Vols. 8vo.

Vol. I.—EARLY ENGLAND, 449-1071—Foreign Kings, 1071-1204—The Charter, 1204-1291—The Parliament, 1307-1461. With Eight Maps. 8vo. 16s.

Vol. II.—The Monarchy, 1461-1540—The Reformation, 1540-1603. 8vo. 16s.

Vol. III.—Puritan England, 1603-1660—The Revolution, 1660-1683. With Four Maps. 8vo. 16s.

Vol. IV.—The Revolution, 1683-1760—Modern England, 1760-1801. With Maps and Index.

Readings from English History.

Selected and Edited by. In Three Parts. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
Part I.—From Hengest to Cressy. Part II.—From Cressy to Cromwell. Part III.—From Cromwell to Balaklava.

Essays of Joseph Addison.

Chosen and Edited by. 18mo. 4s. 6d. (Golden Treasury Series.)

A Short Geography of the British Islands.

By JOHN RICHARD GREEN and ALICE STOPPFORD GREEN.
twenty-eight Maps. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

The Teacher.

Hints on School Management. A Handbook for Managers, Assistants, and Pupil Teachers. By J. R. BLAKISTON, M.A.
8vo. 2s. 6d.

On Teaching ; its Ends and Means.

A Book for Teachers and Parents. By Prof. CALDERWOOD.
Edition. With Additional Chapter on "Home Training."

School Inspection.

By D. R. FEARON, M.A., Assistant Commissioner of Endowments.
Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

January 1891.

A Catalogue OF Educational Books

PUBLISHED BY

Macmillan & Co.

BEDFORD STREET, STRAND, LONDON

CONTENTS

CLASSICS—

	PAGE
ELEMENTARY CLASSICS	2
CLASSICAL SERIES	4
CLASSICAL LIBRARY; Texts, Com- mentaries, Translations	6
GRAMMAR, COMPOSITION, AND PHI- LOLOGY	9
ANTIQUITIES, ANCIENT HISTORY, AND PHILOSOPHY	12

MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE—

ENGLISH	14
FRENCH	18
GERMAN	20
MODERN GREEK	21
ITALIAN	21
SPANISH	21

MATHEMATICS—

ARITHMETIC	22
BOOK-KEEPING	23
ALGEBRA	23
EUCLID AND PURE GEOMETRY	24
GEOMETRICAL DRAWING	25
MENSURATION	25
TRIGONOMETRY	25
ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY	26
PROBLEMS AND QUESTIONS IN MA- THEMATICS	27

	PAGE
PHYSICS	30
ASTRONOMY	32
HISTORICAL	33

NATURAL SCIENCES—

CHEMISTRY	33
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY, GEOLOGY, AND MINERALOGY	35
BIOLOGY	36
MEDICINE	38

HUMAN SCIENCES—

MENTAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY	39
POLITICAL ECONOMY	41
LAW AND POLITICS	42
ANTHROPOLOGY	43
EDUCATION	43

TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE—

CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEER- ING	44
MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE	44
AGRICULTURE	45
DOMESTIC ECONOMY	46
BOOK-KEEPING	46

GEOGRAPHY	46
---------------------	----

HISTORY	47
-------------------	----

CLASSICS.

Elementary Classics; Classical Series; Classical Library, (1) lations; Grammar, Composition, and Philology; Ant History, and Philosophy.

*ELEMENTARY CLASSICS.

18mo, Eighteenpence each.

The following contain Introductions, Notes, and Vo in some cases Exercises.

ACCIDENCE, LATIN, AND EXERCISES ARRANGED FOR E
W. WELCH, M.A., and C. G. DUFFIELD, M.A.

AESCHYLUS.—PROMETHEUS VINCTUS. By Rev. H. M. ST

ARRIAN.—SELECTIONS. With Exercises. By Rev. JOHN
Rev. A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.

AULUS GELLIUS, STORIES FROM.—Adapted for Beginners.
By Rev. G. H. NALL, M.A., Assistant Master at Westminster

CÆSAR.—THE HELVETIAN WAR. Being Selections from
Gallic War. Adapted for Beginners. With Exercises. By
and C. G. DUFFIELD, M.A.

THE INVASION OF BRITAIN. Being Selections from Books
Gallic War. Adapted for Beginners. With Exercises. By
and C. G. DUFFIELD, M.A.

SCENES FROM BOOKS V. AND VI. By C. COLBECK, M.A.

THE GALLIC WAR. BOOK I. By Rev. A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.

BOOKS II. AND III. By the Rev. W. G. RUTHERFORD, M.A.

BOOK IV. By CLEMENT BRYANS, M.A., Assistant Master at I

BOOK V. By C. COLBECK, M.A., Assistant Master at Harrow.

BOOK VI. By the same Editor.

BOOK VII. By Rev. J. BOND, M.A., and Rev. A. S. WALPOLE

CICERO.—DE SENECTUTE. By E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A.

DE AMICITIA. By the same Editor.

STORIES OF ROMAN HISTORY. Adapted for Beginners.

By Rev. G. E. JEANS, M.A., and A. V. JONES, M.A.

EURIPIDES.—ALCESTIS. By Rev. M. A. BAYFIELD, M.A.

MEDEA. By A. W. VERRALL, Litt.D., and Rev. M. A. BAYFI

HECUBA. By Rev. J. BOND, M.A., and Rev. A. S. WALPOLE,

EUTROPIUS.—Adapted for Beginners. With Exercises. By
and C. G. DUFFIELD, M.A.

HOMER.—ILIAD. BOOK I. By Rev. J. BOND, M.A., and Rev. A.

BOOK XVIII. By S. R. JAMES, M.A., Assistant Master at Et

- LIVY.**—BOOK I. By H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A.
 BOOK XXI. Adapted from Mr. Capes's Edition. By J. E. MELHUSH, M.A.
 BOOK XXII. By the same.
THE HANNIBALIAN WAR. Being part of the XXI. and XXII. BOOKS OF LIVY adapted for Beginners. By G. C. MACAULAY, M.A.
THE SIEGE OF SYRACUSE. Being part of the XXIV. and XXV. BOOKS OF LIVY, adapted for Beginners. With Exercises. By G. RICHARDS, M.A., and Rev. A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.
LEGENDS OF ANCIENT ROME. Adapted for Beginners. With Exercises. By H. WILKINSON, M.A.
LUCIAN.—EXTRACTS FROM LUCIAN. With Exercises. By Rev. J. BOND, M.A., and Rev. A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.
NEPOS.—SELECTIONS ILLUSTRATIVE OF GREEK AND ROMAN HISTORY. With Exercises. By G. S. FARNELL, M.A.
OVID.—SELECTIONS. By E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A.
 EASY SELECTIONS FROM OVID IN ELEGIAC VERSE. With Exercises. By H. WILKINSON, M.A.
STORIES FROM THE METAMORPHOSES. With Exercises. By Rev. J. BOND, M.A., and Rev. A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.
PHÆDRUS.—SELECT FABLES. Adapted for Beginners. With Exercises. By Rev. A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.
THUCYDIDES.—THE RISE OF THE ATHENIAN EMPIRE. BOOK I. CHS. 89-117 and 228-238. With Exercises. By F. H. COLSON, M.A.
VIRGIL.—SELECTIONS. By E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A.
 GEORGICS. BOOK I. By T. E. PAGE, M.A.
 BOOK II. By Rev. J. H. SKRINE, M.A.
 ÆNEID. BOOK I. By Rev. A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.
 BOOK II. By T. E. PAGE, M.A.
 BOOK III. By T. E. PAGE, M.A.
 BOOK IV. By Rev. H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A.
 BOOK V. By Rev. A. CALVERT, M.A.
 BOOK VI. By T. E. PAGE, M.A.
 BOOK VII. By Rev. A. CALVERT, M.A.
 BOOK VIII. By Rev. A. CALVERT, M.A.
 BOOK IX. By Rev. H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A.
 BOOK X. By S. G. OWEN, M.A.
XENOPHON.—ANABASIS. Selections, adapted for Beginners. With Exercises. By W. WELCH, M.A., and C. G. DUFFIELD, M.A.
 BOOK I. CHS. I.-VIII. With Exercises. By E. A. WELLS, M.A.
 BOOK II. By Rev. A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.
 BOOK III. By Rev. G. H. NALL, M.A.
 BOOK IV. By Rev. E. D. STONE, M.A.
 SELECTIONS FROM BOOK IV. With Exercises. By the same Editor.
 SELECTIONS FROM THE CYROPÆDIA. With Exercises. By A. H. COOKE, M.A., Fellow and Lecturer of King's College, Cambridge.

The following contain Introductions and Notes, but no Vocabulary :—

- CICERO.**—SELECT LETTERS. By Rev. G. E. JEANS, M.A.
HERODOTUS.—SELECTIONS FROM BOOKS VII. AND VIII. THE EXPEDITION OF XERXES. By A. H. COOKE, M.A.
HORACE.—SELECTIONS FROM THE SATIRES AND EPISTLES. By Rev. W. J. V. BAKER, M.A.

TERENCE.—SCENES FROM THE ANDRIA. By F. W. CORNISH, Master at Eton.

THE GREEK ELEGIAC POETS.—FROM CALLINUS TO CA Selected by Rev. HERBERT KYNASTON, D.D.

THUCYDIDES.—BOOK IV. CHS. 1-41. THE CAPTURE OF SPH C. E. GRAVES, M.A.

CLASSICAL SERIES FOR COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS

Fcap. 8vo.

ÆSCHINES.—IN CTESIPHONTA. By Rev. T. GWATKIN, M SHUCKBURN, M.A. 5s.

ÆSCHYLUS.—PERSÆ. By A. O. PRICKARD, M.A., Fellow and College, Oxford. With Map. 2s. 6d.

SEVEN AGAINST THEBES. SCHOOL EDITION. By A. W. V Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, and M. A. BAYFIELD master of Christ's College, Brecon. 2s. 6d.

ANDOCIDES.—DE MYSTERIIS. By W. J. HICKIE, M.A. 2s. 6d.

ATTIC ORATORS.—Selections from ANTIPHON, ANDOCIDES CRATES, and ISAEUS. By R. C. JEBB, Litt.D., Regius Pro in the University of Cambridge. 5s.

***CÆSAR.**—THE GALLIC WAR. By Rev. JOHN BOND, M.A., WALPOLE, M.A. With Maps. 4s. 6d.

CATULLUS.—SELECT POEMS. Edited by F. P. SIMPSON, B.A. 3 of this Edition is carefully expurgated for School use.

***CICERO.**—THE CATILINE ORATIONS. By A. S. WILKINS, Litt Latin in the Owens College, Victoria University, Manchester.

PRO LEGE MANILIA. By Prof. A. S. WILKINS, Litt.D. 2s. 6d.

THE SECOND PHILIPPIC ORATION. By JOHN E. B. MAYOR, of Latin in the University of Cambridge. 3s. 6d.

PRO ROSCIO AMERINO. By E. H. DONKIN, M.A. 2s. 6d.

PRO P. SESTIO. By Rev. H. A. HOLDEN, Litt.D. 3s. 6d.

SELECT LETTERS. Edited by R. Y. TYRRELL, M.A.

DEMOSTHENES.—DE CORONA. By B. DRAKE, M.A. 7th Edit E. S. SHUCKBURN, M.A. 3s. 6d.

ADVERSUS LEPTINEM. By Rev. J. R. KING, M.A., Fellow and College, Oxford. 2s. 6d.

THE FIRST PHILIPPIC. By Rev. T. GWATKIN, M.A. 2s. 6d.

IN MIDIAM. By Prof. A. S. WILKINS, Litt.D., and HERMAN H the Owens College, Victoria University, Manchester.

EURIPIDES.—HIPPOLYTUS. By Rev. J. P. MAHAFFY, D.D., F College, and Professor of Ancient History in the University of B. BURY, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin. 2s. 6d.

MEDÆA. By A. W. VERRALL, Litt.D., Fellow of Trinity Coll 2s. 6d.

IPHIGENIA IN TAURIS. By E. B. ENGLAND, M.A. 3s.

ION. By M. A. BAYFIELD, M.A., Principal of Christ's College,

BACCHAE. By R. Y. TYRRELL, M.A., Regius Professor of Greek i of Dublin.

HERODOTUS.—BOOK III. By G. C. MACAULAY, M.A. 2s. 6d.

BOOK V. By J. STRACHAN, M.A., Professor of Greek in the Victoria University, Manchester.

BOOK VI. By the same.

BOOK VII. By Mrs. MONTAGU BUTLER.

- HOMER.**—ILIAD. BOOKS I., IX., XI., XVI.-XXIV. THE STORY OF
ACHILLES. By the late J. H. PRATT, M.A., and WALTER LEAF, Litt.D.,
Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge. 5s.
- ODYSSEY. BOOK IX. By Prof. JOHN E. B. MAYOR. 2s. 6d.
- ODYSSEY. BOOKS XXI.-XXIV. THE TRIUMPH OF ODYSSEUS. By S.
G. HAMILTON, B.A., Fellow of Hertford College, Oxford. 2s. 6d.
- HORACE.**—*THE ODES. By T. E. PAGE, M.A., Assistant Master at the Charter-
house. 5s. (BOOKS I., II., III., and IV. separately, 2s. each)
- THE SATIRES. By ARTHUR PALMER, M.A., Professor of Latin in the University
of Dublin. 5s.
- THE EPISTLES AND ARS POETICA. By A. S. WILKINS, Litt.D., Professor
of Latin in the Owens College, Victoria University, Manchester. 5s.
- ISAEOS.**—THE ORATIONS. By WILLIAM RIDGEWAY, M.A., Professor of Greek
in Queen's College, Cork. [In preparation.]
- JUVENAL.**—*THIRTEEN SATIRES. By E. G. HARDY, M.A. 5s. The Text is
carefully expurgated for School use.
- SELECT SATIRES. By Prof. JOHN E. B. MAYOR. X. and XI. 3s. 6d.
XII.-XVI. 4s. 6d.
- LIVY.** *BOOKS II. and III. By Rev. H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A. 3s. 6d.
- *BOOKS XXI. and XXII. By Rev. W. W. CAPE, M.A. With Maps. 4s. 6d.
- *BOOKS XXIII. and XXIV. By G. C. MACAULAY, M.A. With Maps. 3s. 6d.
- *THE LAST TWO KINGS OF MACEDON. EXTRACTS FROM THE FOURTH
AND FIFTH DECADES OF LIVY. By F. H. RAWLINS, M.A., Assistant
Master at Eton. With Maps. 2s. 6d.
- THE SUBJUGATION OF ITALY. SELECTIONS FROM THE FIRST DECADE.
By G. E. MARINDIN, M.A. [In preparation.]
- LUCRETIUS.**—BOOKS I.-III. By J. H. WARBURTON LEE, M.A., Assistant
Master at Rossall. 3s. 6d.
- LYSIAS.**—SELECT ORATIONS. By E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A. 5s.
- MARTIAL.**—SELECT EPIGRAMS. By Rev. H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A. 5s.
- ***OVID.**—FASTI. By G. H. HALLAM, M.A., Assistant Master at Harrow. With
Maps. 3s. 6d.
- ***HEROIDUM EPISTULÆ** XIII. By E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A. 3s. 6d.
- METAMORPHOSES. BOOKS I.-III. By C. SIMMONS, M.A. [In preparation.]
- BOOKS XIII. and XIV. By the same Editor. 3s. 6d.
- PLATO.**—LACHES. By M. T. TATHAM, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- THE REPUBLIC. BOOKS I.-V. By T. H. WARREN, M.A., President of
Magdalen College, Oxford. 5s.
- PLAUTUS.**—MILES GLORIOSUS. By R. Y. TYRRELL, M.A., Regius Professor of
Greek in the University of Dublin. 2d Ed., revised. 3s. 6d.
- ***AMPHITRUO.** By ARTHUR PALMER, M.A., Professor of Latin in the University
of Dublin. 3s. 6d.
- CAPTIVI. By A. RHYS-SMITH, M.A. [In the Press.]
- PLINY.**—LETTERS. BOOKS I. and II. By J. COWAN, M.A., Assistant Master
at the Manchester Grammar School. 3s.
- LETTERS. BOOK III. By Prof. JOHN E. B. MAYOR. With Life of Pliny by
G. H. RENDALL, M.A. 3s. 6d.
- PLUTARCH.**—LIFE OF THEMISTOKLES. By Rev. H. A. HOLDEN, Litt.D. 3s. 6d.
- LIVES OF GALBA AND OTHO. By E. G. HARDY, M.A. 5s.
- POLYBIUS.**—THE HISTORY OF THE ACHÆAN LEAGUE AS CONTAINED IN
THE REMAINS OF POLYBIUS. By W. W. CAPE, M.A. 5s.
- PROPERTIUS.**—SELECT POEMS. By Prof. J. P. POSTGATE, Litt.D., Fellow of
Trinity College, Cambridge. 2d Ed., revised. 5s.
- SALLUST.**—*CATILINA and JUGURTHA. By C. MERIVALE, D.D., Dean of Ely.
3s. 6d. Or separately, 2s. each.

- TACITUS.—THE ANNALS.** BOOKS I. and II. By J. S. REID, M.A. 2s.
THE ANNALS. BOOK VI. By A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. M.A. 2s.
THE HISTORIES. BOOKS I. and II. By A. D. GODLEY, Magdalen College, Oxford. 3s. 6d. BOOKS III.-V. By the AGRICOLA and GERMANIA. By A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. M.A. 3s. 6d. Or separately, 2s. each.
TERENCE.—HAUTON TIMORUMENOS. By E. S. SHUCKBURG With Translation. 3s. 6d.
PHORMIO. By Rev. JOHN BOND, M.A., and Rev. A. S. WALPOLE.
THUCYDIDES.—BOOK I. By C. BRYANS, M.A.
BOOK II. By E. C. MARCHANT, M.A., Assistant Master at St. BOOK III. By C. BRYANS, M.A.
BOOK IV. By C. E. GRAVES, M.A., Classical Lecturer at St. Cambridge. 3s. 6d.
BOOK V. By the same Editor.
BOOKS VI. AND VII. THE SICILIAN EXPEDITION. By FROST, M.A. With Map. 3s. 6d.
BOOK VIII. By Prof. T. G. TUCKER, M.A.
TIBULLUS.—SELECT POEMS. By Prof. J. P. POSTGATE, Litt.D.
VIRGIL.—ÆNEID. BOOKS II. AND III. THE NARRATIVE By E. W. HOWSON, M.A., Assistant Master at Harrow. 2s.
XENOPHON.—*THE ANABASIS. BOOKS I.-IV. By Profs. and J. W. WHITE. Adapted to Goodwin's Greek Grammar. W. HELLENICA. BOOKS I. AND II. By H. HAILSTONE, B.A. W. CYROPÆDIA. BOOKS VII. AND VIII. By A. GOODWIN, M. Classics in University College, London. 2s. 6d.
MEMORABILIA SOCRATIS. By A. R. CLUER, B.A., Balliol 5s.
HIERO. By Rev. H. A. HOLDEN, Litt.D., LL.D. 2s. 6d.
OECONOMICUS. By the same. With Lexicon. 5s. .

CLASSICAL LIBRARY.

Texts, Edited with Introductions and Notes, for Advanced Students ; Commentaries and Translations.

- ÆSCHYLUS.—THE SUPPLICES.** A Revised Text, with Translation. G. TUCKER, M.A., Professor of Classical Philology in the University of Cambridge. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
THE SEVEN AGAINST THEBES. With Translation. By J. LITT.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
AGAMEMNON. With Translation. By A. W. VERRALL, Litt.D.
AGAMEMNON, CHOEPHORÆ, AND EUMENIDES. By A. M.A., Fellow and Tutor of New College, Oxford. 8vo.
THE EUMENIDES. With Verse Translation. By BERNARD 8vo. 5s.
ANTONINUS, MARCUS AURELIUS.—BOOK IV. OF THE LIFE. With Translation. By HASTINGS CROSSLEY, M.A. 8vo. 6s.
ARISTOTLE.—THE METAPHYSICS. BOOK I. Translated by Graduate. 8vo. 5s.
THE POLITICS. By R. D. HICKS, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College. 8vo.
THE POLITICS. Translated by Rev. J. E. C. WELLDON, M.A.

- AN INTRODUCTION TO ARISTOTLE'S RHETORIC. With Analysis, Notes, and Appendices. By E. M. COPE, Fellow and late Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. 14s.
- THE ETHICS. Translated by Rev. J. E. C. WELLDON, M.A. Cr. 8vo. [*In prep.*]
- THE SOPHISTICI ELENCHI. With Translation. By E. POSTE, M.A., Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- ARISTOPHANES.—THE BIRDS. Translated into English Verse. By B. H. KENNEDY, D.D. Cr. 8vo. 6s. Help Notes to the Same, for the Use of Students. 1s. 6d.
- ATTIC ORATORS.—FROM ANTIPHON TO ISAEOS. By R. C. JEBB, Litt.D., Regius Professor of Greek in the University of Cambridge. 2 vols. 8vo. 25s.
- BABRIUS.—With Lexicon. By Rev. W. G. RUTHERFORD, M.A., LL.D., Headmaster of Westminster. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- CICERO.—THE ACADEMICA. By J. S. REID, Litt.D., Fellow of Caius College, Cambridge. 8vo. 15s.
- THE ACADEMICS. Translated by the same. 8vo. 5s. 6d.
- SELECT LETTERS. After the Edition of ALBERT WATSON, M.A. Translated by G. E. JEANS, M.A., Fellow of Hertford College, Oxford. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- EURIPIDES.—MEDEA. Edited by A. W. VERRALL, Litt.D. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- IPHIGENIA IN AULIS. Edited by E. B. ENGLAND, M.A. 8vo. [*In the Press.*]
- *INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF EURIPIDES. By Professor J. P. MAHAFFY. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. (*Classical Writers.*)
- HERODOTUS.—BOOKS I.-III. THE ANCIENT EMPIRES OF THE EAST. Edited by A. H. SAYCE, Deputy-Professor of Comparative Philology, Oxford. 8vo. 16s.
- BOOKS IV.-IX. Edited by R. W. MACAN, M.A., Reader in Ancient History in the University of Oxford. 8vo. [*In preparation.*]
- THE HISTORY. Translated by G. C. MACAULAY, M.A. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo. 18s.
- HOMER.—THE ILIAD. By WALTER LEAF, Litt.D. 8vo. Books I.-XII. 14s. Books XIII.-XXIV. 14s.
- THE ILIAD. Translated into English Prose by ANDREW LANG, M.A., WALTER LEAF, Litt.D., and ERNEST MYERS, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- THE ODYSSEY. Done into English by S. H. BUTCHER, M.A., Professor of Greek in the University of Edinburgh, and ANDREW LANG, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- *INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF HOMER. By the Right Hon. W. E. GLADSTONE. 18mo. 1s. (*Literature Primers.*)
- HOMERIC DICTIONARY. Translated from the German of Dr. G. AUTENRIETH by R. P. KEEP, Ph.D. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- HORACE.—Translated by J. LONSDALE, M.A., and S. LEE, M.A. Gl. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- STUDIES, LITERARY AND HISTORICAL, IN THE ODES OF HORACE. By A. W. VERRALL, Litt.D. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- JUVENAL.—THIRTEEN SATIRES OF JUVENAL. By JOHN E. B. MAYOR, M.A., Professor of Latin in the University of Cambridge. Cr. 8vo. 2 vols. 10s. 6d. each. Vol. I. 10s. 6d. Vol. II. 10s. 6d.
- THIRTEEN SATIRES. Translated by ALEX. LEEPER, M.A., LL.D., Warden of Trinity College, Melbourne. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- KTESIAS.—THE FRAGMENTS OF THE PERSIKA OF KTESIAS. By JOHN GILMORE, M.A. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- LIVY.—BOOKS I.-IV. Translated by Rev. H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A. [*In prep.*]
- BOOKS XXI.-XXV. Translated by A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. J. BRODRIBB, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- *INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF LIVY. By Rev. W. W. CAPES, M.A. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. (*Classical Writers.*)
- LONGINUS.—ON THE SUBLIME. Translated by H. L. HAVELL, B.A. With Introduction by ANDREW LANG. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- MARTIAL.—BOOKS I. AND II. OF THE EPIGRAMS. By Prof. JOHN E. B. MAYOR, M.A. 8vo. [*In the Press.*]

- PAUSANIAS.**—DESCRIPTION OF GREECE. Translated with
by J. G. FRAZER, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.
- PHRYNICHUS.**—THE NEW PHRYNICHUS; being a Revised Text
of the Grammarian Phrynichus. With Introduction and Commentary
W. G. RUTHERFORD, M.A., LL.D., Headmaster of Westminster.
- PINDAR.**—THE EXTANT ODES OF PINDAR. Translated by J.
M.A. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- THE OLYMPIAN AND PYTHIAN ODES. Edited, with a
Essay, by BASIL GILDERSLEEVE, Professor of Greek in the
University, U.S.A. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THE NEMEAN ODES. By J. B. BURY, M.A., Fellow of Trinity
Dublin. 8vo. 12s.
- PLATO.**—PHÆDO. By R. D. ARCHER-HIND, M.A., Fellow of Trinity
Cambridge. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- PHÆDO. By W. D. GEDDES, LL.D., Principal of the University
8vo. 8s. 6d.
- TIMAEUS. With Translation. By R. D. ARCHER-HIND, M.A.
- THE REPUBLIC OF PLATO. Translated by J. LL. DAVIES, M.A.
VAUGHAN, M.A. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
- EUTHYPHRO, APOLOGY, CRITO, AND PHÆDO. Translated
CHURCH. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
- PHÆDRUS, LYSIS, AND PROTAGORAS. Translated by J.
18mo. 4s. 6d.
- PLAUTUS.**—THE MOSTELLARIA. By WILLIAM RAMSAY, M.A.
G. G. RAMSAY, M.A., Professor of Humanity in the University
8vo. 14s.
- PLINY.**—CORRESPONDENCE WITH TRAJAN. C. Plinii C.
Epistolæ ad Traianum Imperatorem cum Eiusdem Responsis
HARDY, M.A. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- POLYBIUS.**—THE HISTORIES OF POLYBIUS. Translated by
BURGH, M.A. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo. 24s.
- SALLUST.**—CATILINE AND JUGURTHA. Translated by A. W.
Cr. 8vo. 6s. THE CATILINE (separately). 3s.
- SOPHOCLES.**—ŒDIPUS THE KING. Translated into English Verse
MORSHEAD, M.A., Assistant Master at Winchester. Fcap. 8vo.
- TACITUS.**—THE ANNALS. By G. O. HOLBROOKE, M.A., Professor
Trinity College, Hartford, U.S.A. With Maps. 8vo. 16s.
- THE ANNALS. Translated by A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. J. L.
With Maps. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THE HISTORIES. By Rev. W. A. SPOONER, M.A., Fellow of
Oxford. 8vo.
- THE HISTORY. Translated by A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W.
M.A. With Map. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- THE AGRICOLA AND GERMANY, WITH THE DIALOGUE OF
Translated by A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. J. BRODRIBB, M.A.
Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- *INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF TACITUS. By A. J.
and W. J. BRODRIBB, M.A. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. (*Classical Wr.*)
- THEOCRITUS, BION, AND MOSCHUS.** Translated by A. LANG
4s. 6d. Also an Edition on Large Paper. Cr. 8vo. 9s.
- THUCYDIDES.**—BOOK IV. A Revision of the Text, Illustrating
Causes of Corruption in the Manuscripts of this Author.
RUTHERFORD, M.A., LL.D., Headmaster of Westminster. 8vo.
- BOOK VIII. By H. C. GOODHART, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College
- VIRGIL.**—Translated by J. LONSDALE, M.A., and S. LEE, M.A. G.
THE ÆNEID. Translated by J. W. MACKAIL, M.A., Fellow of

XENOPHON.—Translated by H. G. DAKYNS, M.A. In four vols. Cr. 8vo. Vol. I., containing "The Anabasis" and Books I. and II. of "The Hellenica." 10s. 6d. Vol. II. "Hellenica" III.-VII., and the two Politics—"Athenian" and "Laconian," the "Agesilaus," and the tract on "Revenues." With Maps and Plans. [In the Press.]

GRAMMAR, COMPOSITION, & PHILOLOGY.

***BELCHER.**—SHORT EXERCISES IN LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION AND EXAMINATION PAPERS IN LATIN GRAMMAR. Part I. By Rev. H. BELCHER, LL.D., Rector of the High School, Dunedin, N.Z. 18mo. 1s. 6d. KEY, for Teachers only. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

*Part II., On the Syntax of Sentences, with an Appendix, including EXERCISES IN LATIN IDIOMS, etc. 18mo. 2s. KEY, for Teachers only. 18mo. 3s.

BLACKIE.—GREEK AND ENGLISH DIALOGUES FOR USE IN SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES. By JOHN STUART BLACKIE, Emeritus Professor of Greek in the University of Edinburgh. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

***BRYANS.**—LATIN PROSE EXERCISES BASED UPON CÆSAR'S GALLIC WAR. With a Classification of Cæsar's Chief Phrases and Grammatical Notes on Cæsar's Usages. By CLEMENT BRYANS, M.A., Assistant Master at Dulwich College. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d. KEY, for Teachers only. 4s. 6d.

GREEK PROSE EXERCISES based upon Thucydides. By the same.

[In preparation.]

COOKSON.—A LATIN SYNTAX. By CHRISTOPHER COOKSON, M.A., Assistant Master at St. Paul's School. 8vo. [In preparation.]

CORNELL UNIVERSITY STUDIES IN CLASSICAL PHILOLOGY. Edited by I. FLAGG, W. G. HALE, and B. I. WHEELER. I. The CUM-Constructions: their History and Functions. By W. G. HALE. Part I. Critical. 1s. 8d. net. Part 2. Constructive. 3s. 4d. net. II. Analogy and the Scope of its Application in Language. By B. I. WHEELER. 1s. 3d. net.

***EICKE.**—FIRST LESSONS IN LATIN. By K. M. EICKE, B.A., Assistant Master at Oundle School. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

***ENGLAND.**—EXERCISES ON LATIN SYNTAX AND IDIOM. ARRANGED WITH REFERENCE TO ROBY'S SCHOOL LATIN GRAMMAR. By E. B. ENGLAND, Assistant Lecturer at the Owens College, Victoria University, Manchester. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. KEY, for Teachers only. 2s. 6d.

GILES.—A SHORT MANUAL OF PHILOLOGY FOR CLASSICAL STUDENTS. By P. GILES, M.A., Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge. Cr. 8vo. [In the Press.]

GOODWIN.—Works by W. W. GOODWIN, LL.D., D.C.L., Professor of Greek in Harvard University, U.S.A.

SYNTAX OF THE MOODS AND TENSES OF THE GREEK VERB. New Ed., revised and enlarged. 8vo. 14s.

*A GREEK GRAMMAR. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

*A GREEK GRAMMAR FOR SCHOOLS. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

GREENWOOD.—THE ELEMENTS OF GREEK GRAMMAR. Adapted to the System of Crude Forms. By J. G. GREENWOOD, sometime Principal of the Owens College, Manchester. Cr. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

HADLEY.—ESSAYS, PHILOLOGICAL AND CRITICAL. By JAMES HADLEY, late Professor in Yale College. 8vo. 14s.

HADLEY AND ALLEN.—A GREEK GRAMMAR FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES. By JAMES HADLEY, late Professor in Yale College. Revised and in part rewritten by F. DE F. ALLEN, Professor in Harvard College. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

HODGSON.—MYTHOLOGY FOR LATIN VERSIFICATION. A brief sketch of the Fables of the Ancients, prepared to be rendered into Latin Verse for Schools. By F. HODGSON, B.D., late Provost of Eton. New Ed., revised by F. C. HODGSON, M.A. 18mo. 3s.

***JACKSON.**—FIRST STEPS TO GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION. By BLOMFIELD

- *SECOND STEPS TO GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION, with Idioms, Aids to Accentuation, and Examination Papers in Greek. By the same. 18mo. 2s. 6d. KEY, for Teachers only. 18mo.
- KYNASTON.**—EXERCISES IN THE COMPOSITION OF GREEK VERSE by Translations from English Dramatists. By Rev. W. D.D., Professor of Classics in the University of Durham. W. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 5s.
- KEY, for Teachers only. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- LUPTON.**—*AN INTRODUCTION TO LATIN ELEGIAC VERSE. By J. H. LUPTON, Sur-Master of St. Paul's School. G. KEY TO PART II. (XXV.-C.) Gl. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- *AN INTRODUCTION TO LATIN LYRIC VERSE COMPOSITION. same. Gl. 8vo. 3s. KEY, for Teachers only. Gl. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- MACKIE.**—PARALLEL PASSAGES FOR TRANSLATION FROM GREEK AND ENGLISH. With Indexes. By Rev. ELLIS C. MACKIE, Master at Heversham Grammar School. Gl. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- ***MACMILLAN.**—FIRST LATIN GRAMMAR. By M. C. MACMILLAN. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- MACMILLAN'S GREEK COURSE.**—Edited by Rev. W. G. RUTLEDGE, LL.D., Headmaster of Westminster. Gl. 8vo.
- *FIRST GREEK GRAMMAR—ACCIDENCE. By the Editor. 2s.
- *FIRST GREEK GRAMMAR—SYNTAX. By the same. 2s.
- ACCIDENCE AND SYNTAX. In one volume. 3s. 6d.
- *EASY EXERCISES IN GREEK ACCIDENCE. By H. G. UNWIN, Assistant Master at St. Paul's Preparatory School. 2s.
- EASY EXERCISES IN GREEK SYNTAX. By Rev. G. H. RUTLEDGE, Assistant Master at Westminster School.
- *A SECOND GREEK EXERCISE BOOK. By Rev. W. A. RUTLEDGE, Headmaster of Fettes College, Edinburgh. 2s. 6d.
- MANUAL OF GREEK ACCIDENCE. By the Editor.
- MANUAL OF GREEK SYNTAX. By the Editor.
- ELEMENTARY GREEK COMPOSITION. By the Editor.
- ***MACMILLAN'S GREEK READER.**—STORIES AND LEGENDS. Reader, with Notes, Vocabulary, and Exercises. By F. H. RUTLEDGE, Headmaster of Plymouth College. Gl. 8vo. 3s.
- ***MACMILLAN'S LATIN COURSE.**—By A. M. COOK, M.A., Assistant Master at St. Paul's School.
- FIRST PART. Gl. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- SECOND PART. 2s. 6d. [Third Part]
- ***MACMILLAN'S SHORTER LATIN COURSE.**—By A. M. COOK, M.A., abridgment of "Macmillan's Latin Course," First Part. Gl. 8vo.
- ***MACMILLAN'S LATIN READER.**—A LATIN READER FOR FORMS IN SCHOOLS. By H. J. HARDY, M.A., Assistant Master at Manchester. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- ***MARSHALL.**—A TABLE OF IRREGULAR GREEK VERBS, classified according to the arrangement of Curtius's Greek Grammar. By J. M. MARSHALL, Headmaster of the Grammar School, Durham. 8vo. 1s.
- ***MAYOR.**—FIRST GREEK READER. By Prof. JOHN E. B. MAYOR, of St. John's College, Cambridge. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- ***MAYOR.**—GREEK FOR BEGINNERS. By Rev. J. B. MAYOR, Professor of Classical Literature in King's College, London. Vocabulary, 1s. 6d. Parts II. and III., with Vocabulary and Exercises, 8vo. 3s. 6d. Complete in one Vol. 4s. 6d.
- NIXON.**—PARALLEL EXTRACTS, Arranged for Translation into Latin, with Notes on Idioms. By J. E. NIXON, M.A., Fellow of King's College, London. Gl. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

PROSE EXTRACTS, Arranged for Translation into English and Latin, with General and Special Prefaces on Style and Idiom. By the same. I. Oratorical. II. Historical. III. Philosophical. IV. Anecdotes and Letters. 2d Ed., enlarged to 280 pp. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d. SELECTIONS FROM THE SAME. 3s. Translations of about 70 Extracts can be supplied to Schoolmasters (2s. 6d.), on application to the Author: and about 40 similarly of "Parallel Extracts," 1s. 6d. post free.

*PANTIN.—A FIRST LATIN VERSE BOOK. By W. E. P. PANTIN, M.A., Assistant Master at St. Paul's School. Gl. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

*PEILE.—A PRIMER OF PHILOLOGY. By J. PEILE, Litt.D., Master of Christ's College, Cambridge. 18mo. 1s.

*POSTGATE.—SERMO LATINUS. A short Guide to Latin Prose Composition. By Prof. J. P. POSTGATE, Litt.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d. KEY to "Selected Passages." Gl. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

POSTGATE and VINCE.—A DICTIONARY OF LATIN ETYMOLOGY. By J. P. POSTGATE and C. A. VINCE. *[In preparation.]*

POTTS.—*HINTS TOWARDS LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION. By A. W. POTTS, M.A., LL.D., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 3s.

*PASSAGES FOR TRANSLATION INTO LATIN PROSE. Edited with Notes and References to the above. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d. KEY, for Teachers only. 2s. 6d.

*PRESTON.—EXERCISES IN LATIN VERSE OF VARIOUS KINDS. By Rev. G. PRESTON. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d. KEY, for Teachers only. Gl. 8vo. 5s.

REID.—A GRAMMAR OF TACITUS. By J. S. REID, Litt.D., Fellow of Caius College, Cambridge. *[In the Press.]*

A GRAMMAR OF VIRGIL. By the same. *[In preparation.]*

ROBY.—Works by H. J. ROBY, M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

A GRAMMAR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE, from Plautus to Suetonius. Part I. Sounds, Inflections, Word-formation, Appendices. Cr. 8vo. 9s. Part II. Syntax, Prepositions, etc. 10s. 6d.

SCHOOL LATIN GRAMMAR. Cr. 8vo. 5s.

*RUSH.—SYNTHETIC LATIN DELECTUS. With Notes and Vocabulary. By E. RUSH, B.A. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

*RUST.—FIRST STEPS TO LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION. By Rev. G. RUST, M.A. 18mo. 1s. 6d. KEY, for Teachers only. By W. M. YATES. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

RUTHERFORD.—Works by the Rev. W. G. RUTHERFORD, M.A., LL.D., Headmaster of Westminster.

REX LEX. A Short Digest of the principal Relations between the Latin, Greek, and Anglo-Saxon Sounds. 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

THE NEW PHRYNICHUS; being a Revised Text of the Ecloga of the Grammarian Phrynichus. With Introduction and Commentary. 8vo. 18s. (See also *Macmillan's Greek Course.*)

SHUCKBURGH.—PASSAGES FROM LATIN AUTHORS FOR TRANSLATION INTO ENGLISH. Selected with a view to the needs of Candidates for the Cambridge Local, and Public Schools' Examinations. By E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 2s.

*SIMPSON.—LATIN PROSE AFTER THE BEST AUTHORS: Cæsarian Prose. By F. P. SIMPSON, B.A. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d. KEY, for Teachers only. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 5s.

STRACHAN and WILKINS.—ANALECTA. Selected Passages for Translation. By J. S. STRACHAN, M.A., Professor of Greek, and A. S. WILKINS, Litt.D., Professor of Latin in the Owens College, Manchester. Cr. 8vo. 5s. KEY to Latin Passages. Cr. 8vo. 6d.

THRING.—Works by the Rev. E. THRING, M.A., late Headmaster of Uppingham. A LATIN GRADUAL. A First Latin Construing Book for Beginners. With Coloured Sentence Maps. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

A MANUAL OF MOOD CONSTRUCTIONS. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

WHITE.—FIRST LESSONS IN GREEK. Adapted to GOODWIN MAR, and designed as an introduction to the ANABASIS OF X. JOHN WILLIAMS WHITE, Assistant Professor of Greek in Harvard U.S.A. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

WRIGHT.—Works by J. WRIGHT, M.A., late Headmaster of S School.

A HELP TO LATIN GRAMMAR; or, the Form and Use of V with Progressive Exercises. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

THE SEVEN KINGS OF ROME. An Easy Narrative, abridged Book of Livy by the omission of Difficult Passages; being a F ing Book, with Grammatical Notes and Vocabulary. Fcap. 8v

FIRST LATIN STEPS; or, AN INTRODUCTION BY A EXAMPLES TO THE STUDY OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE

ATTIC PRIMER. Arranged for the Use of Beginners. Ex. fca

A COMPLETE LATIN COURSE, comprising Rules with Exam both Latin and English, on each Rule, and Vocabulary. Cr.

ANTIQUITIES, ANCIENT HISTORY, PHILOSOPHY.

ARNOLD.—A HANDBOOK OF LATIN EPIGRAPHY. By M.A.

THE ROMAN SYSTEM OF PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION
ACCESSION OF CONSTANTINE THE GREAT. By the sam

ARNOLD.—THE SECOND PUNIC WAR. Being Chapters from OF ROME by the late THOMAS ARNOLD, D.D., Headmas Edited, with Notes, by W. T. ARNOLD, M.A. With 8 Maps. C

***BESLY.**—STORIES FROM THE HISTORY OF ROME. B Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

BLACKIE.—HORÆ HELLENICÆ. By JOHN STUART BLACKIE, fessor of Greek in the University of Edinburgh. 8vo. 12s.

BURN.—ROMAN LITERATURE IN RELATION TO ROMAN ROBERT BURN, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambrid Ex. cr. 8vo. 14s.

BURY.—A HISTORY OF THE LATER ROMAN EMPIRE FROM TO IRENE, A.D. 395-800. By J. B. BURY, M.A., Fellow of Dublin. 2 vols. 8vo. 32s.

***CLASSICAL WRITERS.**—Edited by JOHN RICHARD GREEN, M.A. 8vo. 1s. 6d. each.

SOPHOCLES. By Prof. L. CAMPBELL, M.A.

EURIPIDES. By Prof. MAHAFFY, D.D.

DEMOSTHENES. By Prof. S. H. BUTCHER, M.A.

VIRGIL. By Prof. NETTLESHIP, M.A.

LIVY. By Rev. W. W. CAPE, M.A.

TACITUS. By Prof. A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. J. BRODRIB

MILTON. By Rev. STOPFORD A. BROOKE, M.A.

FREEMAN.—Works by EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L., LL.D., Reg Modern History in the University of Oxford.

HISTORY OF ROME. (*Historical Course for Schools.*) 18mo.

HISTORY OF GREECE. (*Historical Course for Schools.*) 18mo.

A SCHOOL HISTORY OF ROME. Cr. 8vo.

HISTORICAL ESSAYS. Second Series. [Greek and Roman 10s. 6d.

FYFFE.—A SCHOOL HISTORY OF GREECE. By C. A. FYFFE

GARDNER. SAMOS AND SAMIAN COINS. An Essay. By

- GEDDES.**—THE PROBLEM OF THE HOMERIC POEMS. By W. D. GEDDES, Principal of the University of Aberdeen. 8vo. 14s.
- GLADSTONE.**—Works by the Rt. Hon. W. E. GLADSTONE, M.P.
 THE TIME AND PLACE OF HOMER. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
 LANDMARKS OF HOMERIC STUDY. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
 *A PRIMER OF HOMER. 18mo. 1s.
- GOW.**—A COMPANION TO SCHOOL CLASSICS. By JAMES GOW, Litt.D., Master of the High School, Nottingham. With Illustrations. 2d Ed., revised. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- HARRISON and VERRALL.**—MYTHOLOGY AND MONUMENTS OF ANCIENT ATHENS. Translation of a portion of the "Attica" of Pausanias. By MARGARET DE G. VERRALL. With Introductory Essay and Archæological Commentary by JANE E. HARRISON. With Illustrations and Plans. Cr. 8vo. 16s.
- JEBB.**—Works by R. C. JEBB, Litt.D., Professor of Greek in the University of Cambridge.
 THE ATTIC ORATORS FROM ANTIPHON TO ISAEOS. 2 vols. 8vo. 25s.
 *A PRIMER OF GREEK LITERATURE. 18mo. 1s.
 (See also *Classical Series*.)
- KIEPERT.**—MANUAL OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY. By Dr. H. KIEPERT. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- LANCIANI.**—ANCIENT ROME IN THE LIGHT OF RECENT DISCOVERIES. By RODOLFO LANCIANI, Professor of Archæology in the University of Rome. Illustrated. 4to. 24s.
- MAHAFFY.**—Works by J. P. MAHAFFY, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin, and Professor of Ancient History in the University of Dublin.
 SOCIAL LIFE IN GREECE; from Homer to Menander. Cr. 8vo. 9s.
 GREEK LIFE AND THOUGHT; from the Age of Alexander to the Roman Conquest. Cr. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
 THE GREEK WORLD UNDER ROMAN SWAY. From Plutarch to Polybius. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- RAMBLES AND STUDIES IN GREECE.** With Illustrations. With Map. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- A HISTORY OF CLASSICAL GREEK LITERATURE.** In 2 vols. Cr. 8vo.
 Vol. I. The Poets, with an Appendix on Homer by Prof. SAYCE. 9s. Vol. II. The Prose Writers. In two parts. Part I. Herodotus to Plato. Part II. Isocrates to Aristotle. 4s. 6d. each.
- *A PRIMER OF GREEK ANTIQUITIES. With Illustrations. 18mo. 1s.
- *EURIPIDES. 18mo. 1s. 6d. (*Classical Writers*.)
- MAYOR.**—BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CLUE TO LATIN LITERATURE. Edited after HÜBNER. By Prof. JOHN E. B. MAYOR. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- NEWTON.**—ESSAYS ON ART AND ARCHÆOLOGY. By Sir CHARLES NEWTON, K.C.B., D.C.L. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- PHILOLOGY.**—THE JOURNAL OF PHILOLOGY. Edited by W. A. WRIGHT, M.A., J. BYWATER, M.A., and H. JACKSON, Litt.D. 4s. 6d. each (half-yearly).
- RENDALL.**—THE CRADLE OF THE ARYANS. By Prof. G. H. RENDALL. 8vo. 3s.
- SAYCE.**—THE ANCIENT EMPIRES OF THE EAST. By A. H. SAYCE, M.A., Deputy-Professor of Comparative Philology, Oxford. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- SCHMIDT and WHITE.** AN INTRODUCTION TO THE RHYTHMIC AND METRIC OF THE CLASSICAL LANGUAGES. By Dr. J. H. HEINRICH SCHMIDT. Translated by JOHN WILLIAMS WHITE, Ph.D. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- SHUCHHARDT.**—DR. SCHLIEMANN'S EXCAVATIONS AT TROY, TIRYNS, MYCENÆ, ORCHOMENOS, ITHACA, presented in the light of recent knowledge. By Dr. CARL SHUCHHARDT. Translated by EUGENIE SELLERS. Introduction by WALTER LEAF, Litt.D. Illustrated. 8vo. [In the Press]
- SHUCKBURGH.**—A SCHOOL HISTORY OF ROME. By E. S. SHUCKBURGH.

- *THE TRAVELLER AND THE DESERTED VILLAGE.** With Introduction and Notes. By A. BARRETT, B.A., Professor of English Literature, Elphinstone College, Bombay. Gl. 8vo. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d. The Traveller (separately), 1s., sewed.
- THE VICAR OF WAKEFIELD.** With Introduction and Notes. By H. LITTLEDALE, B.A., Professor of History and English Literature, Baroda College. Gl. 8vo. *[In preparation.]*
- *THE VICAR OF WAKEFIELD.** With a Memoir of Goldsmith, by Prof. MASSON. Gl. 8vo. 1s. (*Globe Readings from Standard Authors.*)
- SELECT ESSAYS.** With Introduction and Notes, by Prof. C. D. YONGE. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- GOSSE.—A HISTORY OF EIGHTEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE (1660-1780).** By EDMUND GOSSE, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- GRAY.—POEMS.** With Introduction and Notes, by JOHN BRADSHAW, LL.D. Gl. 8vo. *[In the Press.]*
- *HALES.—LONGER ENGLISH POEMS.** With Notes, Philological and Explanatory, and an Introduction on the Teaching of English, by J. W. HALES, M.A., Professor of English Literature at King's College, London. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- *HELPS.—ESSAYS WRITTEN IN THE INTERVALS OF BUSINESS.** With Introduction and Notes, by F. J. ROWE, M.A., and W. T. WEBB, M.A. Gl. 8vo. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- *JOHNSON.—LIVES OF THE POETS.** The Six Chief Lives (Milton, Dryden, Swift, Addison, Pope, Gray), with Macaulay's "Life of Johnson." With Preface and Notes by MATTHEW ARNOLD. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- *LAMB.—TALES FROM SHAKSPEARE.** With Preface by the Rev. CANON AINGER, M.A., LL.D. Gl. 8vo. 2s. (*Globe Readings from Standard Authors.*)
- *LITERATURE PRIMERS.—**Edited by JOHN RICHARD GREEN, LL.D. 18mo. 1s. each.
- ENGLISH GRAMMAR.** By Rev. R. MORRIS, LL.D.
- ENGLISH GRAMMAR EXERCISES.** By R. MORRIS, LL.D., and H. C. BOWEN, M.A.
- EXERCISES ON MORRIS'S PRIMER OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR.** By J. WETHERELL, M.A.
- ENGLISH COMPOSITION.** By Professor NICHOL.
- QUESTIONS AND EXERCISES ON ENGLISH COMPOSITION.** By Prof. NICHOL and W. S. M'CORMICK.
- ENGLISH LITERATURE.** By STOPFORD BROOKE, M.A.
- SHAKSPERE.** By Professor DOWDEN.
- THE CHILDREN'S TREASURY OF LYRICAL POETRY.** Selected and arranged with Notes by FRANCIS TURNER PALGRAVE. In Two Parts. 1s. each.
- PHILOLOGY.** By J. PEILE, Litt.D.
- ROMAN LITERATURE.** By Prof. A. S. WILKINS, Litt.D.
- GREEK LITERATURE.** By Prof. JEBB, Litt.D.
- HOMER.** By the Rt. Hon. W. E. GLADSTONE, M.P.
- A HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE IN FOUR VOLUMES.** Cr. 8vo.
- EARLY ENGLISH LITERATURE.** By STOPFORD BROOKE, M.A. *[In preparation.]*
- ELIZABETHAN LITERATURE. (1560-1665.)** By GEORGE SAINTSBURY. 7s. 6d.
- EIGHTEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE. (1660-1780.)** By EDMUND GOSSE, M.A. 7s. 6d.
- THE MODERN PERIOD.** By Prof. DOWDEN. *[In preparation.]*
- *MACMILLAN'S READING BOOKS.**
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| PRIMER. 18mo. 48 pp. 2d. | BOOK IV. for Standard IV. 176 pp. 8d. |
| BOOK I. for Standard I. 96 pp. 4d. | BOOK V. for Standard V. 380 pp. 1s. |
| BOOK II. for Standard II. 144 pp. 5d. | BOOK VI. for Standard VI. Cr. 8vo. |
| BOOK III. for Standard III. 160 | |

***MACMILLAN'S COPY BOOKS.**—1. Large Post 4to. Price 4d. each.
Oblong. Price 2d. each.

1. INITIATORY EXERCISES AND SHORT LETTERS.
 2. WORDS CONSISTING OF SHORT LETTERS.
 3. LONG LETTERS. With Words containing Long Letters—Figures.
 4. WORDS CONTAINING LONG LETTERS.
 - 4a. PRACTISING AND REVISING COPY-BOOK. For Nos. 1 to 4.
 5. CAPITALS AND SHORT HALF-TEXT. Words beginning with a Capital.
 6. HALF-TEXT WORDS beginning with Capitals—Figures.
 7. SMALL-HAND AND HALF-TEXT. With Capitals and Figures.
 8. SMALL-HAND AND HALF-TEXT. With Capitals and Figures.
 - 8a. PRACTISING AND REVISING COPY-BOOK. For Nos. 5 to 8.
 9. SMALL-HAND SINGLE HEADLINES—Figures.
 10. SMALL-HAND SINGLE HEADLINES—Figures.
 11. SMALL-HAND DOUBLE HEADLINES—Figures.
 12. COMMERCIAL AND ARITHMETICAL EXAMPLES, &c.
 - 12a. PRACTISING AND REVISING COPY-BOOK. For Nos. 8 to 12.
- Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 may be had with *Goodman's Patent Sliding Copy-Book*.
Post 4to. Price 6d. each.

MARTIN.—***THE POET'S HOUR**: Poetry selected and arranged for Children.
FRANCES MARTIN. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

***SPRING-TIME WITH THE POETS.** By the same. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

***MILTON.**—**PARADISE LOST.** Books I. and II. With Introduction
by MICHAEL MACMILLAN, B.A., Professor of Logic and Moral
Philosophy, Elphinstone College, Bombay. Gl. 8vo. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
1s. 3d.; sewed, 1s. each.

***L'ALLEGRO, IL PENSEROSO, LYCIDAS, ARCADES, SONNETS**
Introduction and Notes, by W. BELL, M.A., Professor of Philosophy,
Government College, Lahore. Gl. 8vo. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s.

***COMUS.** By the same. Gl. 8vo. 1s. 3d.; sewed, 1s.

***SAMSON AGONISTES.** By H. M. PERCIVAL, M.A., Professor of English
Literature, Presidency College, Calcutta. Gl. 8vo. 2s.; sewed, 1s. 9d.

***INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF MILTON.** By STOPFORD
MOORE. 8vo. 1s. 6d. (*Classical Writers.*)

MORLEY.—**ON THE STUDY OF LITERATURE.** Address to the
London Society for the Extension of University Teaching, delivered at
Mansion-House, February 26, 1887. By JOHN MORLEY. 2d.

APHORISMS. Address delivered before the Philosophical Society on
November 11, 1887. By the same. Gl. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

MORRIS.—Works by the Rev. R. MORRIS, LL.D.

***PRIMER OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR.** 18mo. 1s.

***ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN HISTORICAL ENGLISH GRAMMAR**
containing Accidence and Word-Formation. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

***HISTORICAL OUTLINES OF ENGLISH ACCIDENCE**, comprising
on the History and Development of the Language, and on Word-Formation.
Ex. fcap. 8vo. 6s.

MORRIS and KELLNER.—**HISTORICAL OUTLINES OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR**
By Rev. R. MORRIS and Dr. L. KELLNER. [In] 8vo.

NICHOL.—**A SHORT HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.** By
JOHN NICHOL. Gl. 8vo. [In] 8vo.

OLIPHANT.—**THE OLD AND MIDDLE ENGLISH.** By T. OLIPHANT.
New Ed., revised and enlarged, of "The Sources of Old English."
New Ed. Gl. 8vo.

THE NEW ENGLISH. By the same. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo. 21s.

***PALGRAVE.**—**THE CHILDREN'S TREASURY OF LYRIC POETRY.**
Selected and arranged, with Notes, by FRANCIS T. PALGRAVE. 1

- PATMORE.**—THE CHILDREN'S GARLAND FROM THE BEST POETS. Selected and arranged by COVENTRY PATMORE. Gl. Svo. 2s. (*Globe Readings from Standard Authors.*)
- PLUTARCH.**—Being a Selection from the Lives which illustrate Shakespeare. North's Translation. Edited, with Introductions, Notes, Index of Names, and Glossarial Index, by Prof. W. W. SKEAT, Litt.D. Cr. Svo. 6s.
- ***RANSOME.**—SHORT STUDIES OF SHAKESPEARE'S PLOTS. By CYRIL RANSOME, Professor of Modern History and Literature, Yorkshire College, Leeds. Cr. Svo. 3s. 6d.
- ***RYLAND.**—CHRONOLOGICAL OUTLINES OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. By F. RYLAND, M.A. Cr. Svo. 6s.
- SAINTSBURY.**—A HISTORY OF ELIZABETHAN LITERATURE. 1560-1665. By GEORGE SAINTSBURY. Cr. Svo. 7s. 6d.
- SCOTT.**—*LAY OF THE LAST MINSTREL, and THE LADY OF THE LAKE. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by FRANCIS TURNER PALGRAVE. Gl. Svo. 1s. (*Globe Readings from Standard Authors.*)
- ***THE LAY OF THE LAST MINSTREL.** With Introduction and Notes, by G. H. STUART, M.A., and E. H. ELLIOT, B.A. Gl. Svo. Introduction and Canto I. 9d. sewed. Cantos I. to III. 1s. 3d. Cantos IV. to VI. 1s. 3d.; sewed, 1s. [*In the Press.*]
- ***MARMION, and THE LORD OF THE ISLES.** By F. T. PALGRAVE. Gl. Svo. 1s. (*Globe Readings from Standard Authors.*)
- ***MARMION.** With Introduction and Notes, by MICHAEL MACMILLAN, B.A. Gl. Svo. 3s.; sewed, 2s. 6d.
- THE LADY OF THE LAKE.** By G. H. STUART, M.A. [*In the Press.*]
- ***ROKEBY.** With Introduction and Notes, by MICHAEL MACMILLAN, B.A. Gl. Svo. 3s.; sewed, 2s. 6d.
- SHAKESPEARE.**—*A SHAKESPEARIAN GRAMMAR. By Rev. E. A. ABBOTT, D.D. Gl. Svo. 6s.
- A SHAKESPEARE MANUAL.** By F. G. FLEAY, M.A. 2d Ed. Ex. fcap. Svo. 4s. 6d.
- ***PRIMER OF SHAKESPEARE.** By Prof. DOWDEN. 18mo. 1s.
- ***SHORT STUDIES OF SHAKESPEARE'S PLOTS.** By CYRIL RANSOME, M.A. Cr. Svo. 3s. 6d.
- ***THE TEMPEST.** With Introduction and Notes, by K. DEIGHTON, late Principal of Agra College. Gl. Svo. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- ***MUCH ADO ABOUT NOTHING.** By the same. Gl. Svo. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- A MIDSUMMER NIGHT'S DREAM.** By the same. Gl. Svo. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- ***THE MERCHANT OF VENICE.** By the same. Gl. Svo. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- ***TWELFTH NIGHT.** By the same. Gl. Svo. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- ***THE WINTER'S TALE.** By the same. Gl. Svo. 2s.; sewed, 1s. 9d.
- ***RICHARD II.** By the same. Gl. Svo. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- ***KING JOHN.** By the same. Gl. Svo. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- ***HENRY V.** By the same. Gl. Svo. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- ***RICHARD III.** By C. H. TAWNEY, M.A., Principal and Professor of English Literature, Presidency College, Calcutta. Gl. Svo. 2s. 6d.; sewed, 2s.
- CORIOLANUS.** By K. DEIGHTON. Gl. Svo. 2s. 6d.; sewed, 2s. [*February 1891.*]
- ***JULIUS CÆSAR.** By the same. Gl. Svo. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- ***MACBETH.** By the same. Gl. Svo. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- HAMLET.** By the same. Gl. Svo. 2s. 6d.; sewed, 2s.
- ***OTHELLO.** By the same. Gl. Svo. 2s.; sewed, 1s. 9d.
- ***CYMBELINE.** By the same. Gl. Svo. 2s. 6d.; sewed, 2s.
- ***SONNENSCHN and MEIKLEJOHN.**—THE ENGLISH METHOD OF TEACHING TO READ. By A. SONNENSCHN and J. M. D. MEIKLEJOHN, M.A. Fcap. Svo.

THE FIRST COURSE, consisting of Short Vowels with Single Consonants.
THE SECOND COURSE, with Combinations and Bridges, consisting of
Vowels with Double Consonants. 7d.

THE THIRD AND FOURTH COURSES, consisting of Long Vowels with
the Double Vowels in the Language. 7d.

*SOUTHEY.—LIFE OF NELSON. With Introduction and Notes. By
MACMILLAN, B.A. Gl. 8vo. 3s.; sewed, 2s. 6d.

TAYLOR.—WORDS AND PLACES; or, Etymological Illustrations of
Ethnology, and Geography. By Rev. ISAAC TAYLOR, Litt.D. Gl. 8vo. 6s.

TENNYSON.—THE COLLECTED WORKS OF LORD TENNYSON. Edited by
for Schools. In Four Parts. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. each.

TENNYSON FOR THE YOUNG. Edited, with Notes for the Use of
by the Rev. ALFRED AINGER, LL.D., Canon of Bristol. 18mo. 1s.

*SELECTIONS FROM TENNYSON. With Introduction and Notes. By
Rowe, M.A., and W. T. WEBB, M.A. Gl. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

This selection contains:—Recollections of the Arabian Nights,
Shalott, Oenone, The Lotus Eaters, Ulysses, Tithonus, Morte
Galahad, Dora, Ode on the Death of the Duke of Wellington, and
ENOCH ARDEN. By W. T. WEBB, M.A. Gl. 8vo.

*THE COMING OF ARTHUR, AND THE PASSING OF ARTHUR. By
Rowe, M.A. Gl. 8vo. 2s.

THRING.—THE ELEMENTS OF GRAMMAR TAUGHT IN ENGLISH.
EDWARD THRING, M.A. With Questions. 4th Ed. 18mo. 2s.

*VAUGHAN.—WORDS FROM THE POETS. By C. M. VAUGHAN.

WARD.—THE ENGLISH POETS. Selections, with Critical Introduction
various Writers and a General Introduction by MATTHEW ARNOLD
by T. H. WARD, M.A. 4 Vols. Vol. I. CHAUCER TO DONNE.
JONSON TO DRYDEN.—Vol. III. ADDISON TO BLAKE.—Vol. IV.
TO ROSSETTI. 2d Ed. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d. each.

*WETHERELL.—EXERCISES ON MORRIS'S PRIMER OF ENGLISH.
MAR. By JOHN WETHERELL, M.A., Headmaster of Towcestry
School. 18mo. 1s.

WOODS.—*A FIRST POETRY BOOK. By M. A. WOODS, Headmaster of
Clifton High School for Girls. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

*A SECOND POETRY BOOK. By the same. In Two Parts. 2s. 6d.

*A THIRD POETRY BOOK. By the same. 4s. 6d.

HYMNS FOR SCHOOL WORSHIP. By the same. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

WORDSWORTH.—SELECTIONS. With Introduction and Notes. By
M.A., and W. T. WEBB, M.A. Gl. 8vo.

YONGE.—*A BOOK OF GOLDEN DEEDS. By CHARLOTTE M. YONGE.

*THE ABRIDGED BOOK OF GOLDEN DEEDS. 18mo. 1s.

FRENCH.

BEAUMARCHAIS.—LE BARBIER DE SEVILLE. With Introduction and
Notes. By L. P. BLOUET. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

*BOWEN.—FIRST LESSONS IN FRENCH. By H. COURTHOPE. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 1s.

BREYMANN.—Works by HERMANN BREYMANN, Ph.D., Professor of
the University of Munich.

A FRENCH GRAMMAR BASED ON PHILOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

FIRST FRENCH EXERCISE BOOK. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

SECOND FRENCH EXERCISE BOOK. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

FASNACHT.—Works by G. E. FASNACHT, late Assistant Master at

- A SYNTHETIC FRENCH GRAMMAR FOR SCHOOLS. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
 GRAMMAR AND GLOSSARY OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. Cr. 8vo. *[In preparation.]*
- MACMILLAN'S PRIMARY SERIES OF FRENCH READING BOOKS.**—Edited by G. E. FASNACHT. With Illustrations, Notes, Vocabularies, and Exercises. Gl. 8vo.
- FRENCH READINGS FOR CHILDREN. By G. E. FASNACHT. *[In the Press.]*
- *CORNAZ—NOS ENFANTS ET LEURS AMIS. By EDITH HARVEY. 1s. 6d.
- *DE MAISTRE—LA JEUNE SIBÉRIENNE ET LE LÉPREUX DE LA CITÉ D'AOSTE. By STEPHANE BARLET, B.Sc. etc. 1s. 6d.
- *FLORIAN—FABLES. By Rev. CHARLES YELD, M.A., Headmaster of University School, Nottingham. 1s. 6d.
- *LA FONTAINE—A SELECTION OF FABLES. By L. M. MORIARTY, B.A., Assistant Master at Harrow. 2s. 6d.
- LAMARTINE—JEANNE D'ARC. By M. DE G. VERRALL. *[In preparation.]*
- *MOLESWORTH—FRENCH LIFE IN LETTERS. By MRS. MOLESWORTH. 1s. 6d.
- *PERRAULT—CONTES DE FÉES. By G. E. FASNACHT. 1s. 6d.
- MACMILLAN'S PROGRESSIVE FRENCH COURSE.**—By G. E. FASNACHT. Ex. fcap. 8vo.
- *FIRST YEAR, containing Easy Lessons on the Regular Accidence. 1s.
- *SECOND YEAR, containing an Elementary Grammar with copious Exercises, Notes, and Vocabularies. 2s.
- *THIRD YEAR, containing a Systematic Syntax, and Lessons in Composition. 2s. 6d.
- THE TEACHER'S COMPANION TO MACMILLAN'S PROGRESSIVE FRENCH COURSE. With Copious Notes, Hints for Different Renderings, Synonyms, Philological Remarks, etc. By G. E. FASNACHT. Ex. fcap. 8vo. Each Year 4s. 6d.
- ***MACMILLAN'S FRENCH COMPOSITION.**—By G. E. FASNACHT. Ex. fcap. 8vo. Part I. Elementary. 2s. 6d. Part II. Advanced. *[In the Press.]*
- THE TEACHER'S COMPANION TO MACMILLAN'S COURSE OF FRENCH COMPOSITION. By G. E. FASNACHT. Part I. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- MACMILLAN'S PROGRESSIVE FRENCH READERS.** By G. E. FASNACHT. Ex. fcap. 8vo.
- *FIRST YEAR, containing Tales, Historical Extracts, Letters, Dialogues, Ballads, Nursery Songs, etc., with Two Vocabularies: (1) in the order of subjects; (2) in alphabetical order. With Imitative Exercises. 2s. 6d.
- *SECOND YEAR, containing Fiction in Prose and Verse, Historical and Descriptive Extracts, Essays, Letters, Dialogues, etc. With Imitative Exercises. 2s. 6d.
- MACMILLAN'S FOREIGN SCHOOL CLASSICS.** Edited by G. E. FASNACHT. 18mo.
- *CORNEILLE—LE CID. By G. E. FASNACHT. 1s.
- *DUMAS—LES DEMOISELLES DE ST. CYR. By VICTOR OGER, Lecturer at University College, Liverpool. 1s. 6d.
- LA FONTAINE'S FABLES. Books I.—VI. By L. M. MORIARTY, B.A., Assistant Master at Harrow. *[In preparation.]*
- *MOLIÈRE—L'AVARE. By the same. 1s.
- *MOLIÈRE—LE BOURGEOIS GENTILHOMME. By the same. 1s. 6d.
- *MOLIÈRE—LES FEMMES SAVANTES. By G. E. FASNACHT. 1s.
- *MOLIÈRE—LE MISANTHROPE. By the same. 1s.
- *MOLIÈRE—LE MÉDECIN MALGRE LUI. By the same. 1s.
- MOLIÈRE—LES PRÉCIEUSES RIDICULES. By the same. *[In preparation.]*
- *RACINE—BRITANNICUS. By E. PELLISSIER, M.A. 2s.
- *FRENCH READINGS FROM ROMAN HISTORY. Selected from various Authors, by C. COLBECK, M.A., Assistant Master at Harrow. 4s. 6d.

- ***SANDEAU, JULES—MADEMOISELLE DE LA SEIGLIÈRE**
STEEL, Assistant Master at Winchester. 1s. 6d.
- THIERS'S HISTORY OF THE EGYPTIAN EXPEDITION.** By
BULL, M.A., formerly Assistant Master at Wellington. [
- ***VOLTAIRE—CHARLES XII.** By G. E. FASNACHT. 3s. 6d.
- ***MASSON.—A COMPENDIOUS DICTIONARY OF THE FRENCH**
Adapted from the Dictionaries of Professor A. ELWALL. By GU
Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- MOLIERE.—LE MALADE IMAGINAIRE.** With Introduction and
TARVER, M.A., Assistant Master at Eton. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- ***PELLISSIER.—FRENCH ROOTS AND THEIR FAMILIES.**
Vocabulary, based upon Derivations. By E. PELLISSIER, M
Master at Clifton College. Gl. 8vo. 6s.

GERMAN.

- BEHAGEL.—THE GERMAN LANGUAGE.** By Dr. OTTO BEHAGEL
by EMIL TRECHMANN, B.A., Ph.D., Lecturer in Modern Lite
University of Sydney, N.S.W. Gl. 8vo.
- HUSS.—A SYSTEM OF ORAL INSTRUCTION IN GERMAN,**
Progressive Illustrations and Applications of the leading Rule
By H. C. O. HUSS, Ph.D. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- MACMILLAN'S PROGRESSIVE GERMAN COURSE.** By G. E. F.
fcap. 8vo.
- ***FIRST YEAR.** Easy lessons and Rules on the Regular Accidence.
- ***SECOND YEAR.** Conversational Lessons in Systematic Accidence and
Syntax. With Philological Illustrations and Etymological
3s. 6d.
- THIRD YEAR.**
- TEACHER'S COMPANION TO MACMILLAN'S PROGRESSIVE
COURSE.** With copious Notes, Hints for Different Rendering
Philological Remarks, etc. By G. E. FASNACHT. Ex. fcap. 8vo.
4s. 6d. **SECOND YEAR.** 4s. 6d.
- MACMILLAN'S GERMAN COMPOSITION.** By G. E. FASNACHT.
- ***I. FIRST COURSE.** Parallel German-English Extracts and Par
German Syntax. 2s. 6d.
- TEACHER'S COMPANION TO MACMILLAN'S GERMAN CO**
By G. E. FASNACHT. **FIRST COURSE.** Gl. 8vo.
- MACMILLAN'S PROGRESSIVE GERMAN READERS.** By G. E. F.
fcap. 8vo.
- ***FIRST YEAR,** containing an Introduction to the German order of
Copious Examples, extracts from German Authors in Prose and P
and Vocabularies. 2s. 6d.
- MACMILLAN'S PRIMARY SERIES OF GERMAN READING BO**
by G. E. FASNACHT. With Notes, Vocabularies, and Exercises.
- ***GRIMM—KINDER UND HAUSMÄRCHEN.** By G. E. FASNACHT
- ***HAUFF—DIE KARAVANE.** By HERMAN HAGER, Ph.D., Le
Owens College, Manchester. 3s.
- ***SCHMID, CHR. VON—H. VON EICHENFELS.** By G. E. FASNA
- MACMILLAN'S FOREIGN SCHOOL CLASSICS.**—Edited by G. E. FAS
- FREYTAG (G.)—DOKTOR LUTHER.** By F. STORR, M.A., Head
Modern Side, Merchant Taylors' School. [U
- ***GOETHE—GÖTZ VON BERLICHINGEN.** By H. A. BULL, M
Master at Wellington. 2s.
- ***GOETHE—FAUST.** PART I., followed by an Appendix on PART
LEE, Lecturer in German Literature at Newnham College, Camb

GERMAN—MODERN GREEK—ITALIAN—SPANISH 21

- LESSING—MINNA VON BARNHELM. By JAMES SIME, M.A. [*In preparation.*]
*SCHILLER—SELECTIONS FROM SCHILLER'S LYRICAL POEMS. With a Memoir of Schiller. By E. J. TURNER, B.A., and E. D. A. MORSHEAD, M.A., Assistant Masters at Winchester. 2s. 6d.
*SCHILLER—DIE JUNGFRAU VON ORLEANS. By JOSEPH GOSTWICK. 2s. 6d.
*SCHILLER—MARIA STUART. By C. SHELDON, D.Lit., of the Royal Academical Institution, Belfast. 2s. 6d.
*SCHILLER—WILHELM TELL. By G. E. FASNACHT. 2s. 6d.
*SCHILLER—WALLENSTEIN. Part I. DAS LAGER. By H. B. COTTERILL, M.A. 2s.
*UHLAND—SELECT BALLADS. Adapted as a First Easy Reading Book for Beginners. With Vocabulary. By G. E. FASNACHT. 1s.
*PYLODET.—NEW GUIDE TO GERMAN CONVERSATION; containing an Alphabetical List of nearly 800 Familiar Words; followed by Exercises, Vocabulary of Words in frequent use, Familiar Phrases and Dialogues, a Sketch of German Literature, Idiomatic Expressions, etc. By L. PYLODET. 18mo. 2s. 6d.
WHITNEY.—A COMPENDIOUS GERMAN GRAMMAR. By W. D. WHITNEY, Professor of Sanskrit and Instructor in Modern Languages in Yale College. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
A GERMAN READER IN PROSE AND VERSE. By the same. With Notes and Vocabulary. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
*WHITNEY and EDGREN.—A COMPENDIOUS GERMAN AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY, with Notation of Correspondences and Brief Etymologies. By Prof. W. D. WHITNEY, assisted by A. H. EDGREN. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
THE GERMAN-ENGLISH PART, separately, 5s.

MODERN GREEK.

- VINCENT and DICKSON.—HANDBOOK TO MODERN GREEK. By Sir EDGAR VINCENT, K.C.M.G., and T. G. DICKSON, M.A. With Appendix on the relation of Modern and Classical Greek by Prof. JEBB. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

ITALIAN.

- DANTE.—THE PURGATORY OF DANTE. With Translation and Notes, by A. J. BUTLER, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
THE PARADISO OF DANTE. With Translation and Notes, by the same. Cr. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
READINGS ON THE PURGATORIO OF DANTE. Chiefly based on the Commentary of Benvenuto Da Imola. By the Hon. W. WARREN VERNON, M.A. With an Introduction by the Very Rev. the DEAN OF ST. PAUL'S. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo. 24s.

SPANISH.

- CALDERON.—FOUR PLAYS OF CALDERON. With Introduction and Notes. By NORMAN MACCOLL, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 14s.
The four plays here given are *El Principe Constante*, *La Vida es Sueno*, *El Alcalde de Zalamea*, and *El Escondido y La Tapada*.

MATHEMATICS.

Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Algebra, Euclid and Pure Geometry, Drawing, Mensuration, Trigonometry, Analytical Geometry (Solid), Problems and Questions in Mathematics, Higher Mathematics, Mechanics (Statics, Dynamics, Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, also Physics), Physics (Sound, Light, Heat, Electricity, Magnetism, &c.), Astronomy, Historical.

ARITHMETIC.

- ***ALDIS.**—THE GREAT GIANT ARITHMOS. A most Elementary Arithmetic for Children. By MARY STEADMAN ALDIS. Illustrated. Gl. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- ARMY PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION, SPECIMENS OF PAPERS.** THE, 1882-89.—With Answers to the Mathematical Questions. Arithmetic, Algebra, Euclid, Geometrical Drawing, Geography, English Dictation. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- ***BRADSHAW.**—A COURSE OF EASY ARITHMETICAL EXERCISES FOR BEGINNERS. By J. G. BRADSHAW, B.A., Assistant Master at Eton. Gl. 8vo. 2s. With Answers, 2s. 6d.
- ***BROOKSMITH.**—ARITHMETIC IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. By M. A. BROOKSMITH, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d. KEY. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- ***BROOKSMITH.**—ARITHMETIC FOR BEGINNERS. By J. G. BRADSHAW, B.A., Assistant Master at Eton. Gl. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- CANDLER.**—HELP TO ARITHMETIC. Designed for the use of Schools. By C. CANDLER, Mathematical Master of Uppingham School. 2d Ed. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- ***DALTON.**—RULES AND EXAMPLES IN ARITHMETIC. By J. DALTON, M.A., Assistant Master at Eton. New Ed., with Answers. Gl. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- ***GOYEN.**—HIGHER ARITHMETIC AND ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS. By P. GOYEN, Inspector of Schools, Dunedin, New Zealand. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- ***HALL and KNIGHT.**—ARITHMETICAL EXERCISES AND EXAMPLES. With an Appendix containing Questions in Mensuration. By H. S. HALL, M.A., Master of the Military Academy, Sandhurst, and S. R. KNIGHT, B.A. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- LOCK.**—Works by Rev. J. B. LOCK, M.A., Senior Fellow and Tutor in Trinity College, Cambridge.
- ***ARITHMETIC FOR SCHOOLS.** With Answers and 1000 additional Examples for Exercise. 3d Ed., revised. Gl. 8vo. 4s. 6d. Or in Part I. Up to and including Practice. 2s. Part II. With Examples for Exercise. 3s. KEY. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- ***ARITHMETIC FOR BEGINNERS.** A School Class-Book of Arithmetic. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d. KEY. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- ***A SHILLING BOOK OF ARITHMETIC, FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.** 18mo. 1s. With Answers. 1s. 6d.
- ***PEDLEY.**—EXERCISES IN ARITHMETIC for the Use of Schools. More than 7000 original Examples. By SAMUEL PEDLEY. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. each.
- SMITH.**—Works by Rev. BARNARD SMITH, M.A., late Fellow and Tutor in St. Peter's College, Cambridge.
- ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA,** in their Principles and Applications. By BARNARD SMITH, M.A., late Fellow and Tutor in St. Peter's College, Cambridge.

- ***ARITHMETIC FOR SCHOOLS.** Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d. **KEY.** Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
EXERCISES IN ARITHMETIC. Cr. 8vo. 2s. With Answers, 2s. 6d. Answers separately, 6d.
SCHOOL CLASS-BOOK OF ARITHMETIC. 18mo. 3s. Or separately, in Three Parts, 1s. each. **KEYS.** Parts I., II., and III., 2s. 6d. each.
SHILLING BOOK OF ARITHMETIC. 18mo. Or separately, Part I., 2d.; Part II., 3d.; Part III., 7d. Answers, 6d. **KEY.** 18mo. 4s. 6d.
 ***THE SAME, with Answers.** 18mo, cloth. 1s. 6d.
EXAMINATION PAPERS IN ARITHMETIC. 18mo. 1s. 6d. The Same, with Answers. 18mo. 2s. Answers, 6d. **KEY.** 18mo. 4s. 6d.
THE METRIC SYSTEM OF ARITHMETIC, ITS PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS, with Numerous Examples. 18mo. 3d.
A CHART OF THE METRIC SYSTEM, on a Sheet, size 42 in. by 34 in. on Roller. 3s. 6d. Also a Small Chart on a Card. Price 1d.
EASY LESSONS IN ARITHMETIC, combining Exercises in Reading, Writing, Spelling, and Dictation. Part I. Cr. 8vo. 9d.
EXAMINATION CARDS IN ARITHMETIC. With Answers and Hints.
 Standards I. and II., in box, 1s. Standards III., IV., and V., in boxes, 1s. each. Standard VI. in Two Parts, in boxes, 1s. each.
 A and B papers, of nearly the same difficulty, are given so as to prevent copying, and the colours of the A and B papers differ in each Standard, and from those of every other Standard, so that a master or mistress can see at a glance whether the children have the proper papers.

BOOK-KEEPING.

- ***THORNTON.—FIRST LESSONS IN BOOK-KEEPING.** By J. THORNTON. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. **KEY.** Oblong 4to. 10s. 6d.
 ***PRIMER OF BOOK-KEEPING.** 18mo. 1s. **KEY.** Demy 8vo. 2s. 6d.

ALGEBRA.

- ***DALTON.—RULES AND EXAMPLES IN ALGEBRA.** By Rev. T. DALTON, Assistant Master at Eton. Part I. 18mo. 2s. **KEY.** Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d. Part II. 18mo. 2s. 6d.
HALL and KNIGHT.—Works by H. S. HALL, M.A., Master of the Military and Engineering Side, Clifton College, and S. R. KNIGHT, B.A.
 ***ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA FOR SCHOOLS.** 6th Ed., revised and corrected. Gl. 8vo, bound in maroon coloured cloth, 3s. 6d.; with Answers, bound in green coloured cloth, 4s. 6d. **KEY.** 8s. 6d.
 ***ALGEBRAICAL EXERCISES AND EXAMINATION PAPERS.** To accompany **ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA.** 2d Ed., revised. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
 ***HIGHER ALGEBRA.** 3d Ed. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d. **KEY.** Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 ***JONES and CHEYNE.—ALGEBRAICAL EXERCISES.** Progressively Arranged. By Rev. C. A. JONES and C. H. CHEYNE, M.A., late Mathematical Masters at Westminster School. 18mo. 2s. 6d.
KEY. By Rev. W. FAILES, M.A., Mathematical Master at Westminster School. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
SMITH.—ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA, in their Principles and Application; with numerous systematically arranged Examples taken from the Cambridge Examination Papers, with especial reference to the Ordinary Examination for the B.A. Degree. By Rev. BARNARD SMITH, M.A. New Edition, carefully revised. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
SMITH.—Works by CHARLES SMITH, M.A., Master of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge.

TODHUNTER.—Works by ISAAC TODHUNTER, F.R.S.

***ALGEBRA FOR BEGINNERS.** 18mo. 2s. 6d. KEY. Cr. 8vo.

***ALGEBRA FOR COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.** Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
8vo. 10s. 6d.

EUCLID AND PURE GEOMETRY

COCKSHOTT and WALTERS.—A TREATISE ON GEOMETRICAL

In accordance with the Syllabus of the Association for the Improvement of Geometrical Teaching. By A. COCKSHOTT, M.A., Assistant Master, and Rev. F. B. WALTERS, M.A., Principal of King William's College, Man. Cr. 8vo. 5s.

CONSTABLE.—GEOMETRICAL EXERCISES FOR BEGINNERS

CONSTABLE. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

CUTHBERTSON.—EUCLIDIAN GEOMETRY. By FRANCIS CUTHBERTSON

LL.D. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

DAY.—PROPERTIES OF CONIC SECTIONS PROVED GEOMETRICALLY

By Rev. H. G. DAY, M.A. Part I. The Ellipse, with an ample supply of Problems. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

DODGSON.—Works by CHARLES L. DODGSON, M.A., Student and later Lecturer, Christ Church, Oxford.

EUCLID, BOOKS I. AND II. 6th Ed., with words substituted by the author for the original Symbols used in the 1st Ed. Cr. 8vo. 2s.

EUCLID AND HIS MODERN RIVALS. 2d Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

CURIOSA MATHEMATICA. Part I. A New Theory of Paradoxes. Cr. 8vo. 2s.

DREW.—GEOMETRICAL TREATISE ON CONIC SECTIONS.

DREW, M.A. New Ed., enlarged. Cr. 8vo. 5s.

DUPUIS.—ELEMENTARY SYNTHETIC GEOMETRY OF THE

AND CIRCLE IN THE PLANE. By N. F. DUPUIS, M.A., Professor of Mathematics in the University of Queen's College, Kingston, Canada. 4s. 6d.

***HALL and STEVENS.**—A TEXT-BOOK OF EUCLID'S ELEMENTS

including Alternative Proofs, together with additional Theorems classified and arranged. By H. S. HALL, M.A., and F. H. STEVENS, Masters of the Military and Engineering Side, Clifton College.

I., 1s.; Books I. and II., 1s. 6d.; Books I.-IV., 3s.; Books III.-V.-VI. and XI., 2s. 6d.; Books I.-VI. and XI., 4s. 6d.; Book XI. [KEY. 1

HALSTED.—THE ELEMENTS OF GEOMETRY. By G. B. HALSTED

of Pure and Applied Mathematics in the University of Texas. 8

HAYWARD.—THE ELEMENTS OF SOLID GEOMETRY. By R. HAYWARD

M.A., F.R.S. Gl. 8vo. 3s.

LOCK.—EUCLID FOR BEGINNERS. Being an Introduction to

Books. By Rev. J. B. LOCK, M.A. [I

MILNE and DAVIS.—GEOMETRICAL CONICS. Part I. The

Rev. J. J. MILNE, M.A., and R. F. DAVIS, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 2s.

RICHARDSON.—THE PROGRESSIVE EUCLID. Books I. and II.

Exercises, and Deductions. Edited by A. T. RICHARDSON, M.A., Mathematical Master at the Isle of Wight College. Illustrated. Gl. 8vo.

SYLLABUS OF PLANE GEOMETRY (corresponding to Euclid, Books I. and II.)

Prepared by the Association for the Improvement of Geometrical Teaching. Cr. 8vo. 1s.

SYLLABUS OF MODERN PLANE GEOMETRY.—Prepared by the Association for the Improvement of Geometrical Teaching. Cr. 8vo. Sewed.

***TODHUNTER.**—THE ELEMENTS OF EUCLID. By I. TODHUNTER

18mo. 3s. 6d. Books I. and II. 1s. KEY. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

WILSON.—Works by Rev. J. M. WILSON, M.A., formerly Headmaster of

WILSON.—Works by Rev. J. M. WILSON—*continued*.

SOLID GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS. With Appendices on Transversals and Harmonic Division. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

GEOMETRICAL DRAWING.

EAGLES.—CONSTRUCTIVE GEOMETRY OF PLANE CURVES. By T. H. EAGLES, M.A., Instructor in Geometrical Drawing and Lecturer in Architecture at the Royal Indian Engineering College, Cooper's Hill. Cr. 8vo. 12s.

EDGAR and PRITCHARD.—NOTE-BOOK ON PRACTICAL SOLID OR DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY. Containing Problems with help for Solutions. By J. H. EDGAR and G. S. PRITCHARD. 4th Ed., revised by A. MEEZE. Gl. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

*KITCHENER.—A GEOMETRICAL NOTE-BOOK. Containing Easy Problems in Geometrical Drawing preparatory to the Study of Geometry. For the Use of Schools. By F. E. KITCHENER, M.A., Headmaster of the Newcastle-under-Lyme High School. 4to. 2s.

MILLAR.—ELEMENTS OF DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY. By J. B. MILLAR, Civil Engineer, Lecturer on Engineering in the Victoria University, Manchester. 2d Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

PLANT.—PRACTICAL PLANE AND DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY. By E. C. PLANT. Globe 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

MENSURATION.

STEVENS.—ELEMENTARY MENSURATION. With Exercises on the Mensuration of Plane and Solid Figures. By F. H. STEVENS, M.A. Gl. 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

TEBAY.—ELEMENTARY MENSURATION FOR SCHOOLS. By S. TEBAY. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

*TODHUNTER.—MENSURATION FOR BEGINNERS. By ISAAC TODHUNTER, F.R.S. 18mo. 2s. 6d. KEY. By Rev. FR. L. MCCARTHY. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

TRIGONOMETRY.

BEASLEY.—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON PLANE TRIGONOMETRY. With Examples. By R. D. BEASLEY, M.A. 9th Ed., revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

BOTTOMLEY.—FOUR-FIGURE MATHEMATICAL TABLES. Comprising Logarithmic and Trigonometrical Tables, and Tables of Squares, Square Roots, and Reciprocals. By J. T. BOTTOMLEY, M.A., Lecturer in Natural Philosophy in the University of Glasgow. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

HAYWARD.—THE ALGEBRA OF CO-PLANAR VECTORS AND TRIGONOMETRY. By R. B. HAYWARD, M.A., F.R.S., Assistant Master at Harrow. *[In preparation.]*

JOHNSON.—A TREATISE ON TRIGONOMETRY. By W. E. JOHNSON, M.A., late Scholar and Assistant Mathematical Lecturer at King's College, Cambridge. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

LEVETT and DAVISON.—ELEMENTS OF TRIGONOMETRY. By RAWDON LEVETT and CHARLES DAVISON, Assistant Masters at King Edward's School, Birmingham. *[In the Press.]*

LOCK.—Works by Rev. J. B. LOCK, M.A., Senior Fellow and Bursar of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.

*TRIGONOMETRY FOR BEGINNERS, as far as the Solution of Triangles. 3d Ed. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d. KEY. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

*ELEMENTARY TRIGONOMETRY. 6th Ed. (in this edition the chapter on logarithms has been carefully revised). Gl. 8vo. 4s. 6d. KEY. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

HIGHER TRIGONOMETRY. 5th Ed. Gl. 8vo. 4s. 6d. Both Parts complete

- M'CLELLAND and PRESTON.**—A TREATISE ON SPHERICAL METRY. With applications to Spherical Geometry and navigation. By W. J. M'CLELLAND, M.A., Principal of the Incorporated Society of Santry, Dublin, and T. PRESTON, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d., or End of Solution of Triangles, 4s. 6d. Part II., 5s.
- MATTHEWS.**—MANUAL OF LOGARITHMS. By G. F. MATTHEWS. 5s. net.
- PALMER.**—TEXT-BOOK OF PRACTICAL LOGARITHMS AND METRY. By J. H. PALMER, Headmaster, R.N., H.M.S. Cambridge. port. Gl. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- SNOWBALL.**—THE ELEMENTS OF PLANE AND SPHERICAL METRY. By J. C. SNOWBALL. 14th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- TODHUNTER.**—Works by ISAAC TODHUNTER, F.R.S.
TRIGONOMETRY FOR BEGINNERS. 18mo. 2s. 6d. KEY.
PLANE TRIGONOMETRY. Cr. 8vo. 5s. KEY. Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
[A New Edition, revised by R. W. Hogg, M.A.]
A TREATISE ON SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- WOLSTENHOLME.**—EXAMPLES FOR PRACTICE IN THE USE OF FIGURE LOGARITHMS. By JOSEPH WOLSTENHOLME, D.Sc., of Mathematics in the Royal Indian Engineering College, Cooper's Hill. 5s.

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY (Plane and Solid)

- DYER.**—EXERCISES IN ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY. By J. DYER, Assistant Master at Eton. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- FERRERS.**—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON TRILINEAR ALGEBRA, the Method of Reciprocal Polars, and the Theory of the Revolution. By the Rev. N. M. FERRERS, D.D., F.R.S., Master of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge. 4th Ed., revised. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- FROST.**—Works by PERCIVAL FROST, D.Sc., F.R.S., Fellow and Lecturer at King's College, Cambridge.
AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON CURVE TRACING. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
SOLID GEOMETRY. 3d Ed. Demy 8vo. 16s.
HINTS FOR THE SOLUTION OF PROBLEMS in the Third Edition of SOLID GEOMETRY. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- JOHNSON.**—CURVE TRACING IN CARTESIAN CO-ORDINATES. By WOOLSEY JOHNSON, Professor of Mathematics at the U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- M'CLELLAND.**—THE GEOMETRY OF THE CIRCLE. By W. J. M'CLELLAND, M.A.
- PUCKLE.**—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON CONIC SECTIONS AND ALGEBRAIC GEOMETRY. With Numerous Examples and Hints for Solution. By G. H. PUCKLE, M.A. 5th Ed., revised and enlarged. 7s. 6d.
- SMITH.**—Works by CHARLES SMITH, M.A., Master of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge.
CONIC SECTIONS. 7th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
SOLUTIONS TO CONIC SECTIONS. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON SOLID GEOMETRY. 2d Ed. 9s. 6d.
- TODHUNTER.**—Works by ISAAC TODHUNTER, F.R.S.
PLANE CO-ORDINATE GEOMETRY, as applied to the Straight Line and Conic Sections. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
KEY. By C. W. BOURNE, M.A., Headmaster of King's College School, London. 10s. 6d.

PROBLEMS AND QUESTIONS IN MATHEMATICS.

ARMY PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION, 1882-1889, Specimens of Papers set at the. With Answers to the Mathematical Questions. Subjects: Arithmetic, Algebra, Euclid, Geometrical Drawing, Geography, French, English Dictation. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

CAMBRIDGE SENATE-HOUSE PROBLEMS AND RIDERS, WITH SOLUTIONS:—

1875—**PROBLEMS AND RIDERS.** By A. G. GREENHILL, F.R.S. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

1878—**SOLUTIONS OF SENATE-HOUSE PROBLEMS.** By the Mathematical Moderators and Examiners. Edited by J. W. L. GLAISHER, F.R.S., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 12s.

CHRISTIE.—A COLLECTION OF ELEMENTARY TEST-QUESTIONS IN PURE AND MIXED MATHEMATICS; with Answers and Appendices on Synthetic Division, and on the Solution of Numerical Equations by Horner's Method. By JAMES R. CHRISTIE, F.R.S. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

CLIFFORD.—MATHEMATICAL PAPERS. By W. K. CLIFFORD. Edited by R. TUCKER. With an Introduction by H. J. STEPHEN SMITH, M.A. 8vo. 30s.

MILNE.—Works by Rev. JOHN J. MILNE, Private Tutor.

WEEKLY PROBLEM PAPERS. With Notes intended for the use of Students preparing for Mathematical Scholarships, and for Junior Members of the Universities who are reading for Mathematical Honours. Pott 8vo. 4s. 6d.

SOLUTIONS TO WEEKLY PROBLEM PAPERS. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

COMPANION TO WEEKLY PROBLEM PAPERS. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

SANDHURST MATHEMATICAL PAPERS, for admission into the Royal Military College, 1881-1889. Edited by E. J. BROOKSMITH, B.A., Instructor in Mathematics at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

WOOLWICH MATHEMATICAL PAPERS, for Admission into the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, 1880-1888 inclusive. Edited by E. J. BROOKSMITH, B.A. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

WOLSTENHOLME.—Works by JOSEPH WOLSTENHOLME, D.Sc., late Professor of Mathematics in the Royal Engineering Coll., Cooper's Hill.

MATHEMATICAL PROBLEMS, on Subjects included in the First and Second Divisions of the Schedule of Subjects for the Cambridge Mathematical Tripos Examination. New Ed., greatly enlarged. 8vo. 18s.

EXAMPLES FOR PRACTICE IN THE USE OF SEVEN-FIGURE LOG-ARITHMS. 8vo. 5s.

HIGHER PURE MATHEMATICS.

AIRY.—Works by Sir G. B. AIRY, K.C.B., formerly Astronomer-Royal.

ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. With Diagrams. 2d Ed. Cr. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

ON THE ALGEBRAICAL AND NUMERICAL THEORY OF ERRORS OF OBSERVATIONS AND THE COMBINATION OF OBSERVATIONS. 2d Ed., revised. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

BOOLE.—THE CALCULUS OF FINITE DIFFERENCES. By G. BOOLE. 3d Ed., revised by J. F. MOULTON, Q.C. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

CARLL.—A TREATISE ON THE CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS. By LEWIS B. CARLL. Arranged with the purpose of Introducing, as well as Illustrating, its Principles to the Reader by means of Problems, and Designed to present in all Important Particulars a Complete View of the Present State of the Science. 8vo. 21s.

EDWARDS.—THE DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS. By JOSEPH EDWARDS, M.A. With Applications and numerous Examples. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

- FORSYTH.**—A TREATISE ON DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. RUSSELL FORSYTH, F.R.S., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 2d Ed. 8vo. 14s.
- FROST.**—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON CURVE TRACING. FROST, M.A., D.Sc. 8vo. 12s.
- GRAHAM.**—GEOMETRY OF POSITION. By R. H. GRAHAM. Cr. 8vo.
- GREENHILL.**—DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS. GREENHILL, Professor of Mathematics to the Senior Class of Army and Navy College, Woolwich. New Ed. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- APPLICATIONS OF ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS. By the same.
- JOHNSON.**—Works by WILLIAM WOOLSEY JOHNSON, Professor of Mathematics at the U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland.
- INTEGRAL CALCULUS, an Elementary Treatise on the. For the use of the U.S. Naval Academy. 8vo. 9s.
- CURVE TRACING IN CARTESIAN CO-ORDINATES. Cr. 8vo.
- A TREATISE ON ORDINARY AND DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. 8vo. 15s.
- KELLAND and TAIT.**—INTRODUCTION TO QUATERNIONS, with numerous examples. By P. KELLAND and P. G. TAIT, Professors in the Department of Mathematics in the University of Edinburgh. 2d Ed. Cr. 8vo.
- KEMPE.**—HOW TO DRAW A STRAIGHT LINE: a Lecture on Linear Algebra. By B. KEMPE. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- KNOX.**—DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS FOR BEGINNERS. By B. KNOX. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- MUIR.**—THE THEORY OF DETERMINANTS IN THE HISTORY OF ITS DEVELOPMENT. Part I. Determinants in General. By J. MUIR, M.A., to Cayley (1841). By THOS. MUIR, Mathematical Master in the University of Glasgow. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- RICE and JOHNSON.**—DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS, an Elementary Treatise on the. Founded on the Method of Rates or Fluxions. By J. M. RICE, Professor of Mathematics in the United States Navy, and W. W. JOHNSON, Professor of Mathematics at the United States Naval Academy. 3d Ed., revised. 8vo. 18s. Abridged Ed. 9s.
- TODHUNTER.**—Works by ISAAC TODHUNTER, F.R.S.
- AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE THEORY OF DIFFERENTIALS. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- A TREATISE ON THE DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- A TREATISE ON THE INTEGRAL CALCULUS AND ITS APPLICATIONS. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d. KEY. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- A HISTORY OF THE MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF PROBABILITY, from the time of Pascal to that of Laplace. 8vo. 18s.
- AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON LAPLACE'S, LAMÉ'S, AND BESSEL'S FUNCTIONS. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

MECHANICS: Statics, Dynamics, Hydrostatics, and Hydrodynamics. (See also Physics)

- ALEXANDER and THOMSON.**—ELEMENTARY APPLIED MECHANICS. By Prof. T. ALEXANDER and A. W. THOMSON. Part II. Treatise on Dynamics. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- BALL.**—EXPERIMENTAL MECHANICS. A Course of Lectures delivered at the Royal College of Science for Ireland. By Sir R. S. BALL, F.R.S. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- CLIFFORD.**—THE ELEMENTS OF DYNAMIC. An Introduction to the Study of Dynamics. By W. G. CLIFFORD, F.R.S. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

- COTTERILL.**—APPLIED MECHANICS: An Elementary General Introduction to the Theory of Structures and Machines. By J. H. COTTERILL, F.R.S., Professor of Applied Mechanics in the Royal Naval College, Greenwich. 8vo. 18s.
- COTTERILL and SLADE.**—LESSONS IN APPLIED MECHANICS. By Prof. J. H. COTTERILL and J. H. SLADE. Fcap. 8vo. [January 1891.]
- DYNAMICS, SYLLABUS OF ELEMENTARY.** Part I. Linear Dynamics. With an Appendix on the Meanings of the Symbols in Physical Equations. Prepared by the Association for the Improvement of Geometrical Teaching. 4to. 1s.
- GANGUILLET and KUTTER.**—A GENERAL FORMULA FOR THE UNIFORM FLOW OF WATER IN RIVERS AND OTHER CHANNELS. By E. GANGUILLET and W. R. KUTTER, Engineers in Berne, Switzerland. Translated from the German, with numerous Additions, including Tables and Diagrams, and the Elements of over 1200 Gangings of Rivers, Small Channels, and Pipes in English Measure, by RUDOLPH HERING, Assoc. Am. Soc. C.E., M. Inst. C.E., and JOHN C. TRAUTWINE Jun., Assoc. Am. Soc. C.E., Assoc. Inst. C.E. 8vo. 17s.
- GRAHAM.**—GEOMETRY OF POSITION. By R. H. GRAHAM. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. [January 1891.]
- GREAVES.**—Works by JOHN GREAVES, M.A., Fellow and Mathematical Lecturer at Christ's College, Cambridge.
- *STATICS FOR BEGINNERS. Gl. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- A TREATISE ON ELEMENTARY STATICS. 2d Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- GREENHILL.**—HYDROSTATICS. By A. G. GREENHILL, Professor of Mathematics to the Senior Class of Artillery Officers, Woolwich. Cr. 8vo. [In preparation.]
- ***HICKS.**—ELEMENTARY DYNAMICS OF PARTICLES AND SOLIDS. By W. M. HICKS, Principal and Professor of Mathematics and Physics, Firth College, Sheffield. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- JELLETT.**—A TREATISE ON THE THEORY OF FRICTION. By JOHN H. JELLETT, B.D., late Provost of Trinity College, Dublin. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- KENNEDY.**—THE MECHANICS OF MACHINERY. By A. B. W. KENNEDY, F.R.S. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- LOCK.**—Works by Rev. J. B. LOCK, M.A.
- *ELEMENTARY STATICS. 2d Ed. Gl. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- *DYNAMICS FOR BEGINNERS. 3d Ed. Gl. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- ELEMENTARY MECHANICS. Gl. 8vo. [In the Press.]
- MACGREGOR.**—KINEMATICS AND DYNAMICS. An Elementary Treatise. By J. G. MACGREGOR, D.Sc., Munro Professor of Physics in Dalhousie College, Halifax, Nova Scotia. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- PARKINSON.**—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON MECHANICS. By S. PARKINSON, D.D., F.R.S., late Tutor and Prælector of St. John's College, Cambridge. 6th Ed., revised. Cr. 8vo. 9s. 6d.
- PIRIE.**—LESSONS ON RIGID DYNAMICS. By Rev. G. PIRIE, M.A., Professor of Mathematics in the University of Aberdeen. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- ROUTH.**—Works by EDWARD JOHN ROUTH, D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.S., Hon. Fellow of St. Peter's College, Cambridge.
- A TREATISE ON THE DYNAMICS OF THE SYSTEM OF RIGID BODIES. With numerous Examples. Two Vols. 8vo. Vol. I.—Elementary Parts. 5th Ed. 14s. Vol. II.—The Advanced Parts. 4th Ed. 14s.
- STABILITY OF A GIVEN STATE OF MOTION, PARTICULARLY STEADY MOTION. Adams Prize Essay for 1877. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- ***SANDERSON.**—HYDROSTATICS FOR BEGINNERS. By F. W. SANDERSON, M.A., Assistant Master at Dulwich College. Gl. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- TAIT and STEELE.**—A TREATISE ON DYNAMICS OF A PARTICLE. By Professor TAIT, M.A., and W. J. STEELE, B.A. 6th Ed., revised. Cr. 8vo. 12s.
- TODHUNTER.**—Works by ISAAC TODHUNTER, F.R.S.
- MECHANICS FOR BEGINNERS. 18mo. 4s. 6d. KEY. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

PHYSICS: Sound, Light, Heat, Electricity, Attractions, etc. (See also Mechanic)

AIRY.—Works by Sir G. B. AIRY, K.C.B., formerly Astronomer-Royal.
ON SOUND AND ATMOSPHERIC VIBRATIONS. With the Elements of Music. 2d Ed., revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo.

GRAVITATION: An Elementary Explanation of the Principal Laws of the Solar System. 2d Ed. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

CLAUSIUS.—MECHANICAL THEORY OF HEAT. By R. CLAUSIUS, translated by W. R. BROWNE, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

CUMMING.—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY OF MECHANICS. By LINNÆUS CUMMING, M.A., Assistant Master at Rugby. Illustrated. 8s. 6d.

DANIELL.—A TEXT-BOOK OF THE PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS. By DANIELL, D.Sc. Illustrated. 2d Ed., revised and enlarged.

DAY.—ELECTRIC LIGHT ARITHMETIC. By R. E. DAY, Everaugh, Experimental Physics at King's College, London. Pott 8vo.

EVERETT.—UNITS AND PHYSICAL CONSTANTS. By J. D. EVERETT, Professor of Natural Philosophy, Queen's College, Belfast. 2d Ed. 8vo. 5s.

FERRERS.—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY and Subjects connected with them. By Rev. N. M. FERRERS, Master of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

FESSENDEN.—PHYSICS FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS. By F. FESSENDEN. Illustrated. Fcap. 8vo.

GRAY.—THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF ABSOLUTE MEASUREMENTS IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By A. GRAY, F.R.S., Professor of Physics in the University College of North Wales. Two Vols. Vol. I. 12s. 6d. [Vol. II.]

ABSOLUTE MEASUREMENTS IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. 2d Ed., revised and greatly enlarged. Fcap. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

IBBETSON.—THE MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF PERFECT ELASTIC SOLIDS, with a Short Account of Viscous Fluids. By W. J. IBBETSON, Senior Scholar of Clare College, Cambridge. 8vo. 21s.

***JONES.**—EXAMPLES IN PHYSICS. Containing over 1000 Questions, Answers and numerous solved Examples. Suitable for candidates for the Intermediate, Science, Preliminary, Scientific, and other Examinations of the University of London. By D. E. JONES, B.Sc., Professor of Natural Philosophy in the University College of Wales, Aberystwyth. Fcap. 8vo.

SOUND, LIGHT, AND HEAT. An Elementary Text-Book. By D. E. JONES. Fcap. 8vo.

LOCKYER.—CONTRIBUTIONS TO SOLAR PHYSICS. By J. N. LOCKYER, F.R.S. With Illustrations. Royal 8vo. 31s. 6d.

LODGE.—MODERN VIEWS OF ELECTRICITY. By OLIVER J. LODGE, Professor of Experimental Physics in University College, London. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

LOEWY.—*QUESTIONS AND EXAMPLES ON EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS. Sound, Light, Heat, Electricity, and Magnetism. By B. LOEWY, Professor of Experimental Physics to the College of Preceptors. Fcap. 8vo.

*A GRADUATED COURSE OF NATURAL SCIENCE FOR JUNIOR AND TECHNICAL SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES. By the same Author. Part I. FIRST YEAR'S COURSE. Gl. 8vo. 2s.

LUPTON.—NUMERICAL TABLES AND CONSTANTS IN PHYSICS AND NATURAL SCIENCE. By S. LUPTON, M.A., late Assistant Master at Harrow. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

MAGNAN.—PHYSICAL ARITHMETIC. By A. MAGNAN, Professor of Physics at the University of Paris. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

- *MAYER.**—SOUND: A Series of Simple, Entertaining, and Inexpensive Experiments in the Phenomena of Sound. By A. M. MAYER, Professor of Physics in the Stevens Institute of Technology. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- *MAYER and BARNARD.**—LIGHT: A Series of Simple, Entertaining, and Inexpensive Experiments in the Phenomena of Light. By A. M. MAYER and C. BARNARD. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- MOLLOY.**—GLEANINGS IN SCIENCE: Popular Lectures on Scientific Subjects. By the Rev. GERALD MOLLOY, D.Sc., Rector of the Catholic University of Ireland. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- NEWTON.**—PRINCIPIA. Edited by Prof. Sir W. THOMSON, P.R.S., and Prof. BLACKBURNE. 4to. 31s. 6d.
- THE FIRST THREE SECTIONS OF NEWTON'S PRINCIPIA.** With Notes and Illustrations. Also a Collection of Problems, principally intended as Examples of Newton's Methods. By P. FROST, M.A., D.Sc. 3d Ed. 8vo. 12s.
- PARKINSON.**—A TREATISE ON OPTICS. By S. PARKINSON, D.D., F.R.S., late Tutor and Prælector of St. John's College, Cambridge. 4th Ed., revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- PEABODY.**—THERMODYNAMICS OF THE STEAM-ENGINE AND OTHER HEAT-ENGINES. By CECIL H. PEABODY, Associate Professor of Steam Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 8vo. 21s.
- PERRY.**—STEAM: An Elementary Treatise. By JOHN PERRY, Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics at the Technical College, Finsbury. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
- PICKERING.**—ELEMENTS OF PHYSICAL MANIPULATION. By Prof. EDWARD C. PICKERING. Medium 8vo. Part I., 12s. 6d. Part II., 14s.
- PRESTON.**—THE THEORY OF LIGHT. By THOMAS PRESTON, M.A. Illustrated. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- THE THEORY OF HEAT.** By the same Author. 8vo. [*In preparation.*]
- RAYLEIGH.**—THE THEORY OF SOUND. By LORD RAYLEIGH, F.R.S. 8vo. Vol. I., 12s. 6d. Vol. II., 12s. 6d. [Vol. III. *In the Press.*]
- SHANN.**—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON HEAT, IN RELATION TO STEAM AND THE STEAM-ENGINE. By G. SHANN, M.A. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- SPOTTISWOODE.**—POLARISATION OF LIGHT. By the late W. SPOTTISWOODE, F.R.S. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- STEWART.**—Works by BALFOUR STEWART, F.R.S., late Langworthy Professor of Physics in the Owens College, Victoria University, Manchester.
- *PRIMER OF PHYSICS.** Illustrated. With Questions. 18mo. 1s.
- *LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY PHYSICS.** Illustrated. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- *QUESTIONS.** By Prof. T. H. CORE. Fcap. 8vo. 2s.
- STEWART and GEE.**—LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY PRACTICAL PHYSICS. By BALFOUR STEWART, F.R.S., and W. W. HALDANE GEE, B.Sc. Cr. 8vo. Vol. I. GENERAL PHYSICAL PROCESSES. 6s. Vol. II. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. 7s. 6d. [Vol. III. OPTICS, HEAT, AND SOUND. *In the Press.*]
- *PRACTICAL PHYSICS FOR SCHOOLS AND THE JUNIOR STUDENTS OF COLLEGES.** Gl. 8vo. Vol. I. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. 2s. 6d. [Vol. II. OPTICS, HEAT, AND SOUND. *In the Press.*]
- STOKES.**—ON LIGHT. Burnett Lectures, delivered in Aberdeen in 1883-4-5. By Sir G. G. STOKES, F.R.S., Lucasian Professor of Mathematics in the University of Cambridge. First Course: ON THE NATURE OF LIGHT. Second Course: ON LIGHT AS A MEANS OF INVESTIGATION. Third Course: ON THE BENEFICIAL EFFECTS OF LIGHT. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- **** The 2d and 3d Courses may be had separately. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. each.
- STONE.**—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON SOUND. By W. H. STONE. Illustrated. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- TAIT.**—HEAT. By P. G. TAIT, Professor of Natural Philosophy in the University of Edinburgh. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

- TAYLOR.**—SOUND AND MUSIC. An Elementary Treatise on the Constitution of Musical Sounds and Harmony, including the Discoveries of Professor Helmholtz. By SEDLEY TAYLOR, M.A. 2d Ed. Ex. cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- ***THOMPSON.**—ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By SILVANUS P. THOMPSON, Principal and Professor of Engineering, City and Guilds Technical College, Finsbury. Illustrated. New Ed., revised. F. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- THOMSON.**—Works by J. J. THOMSON, Professor of Experimental Physics, University of Cambridge.
- A TREATISE ON THE MOTION OF VORTEX RINGS. Ada. 1882. 8vo. 6s.
- APPLICATIONS OF DYNAMICS TO PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY. 7s. 6d.
- THOMSON.**—Works by Sir W. THOMSON, P.R.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy, University of Glasgow.
- ELECTROSTATICS AND MAGNETISM, REPRINTS OF POPULAR LECTURES AND ADDRESSES. 3 Vols. Illustrated. Vol. I. CONSTITUTION OF MATTER. 6s. Vol. III. NAVIGATION. 6s.
- TODHUNTER.**—Works by ISAAC TODHUNTER, F.R.S.
- AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON LAPLACE'S, LAMÉ'S, AND BESSEL'S FUNCTIONS. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- A HISTORY OF THE MATHEMATICAL THEORIES OF ATTRACTION. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s.
- TURNER.**—A COLLECTION OF EXAMPLES ON HEAT AND LIGHT. By H. H. TURNER, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- WRIGHT.**—LIGHT: A Course of Experimental Optics, chiefly by the Author. By LEWIS WRIGHT. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

ASTRONOMY.

- AIRY.**—Works by Sir G. B. AIRY, K.C.B., formerly Astronomer-Royal.
- *POPULAR ASTRONOMY. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
- GRAVITATION: An Elementary Explanation of the Principal Principles of the Solar System. 2d Ed. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- CHEYNE.**—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE PLANETS. By C. H. H. CHEYNE. With Problems. 3d Ed. Edited by R. M.A., F.R.A.S. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- CLARK and SADLER.**—THE STAR GUIDE. By L. CLARK and J. SADLER. Roy. 8vo. 5s.
- CROSSLEY, GLEDHILL, and WILSON.**—A HANDBOOK OF DOUBLE STARS. By E. CROSSLEY, J. GLEDHILL, and J. M. WILSON. 8vo. 21s.
- CORRECTIONS TO THE HANDBOOK OF DOUBLE STARS.
- FORBES.**—TRANSIT OF VENUS. By G. FORBES, Professor of Natural Philosophy in the Andersonian University, Glasgow. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- GODFRAY.**—Works by HUGH GODFRAY, M.A., Mathematical Lecturer, University of Cambridge.
- A TREATISE ON ASTRONOMY. 4th Ed. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE LUNAR THEORY. Sketch of the Problem up to the time of Newton. 2d Ed., revised. 5s. 6d.
- LOCKYER.**—Works by J. NORMAN LOCKYER, F.R.S.
- *PRIMER OF ASTRONOMY. Illustrated. 18mo. 1s.
- *ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN ASTRONOMY. With Spectra of the Sun and Nebulae, and numerous Illustrations. 36th Thousand. Cr. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

- THE CHEMISTRY OF THE SUN.** Illustrated. 8vo. 14s.
THE METEORITIC HYPOTHESIS OF THE ORIGIN OF COSMICAL SYSTEMS. Illustrated. 8vo. 17s. net.
THE EVOLUTION OF THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH. Cr. 8vo. Illustrated. *[In the Press.]*
LOCKYER and SEABROKE.—STAR-GAZING PAST AND PRESENT. By J. NORMAN LOCKYER, F.R.S. Expanded from Shorthand Notes with the assistance of G. M. SEABROKE, F.R.A.S. Royal 8vo. 21s.
NEWCOMB.—POPULAR ASTRONOMY. By S. NEWCOMB, LL.D., Professor U.S. Naval Observatory. Illustrated. 2d Ed., revised. 8vo. 18s.

HISTORICAL.

- BALL.—A SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS.** By W. W. R. BALL, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
TODHUNTER.—Works by ISAAC TODHUNTER, F.R.S.
A HISTORY OF THE MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF PROBABILITY from the time of Pascal to that of Laplace. 8vo. 18s.
A HISTORY OF THE MATHEMATICAL THEORIES OF ATTRACTION, AND THE FIGURE OF THE EARTH, from the time of Newton to that of Laplace. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s.

NATURAL SCIENCES.

Chemistry ; Physical Geography, Geology, and Mineralogy ; Biology ;
 Medicine.

(For MECHANICS, PHYSICS, and ASTRONOMY, see
MATHEMATICS.)

CHEMISTRY.

- ARMSTRONG.—A MANUAL OF INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** By HENRY ARMSTRONG, F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry in the City and Guilds of London Technical Institute. Cr. 8vo. *[In preparation.]*
***COHEN.—THE OWENS COLLEGE COURSE OF PRACTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** By JULIUS B. COHEN, Ph.D., Assistant Lecturer on Chemistry in the Owens College, Manchester. With a Preface by Sir HENRY ROSCOE, F.R.S., and C. SCHORLEMMER, F.R.S. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
COOKE.—ELEMENTS OF CHEMICAL PHYSICS. By JOSIAH P. COOKE, Jun., Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy in Harvard University. 4th Ed. 8vo. 21s.
FLEISCHER.—A SYSTEM OF VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS. By EMIL FLEISCHER. Translated, with Notes and Additions, by M. M. P. MUIR, F.R.S.E. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
FRANKLAND.—A HANDBOOK OF AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL ANALYSIS. By P. F. FRANKLAND, F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry in University College, Dundee. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
HARTLEY.—A COURSE OF QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS FOR STUDENTS. By W. NOEL HARTLEY, F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry and of Applied Chemistry, Science and Art Department, Royal College of Science, Dublin. Gl. 8vo. 5s.
HIORNS.—PRACTICAL METALLURGY AND ASSAYING. A Text-Book for the use of Teachers, Students, and Assayers. By ARTHUR H. HIORNS, Prin-

- A TEXT-BOOK OF ELEMENTARY METALLURGY FOR STUDENTS.** To which is added an Appendix of Examination Questions embracing the whole of the Questions set in the three stages of the Science and Art Department for the past twenty years. By the same author. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- IRON AND STEEL MANUFACTURE.** A Text-Book for Beginners. Illustrated. Gl. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- MIXED METALS AND METALLIC ALLOYS.** By the same.
- JONES.—*THE OWENS COLLEGE JUNIOR COURSE OF PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY.** By FRANCIS JONES, F.R.S.E., Chemical Master at the Owens College, Manchester. With Preface by Sir HENRY ROSCOE, F.R.S. Illustrated. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- *QUESTIONS ON CHEMISTRY.** A Series of Problems and Exercises in Inorganic and Organic Chemistry. By the same. Fcap. 8vo. 3s.
- LANDAUER.—BLOWPIPE ANALYSIS.** By J. LANDAUER. Author of *Practical Chemistry*. 8vo. 2s. 6d. New Edition.
- LOCKYER.—THE CHEMISTRY OF THE SUN.** By J. NORMAN LOCKYER. Illustrated. 8vo. 14s.
- LUPTON.—CHEMICAL ARITHMETIC.** With 1200 Problems. M.A. 2d Ed., revised and abridged. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- MANSFIELD.—A THEORY OF SALTS.** By C. B. MANSFIELD. 8vo. 12s.
- MELDOLA.—THE CHEMISTRY OF PHOTOGRAPHY.** By RAPHAEL M. MELDOLA, F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry in the Technical College, Finsbury. 8vo. 12s.
- MEYER. HISTORY OF CHEMISTRY.** By ERNST VON MEYER. Translated by GEORGE MCGOWAN, Ph.D. 8vo. 12s.
- MIXTER.—AN ELEMENTARY TEXT-BOOK OF CHEMISTRY.** By H. MIXTER, Professor of Chemistry in the Sheffield Scientific School. 2d and revised Ed. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- MUIR.—PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS.** Adapted for the first M.B. Course. By M. M. P. MUIR, F.R.S.E., Lecturer in Chemistry at Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- MUIR and WILSON.—THE ELEMENTS OF THERMAL CHEMISTRY.** By M. M. P. MUIR, F.R.S.E.; assisted by D. M. WILSON. 8vo. 12s.
- OSTWALD.—OUTLINES OF GENERAL CHEMISTRY (PHYSICAL AND THEORETICAL).** By Prof. W. OSTWALD. Translated by J. H. D. Sc., Ph.D. 8vo. 10s. net.
- RAMSAY.—EXPERIMENTAL PROOFS OF CHEMICAL THEORIES.** By WILLIAM RAMSAY, F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry in the Owens College, London. Pott 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- REMSEN.—Works by IRA REMSEN, Professor of Chemistry in the University, U.S.A.**
- COMPOUNDS OF CARBON:** or, Organic Chemistry, an Introduction. Study of. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF CHEMISTRY.** Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- *THE ELEMENTS OF CHEMISTRY.** A Text-Book for Beginners. 2s. 6d.
- A TEXT-BOOK OF INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** 8vo. 16s.
- ROSCOE.—Works by Sir HENRY E. ROSCOE, F.R.S., formerly Professor of Chemistry in the Owens College, Victoria University, Manchester.**
- *PRIMER OF CHEMISTRY.** Illustrated. With Questions. 18s.
- *LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY CHEMISTRY, INORGANIC AND ORGANIC.** With Illustrations and Chromolitho of the Solar Spectrum, and of the Alkaline Earths. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- ROSCOE and SCHORLEMMER.—INORGANIC AND ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** A Complete Treatise on Inorganic and Organic Chemistry. By H. E. ROSCOE, F.R.S., and Prof. C. SCHORLEMMER, F.R.S. Illustrated. 8vo. 16s.

Vol. III.—ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. THE CHEMISTRY OF THE HYDRO-CARBONS and their Derivatives. Five Parts. Parts I., II., and IV. 21s. Parts III. and V. 18s. each.

ROScoe and SCHUSTER.—SPECTRUM ANALYSIS. Lectures delivered in 1868. By Sir HENRY ROSCOE, F.R.S. 4th Ed., revised and considerably enlarged by the Author and by A. SCHUSTER, F.R.S., Ph.D., Professor of Applied Mathematics in the Owens College, Victoria University. With Appendices, Illustrations, and Plates. 8vo. 21s.

***THORPE.**—A SERIES OF CHEMICAL PROBLEMS, prepared with Special Reference to Sir Henry Roscoe's Lessons in Elementary Chemistry, by T. E. THORPE, F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry in the Normal School of Science, South Kensington, adapted for the Preparation of Students for the Government, Science, and Society of Arts Examinations. With a Preface by Sir H. E. Roscoe, F.R.S. New Ed. *[In the Press.]*

THORPE and RÜCKER.—A TREATISE ON CHEMICAL PHYSICS. By Prof. T. E. THORPE, F.R.S., and Prof. A. W. RÜCKER, F.R.S. Illustrated. 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

WURTZ.—A HISTORY OF CHEMICAL THEORY. By AD. WURTZ. Translated by HENRY WATTS, F.R.S. Crown 8vo. 6s.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY, GEOLOGY, AND MINERALOGY.

BLANFORD.—THE RUDIMENTS OF PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY FOR THE USE OF INDIAN SCHOOLS; with a Glossary of Technical Terms employed. By H. F. BLANFORD, F.G.S. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

FERREL.—A POPULAR TREATISE ON THE WINDS. Comprising the General Motions of the Atmosphere, Monsoons, Cyclones, Tornadoes, Waterspouts, Hallstorms, etc. By WILLIAM FERREL, M.A., Member of the American National Academy of Sciences. 8vo. 18s.

FISHER.—PHYSICS OF THE EARTH'S CRUST. By the Rev. OSMOND FISHER, M.A., F.G.S., Hon. Fellow of King's College, London. 2d Ed., altered and enlarged. 8vo. 12s.

GEIKIE.—Works by ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, LL.D., F.R.S., Director-General of the Geological Survey of Great Britain and Ireland.

***PRIMER OF PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.** Illustrated. With Questions. 18mo. 1s.

***ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.** Illustrated. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d. ***QUESTIONS ON THE SAME.** 1s. 6d.

***PRIMER OF GEOLOGY.** Illustrated. 18mo. 1s.

***CLASS-BOOK OF GEOLOGY.** Illustrated. New and Cheaper Ed. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

TEXT-BOOK OF GEOLOGY. Illustrated. 2d Ed., 7th Thousand, revised and enlarged. 8vo. 28s.

OUTLINES OF FIELD GEOLOGY. Illustrated. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

THE SCENERY AND GEOLOGY OF SCOTLAND, VIEWED IN CONNECTION WITH ITS PHYSICAL GEOLOGY. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

HUXLEY.—PHYSIOGRAPHY. An Introduction to the Study of Nature. By T. H. HUXLEY, F.R.S. Illustrated. New and Cheaper Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

LOCKYER.—OUTLINES OF PHYSIOGRAPHY—THE MOVEMENTS OF THE EARTH. By J. NORMAN LOCKYER, F.R.S., Examiner in Physiography for the Science and Art Department. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. Sewed, 1s. 6d.

PHILLIPS.—A TREATISE ON ORE DEPOSITS. By J. ARTHUR PHILLIPS, F.R.S. Illustrated. 8vo. 25s.

ROSENBUSCH and IDDINGS.—MICROSCOPICAL PHYSIOGRAPHY OF THE ROCK-MAKING MINERALS: AN AID TO THE MICROSCOPICAL STUDY

BIOLOGY.

ALLEN.—ON THE COLOURS OF FLOWERS, as Illustrated in the
By GRANT ALLEN. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

BALFOUR.—A TREATISE ON COMPARATIVE EMBRYOLOGY
BALFOUR, F.R.S., Fellow and Lecturer of Trinity College, Cambridge. 2d Ed., reprinted without alteration from the 1st Ed.
Vol. I. 18s. Vol. II. 21s.

BALFOUR and WARD.—A GENERAL TEXT-BOOK OF BOTANY
BAYLEY BALFOUR, F.R.S., Professor of Botany in the University of Cambridge, and H. MARSHALL WARD, F.R.S., Professor of Botany in the
Engineering College, Cooper's Hill. 8vo. [In

***BETTANY.**—FIRST LESSONS IN PRACTICAL BOTANY. By G.
18mo. 1s.

***BOWER.**—A COURSE OF PRACTICAL INSTRUCTION IN BOTANY
O. BOWER, D.Sc., Regius Professor of Botany in the University of
Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

BUCKTON.—MONOGRAPH OF THE BRITISH CICADÆ, OR TETTIGONIDÆ
G. B. BUCKTON. In 8 parts, Quarterly. Part I. January, 1890.
I-IV. ready. 8s. each, net. Vol I. 33s. 6d. net.

CHURCH and SCOTT.—MANUAL OF VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY
Professor A. H. CHURCH, and D. H. SCOTT, D.Sc., Lecturer in
School of Science. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. [In

COPE.—THE ORIGIN OF THE FITTEST. Essays on Evolution
COPE, M.A., Ph.D. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

COUES.—HANDBOOK OF FIELD AND GENERAL ORNITHOLOGY
Prof. ELLIOTT COUES, M.A. Illustrated. 8vo. 10s. net.

DARWIN.—MEMORIAL NOTICES OF CHARLES DARWIN, F.R.S.
T. H. HUXLEY, F.R.S., G. J. ROMANES, F.R.S., ARCHIBALD GEORGE
and W. T. THISELTON DYER, F.R.S. Reprinted from *Nature*.
Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

EIMER.—ORGANIC EVOLUTION AS THE RESULT OF THE INFLUENCE
OF ACQUIRED CHARACTERS ACCORDING TO THE LAWS OF ORGANIC GROWTH. By Dr. G. H. THEODOR EIMER. Translated by
CUNNINGHAM, F.R.S.E., late Fellow of University College, Oxford.

FEARNLEY.—A MANUAL OF ELEMENTARY PRACTICAL PHYSIOLOGY
By WILLIAM FEARNLEY. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

FLOWER and GADOW.—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE OSTEOLOGY
THE MAMMALIA. By W. H. FLOWER, F.R.S., Director of the
Anatomical Departments of the British Museum. Illustrated. 3d Ed.
with the assistance of HANS GADOW, Ph.D., Lecturer on the Advanced
Anatomy of Vertebrates in the University of Cambridge. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

FOSTER.—Works by MICHAEL FOSTER, M.D., Professor of Physiology in the
University of Cambridge.

***PRIMER OF PHYSIOLOGY.** Illustrated. 18mo. 1s.

A TEXT-BOOK OF PHYSIOLOGY. Illustrated. 5th Ed., largely
Three Parts. 8vo. Part I., comprising Book I. Blood—The
Circulation, The Vascular Mechanism. 10s. 6d. Part II., comprising
The Tissues of Chemical Action, with their Respective Mechanism.
10s. 6d. Part III. The Central Nervous System. 7s. 6d.

FOSTER and BALFOUR.—THE ELEMENTS OF EMBRYOLOGY
MICHAEL FOSTER, M.D., and the late F. M. BALFOUR, F.R.S.,
Animal Morphology in the University of Cambridge. 2d Ed., revised
by A. SEDGWICK, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Lecturer of Trinity
College, Cambridge, and W. HEAPE, M.A., late Demonstrator in the
Laboratory of the University of Cambridge. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo.

FOSTER and LANGLEY.—A COURSE OF ELEMENTARY
PHYSIOLOGY AND HISTOLOGY. By Prof. MICHAEL FOSTER
and J. N. LANGLEY, F.R.S., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

- GAMGEE.**—A TEXT-BOOK OF THE PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY OF THE ANIMAL BODY. Including an Account of the Chemical Changes occurring in Disease. By A. GAMGEE, M.D., F.R.S. Illustrated. 8vo. Vol. I. 18s.
- GOODALE.**—PHYSIOLOGICAL BOTANY. I. Outlines of the Histology of Phanogamous Plants. II. Vegetable Physiology. By GEORGE LINCOLN GOODALE, M.A., M.D., Professor of Botany in Harvard University. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- GRAY.**—STRUCTURAL BOTANY, OR ORGANOGRAPHY ON THE BASIS OF MORPHOLOGY. To which are added the Principles of Taxonomy and Phytography, and a Glossary of Botanical Terms. By Prof. ASA GRAY, LL.D. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- THE SCIENTIFIC PAPERS OF ASA GRAY.** Selected by C. SPRAGUE SARGENT. 2 vols. Vol. I. Reviews of Works on Botany and Related Subjects, 1834-1887. Vol. II. Essays, Biographical Sketches, 1841-1886. 8vo. 21s.
- HAMILTON.**—A SYSTEMATIC AND PRACTICAL TEXT-BOOK OF PATHOLOGY. By D. J. HAMILTON, F.R.S.E., Professor of Pathological Anatomy in the University of Aberdeen. Illustrated. 8vo. Vol. I. 25s.
- HARTIG.**—TEXT-BOOK OF THE DISEASES OF TREES. By Dr. ROBERT HARTIG. Translated by WM. SOMERVILLE, B.Sc., D.C.E., Lecturer on Forestry in the University of Edinburgh. Edited, with Introduction, by Prof. H. MARSHALL WARD. 8vo. *[In preparation.]*
- HOOKE.**—Works by Sir JOSEPH HOOKER, F.R.S., &c.
- *PRIMER OF BOTANY. Illustrated. 18mo. 1s.
- THE STUDENT'S FLORA OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS.** 3d Ed., revised. Gl. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- HOWES.**—AN ATLAS OF PRACTICAL ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY. By G. B. HOWES, Assistant Professor of Zoology, Normal School of Science and Royal School of Mines. With a Preface by Prof. T. H. HUXLEY, F.R.S. 4to. 14s.
- HUXLEY.**—Works by Prof. T. H. HUXLEY, F.R.S.
- *INTRODUCTORY PRIMER OF SCIENCE. 18mo. 1s.
- *LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY PHYSIOLOGY. Illustrated. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- *QUESTIONS ON HUXLEY'S PHYSIOLOGY. By T. ALCOCK, M.D. 18mo. 1s. 6d.
- HUXLEY and MARTIN.**—A COURSE OF PRACTICAL INSTRUCTION IN ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY. By Prof. T. H. HUXLEY, F.R.S., assisted by H. N. MARTIN, F.R.S., Professor of Biology in the Johns Hopkins University, U.S.A. New Ed., revised and extended by G. B. HOWES and D. H. SCOTT, Ph.D., Assistant Professors, Normal School of Science and Royal School of Mines. With a Preface by T. H. HUXLEY, F.R.S. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- KLEIN.**—Works by E. KLEIN, F.R.S., Lecturer on General Anatomy and Physiology in the Medical School of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, Professor of Bacteriology at the College of State Medicine, London.
- MICRO-ORGANISMS AND DISEASE.** An Introduction into the Study of Specific Micro-Organisms. Illustrated. 3d Ed., revised. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- THE BACTERIA IN ASIATIC CHOLERA.** Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- LANG.**—TEXT-BOOK OF COMPARATIVE ANATOMY. By Dr. ARNOLD LANG, Professor of Zoology in the University of Zurich. Translated by H. M. BERNARD, M.A., and M. BERNARD. Introduction by Prof. E. HAECKEL. 2 vols. Illustrated. 8vo. *[In the Press.]*
- LANKESTER.**—Works by E. RAY LANKESTER, F.R.S., Linacre Professor of Human and Comparative Anatomy in the University of Oxford.
- A TEXT-BOOK OF ZOOLOGY.** 8vo. *[In preparation.]*
- THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE.** Occasional Essays and Addresses. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- LUBBOCK.**—Works by the Right Hon. Sir JOHN LUBBOCK, F.R.S., D.C.L.

- ON BRITISH WILD FLOWERS CONSIDERED IN RELATION TO SECTS. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- FLOWERS, FRUITS, AND LEAVES. Illustrated. 2d Ed. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- SCIENTIFIC LECTURES. 2d Ed. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- FIFTY YEARS OF SCIENCE. Being the Address delivered at the British Association, August 1881. 5th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- MARTIN and MOALE.—ON THE DISSECTION OF VERTEBRATE ANATOMY. By Prof. H. N. MARTIN and W. A. MOALE. Cr. 8vo. [In press]
- MIVART.—LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY ANATOMY. By ST. GEORGE MIVART, F.R.S., Lecturer on Comparative Anatomy at St. Mary's Hospital. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- MÜLLER.—THE FERTILISATION OF FLOWERS. By HERMANN MÜLLER. Translated and Edited by D'ARCY W. THOMPSON, B.A., Professor of Botany, University College, Dundee. With a Preface by C. DARWIN, F.R.S. Illustrated. 8vo. 21s.
- OLIVER.—Works by DANIEL OLIVER, F.R.S., late Professor of Botany, University College, London.
- *LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY BOTANY. Illustrated. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- FIRST BOOK OF INDIAN BOTANY. Illustrated. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- PARKER.—Works by T. JEFFERY PARKER, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, University of Otago, New Zealand.
- A COURSE OF INSTRUCTION IN ZOOTOMY (VERTEBRATA). Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- PARKER and BETTANY.—THE MORPHOLOGY OF THE SKULL AND SKELETON. By W. K. PARKER, F.R.S., and G. T. BETTANY. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- ROMANES.—THE SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCES OF ORGANIC EVOLUTION. By GEORGE J. ROMANES, F.R.S., Zoological Secretary of the Linnean Society. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- SEDGWICK.—A SUPPLEMENT TO F. M. BALFOUR'S TREATISE ON BRYOLOGY. By ADAM SEDGWICK, F.R.S., Fellow and Lecturer in Zoology, University College, Cambridge. Illustrated. 8vo. [In press]
- SHUFELDT.—THE MYOLOGY OF THE RAVEN (*Corvus corax* L.). A Guide to the Study of the Muscular System in Birds. By R. W. SHUFELDT. Illustrated. 8vo. 13s. net.
- SMITH.—DISEASES OF FIELD AND GARDEN CROPS, CHIEFLY AS THEY ARE CAUSED BY FUNGI. By W. G. SMITH, F.L.S. Illustrated. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- STEWART and CORRY.—A FLORA OF THE NORTH-EAST OF IRELAND. Including the Phanerogamia, the Cryptogamia Vascularia, and the Thallophytes. By S. A. STEWART, Curator of the Collections in the Belfast Museum, and T. H. CORRY, M.A., Lecturer on Botany in the University of Cambridge. Science Schools, Cambridge. Cr. 8vo. 5s. 6d.
- WALLACE.—DARWINISM: An Exposition of the Theory of Natural Selection, with some of its Applications. By ALFRED RUSSEL WALLACE, L.D.S. 3d Ed. Cr. 8vo. 9s.
- WARD.—TIMBER AND SOME OF ITS DISEASES. By H. MARSHALL WARD, F.R.S., Professor of Botany in the Royal Indian Engineering College, Hill. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- WIEDERSHEIM.—ELEMENTS OF THE COMPARATIVE ANATOMY OF VERTEBRATES. By Prof. R. WIEDERSHEIM. Adapted by T. J. PARKER, Professor of Biology in the University College of South Devon, Monmouthshire. With Additions. Illustrated. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

- BRUNTON.**—Works by T. LAUDER BRUNTON, M.D., F.R.S., Examiner in Materia Medica in the University of London, in the Victoria University, and in the Royal College of Physicians, London.
- A TEXT-BOOK OF PHARMACOLOGY, THERAPEUTICS, AND MATERIA MEDICA.** Adapted to the United States Pharmacopœia by F. H. WILLIAMS, M.D., Boston, Mass. 3d Ed. Adapted to the New British Pharmacopœia, 1885. 8vo. 21s.
- TABLES OF MATERIA MEDICA:** A Companion to the Materia Medica Museum. Illustrated. Cheaper Issue. 8vo. 5s.
- ON THE CONNECTION BETWEEN CHEMICAL CONSTITUTION AND PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION, BEING AN INTRODUCTION TO MODERN THERAPEUTICS.** Croonian Lectures. 8vo. [In the Press.]
- GRIFFITHS.**—LESSONS ON PRESCRIPTIONS AND THE ART OF PRESCRIBING. By W. HANDSEL GRIFFITHS. Adapted to the Pharmacopœia, 1885. 18mo. 3s. 6d.
- HAMILTON.**—A TEXT-BOOK OF PATHOLOGY, SYSTEMATIC AND PRACTICAL. By D. J. HAMILTON, F.R.S.E., Professor of Pathological Anatomy, University of Aberdeen. Illustrated. Vol. I. 8vo. 25s.
- KLEIN.**—Works by E. KLEIN, F.R.S., Lecturer on General Anatomy and Physiology in the Medical School of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London.
- MICRO-ORGANISMS AND DISEASE.** An Introduction into the Study of Specific Micro-Organisms. Illustrated. 3d Ed., revised. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- THE BACTERIA IN ASIATIC CHOLERA.** Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- WHITE.**—A TEXT-BOOK OF GENERAL THERAPEUTICS. By W. HALE WHITE, M.D., Senior Assistant Physician to and Lecturer in Materia Medica at Guy's Hospital. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- * * Contents: General Medical Climatology—Classification of Climates—Treatment of Disease by Climate—Treatment by Compressed Air—Oertel's Method of Treatment for Chronic Cardiac Disease—Diet—Diet in Different Diseases—On the Drinking of Water—Baths and other external applications of Water—Cold Water as an Antipyretic—Artificial Baths—On Lavage, or washing out the Stomach—Massage—The Weir Mitchell Method—Venesection—Electricity, Physical and Physiological Facts of Importance in Medicine—Electrodiagnosis—Electrotherapeutics—Hypnotism, its Mode of Production, Phenomena, and Subdivisions—The Therapeutic Applications of Hypnotism—Metallo-Therapy—Treatment of Diseases of the Spinal Cord by Suspension—General Treatment of Acute Diseases, Convalescence and Insomnia—Index.
- ZIEGLER—MACALISTER.**—TEXT-BOOK OF PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY AND PATHOGENESIS. By Prof. E. ZIEGLER. Translated and Edited by DONALD MACALISTER, M.A., M.D., Fellow and Medical Lecturer of St. John's College, Cambridge. Illustrated. 8vo.
- Part I.—GENERAL PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY. 2d Ed. 12s. 6d.
- Part II.—SPECIAL PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY. Sections I.—VIII. 2d Ed. 12s. 6d. Sections IX.—XII. 12s. 6d.

HUMAN SCIENCES.

Mental and Moral Philosophy ; Political Economy ; Law and Politics ;
Anthropology ; Education.

MENTAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

BALDWIN.—HANDBOOK OF PSYCHOLOGY: SENSES AND INTELLECT. By Prof. J. M. BALDWIN, M.A., LL.D. 2d Ed., revised. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

- CALDERWOOD.**—HANDBOOK OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY. By CALDERWOOD, LL.D., Professor of Moral Philosophy in the Edinburgh. 14th Ed., largely rewritten. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- CLIFFORD.**—SEEING AND THINKING. By the late Prof. W. F.R.S. With Diagrams. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- HÖFFDING.**—OUTLINES OF PSYCHOLOGY. By Prof. HÖFFDING by M. E. LOWNDES. Cr. 8vo.
- JAMES.**—THE PRINCIPLES OF PSYCHOLOGY. By WM. JAMES of Psychology in Harvard University. 2 vols. 8vo. 25s. net.
- JARDINE.**—THE ELEMENTS OF THE PSYCHOLOGY OF COGNITION. By Rev. ROBERT JARDINE, D.Sc. 3d Ed., revised. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- JEVONS.**—Works by W. STANLEY JEVONS, F.R.S.
- *PRIMER OF LOGIC. 18mo. 1s.
- *ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN LOGIC, Deductive and Inductive, Questions and Examples, and a Vocabulary of Logical Terms. Festschrift to W. STANLEY JEVONS. Cr. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- THE PRINCIPLES OF SCIENCE. A Treatise on Logic and Science. New and revised Ed. Cr. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- STUDIES IN DEDUCTIVE LOGIC. 2d Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- PURE LOGIC: AND OTHER MINOR WORKS. Edited by M.A., LL.D., Professor of Logic at Owens College, Manchester, A. JEVONS. With a Preface by Prof. ADAMSON. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- KANT—MAX MÜLLER.**—CRITIQUE OF PURE REASON. By IMMANUEL KANT, translated by M. MÜLLER. 2 vols. 8vo. 16s. each. Vol. I. HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION; Vol. II. CRITIQUE OF PURE REASON, translated by M. MÜLLER.
- KANT—MAHAFFY and BERNARD.**—KANT'S CRITICAL PHILOSOPHY FOR ENGLISH READERS. By J. P. MAHAFFY, D.D., Professor of Aristotelian Logic in the University of Dublin, and JOHN H. BERNARD, B.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin. A new and complete Edition in 2 vols. Cr. 8vo. Vol. I. THE KRITIK OF PURE REASON EXPLAINED AND DEFENDED. Vol. II. THE PROLEGOMENA. Translated with Notes and Appendices. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- KEYNES.**—FORMAL LOGIC, Studies and Exercises in. Including a History of Logical Processes in their application to Complex Inference. By ALFRED H. KEYNES, M.A. 2d Ed., revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo.
- MCCOSH.**—Works by JAMES MCCOSH, D.D., President of Princeton University. Cr. 8vo.
- I. THE COGNITIVE POWERS. 6s. 6d.
- II. THE MOTIVE POWERS. 6s. 6d.
- FIRST AND FUNDAMENTAL TRUTHS: being a Treatise on the Principles of Logic. Ex. cr. 8vo. 9s.
- MAURICE.**—MORAL AND METAPHYSICAL PHILOSOPHY. By MAURICE, M.A., late Professor of Moral Philosophy in the University of Cambridge. Vol. I.—Ancient Philosophy and the First to the Thirteenth Century. Vol. II.—Fourteenth Century and the French Revolution, with a History of the Nineteenth Century. 4th Ed. 2 vols. 8vo. 16s.
- ***RAY.**—A TEXT-BOOK OF DEDUCTIVE LOGIC FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS. By P. K. RAY, D.Sc., Professor of Logic and Philosophy, Presidency College, Calcutta. 4th Ed. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- SIDGWICK.**—Works by HENRY SIDGWICK, LL.D., D.C.L., Knightbridge Professor of Moral Philosophy in the University of Cambridge.
- THE METHODS OF ETHICS. 4th Ed. 8vo. 14s. A Supplement containing all the important Additions and Alterations in the 3d Ed. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- OUTLINES OF THE HISTORY OF ETHICS, for English Readers. revised. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- VENN.**—Works by JOHN VENN, F.R.S., Examiner in Moral Philosophy in the University of London.
- THE LOGIC OF CHANCE. An Essay on the Foundations and Principles of the Theory of Probability, with special Reference to its Logical and Statistical Application to Moral and Social Science. 3d Ed., rewritten and enlarged. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

VENN.—Works by JOHN VENN, F.R.S.—*continued*.

SYMBOLIC LOGIC. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

THE PRINCIPLES OF EMPIRICAL OR INDUCTIVE LOGIC. 8vo. 18s.

POLITICAL ECONOMY.

BOEHM-BAWERK.—CAPITAL AND INTEREST. Translated by WILLIAM SMART, M.A. 8vo. 14s.

THE POSITIVE THEORY OF CAPITAL. By the same Author and Translator. 8vo. *[In the Press.]*

CAIRNES.—THE CHARACTER AND LOGICAL METHOD OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By J. E. CAIRNES. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

SOME LEADING PRINCIPLES OF POLITICAL ECONOMY NEWLY EXFOUNDED. By the same. 8vo. 14s.

COSSA.—GUIDE TO THE STUDY OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By Dr. L. COSSA. Translated. With a Preface by W. S. JEVONS, F.R.S. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

***FAWCETT.**—POLITICAL ECONOMY FOR BEGINNERS, WITH QUESTIONS. By Mrs. HENRY FAWCETT. 7th Ed. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

FAWCETT.—A MANUAL OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By the Right Hon. HENRY FAWCETT, F.R.S. 7th Ed., revised. With a Chapter on "State Socialism and the Nationalisation of the Land," and an Index. Cr. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

AN EXPLANATORY DIGEST of the above. By C. A. WATERS, B.A. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

GILMAN.—PROFIT-SHARING BETWEEN EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE. A Study in the Evolution of the Wages System. By N. P. GILMAN. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

GUNTUN.—WEALTH AND PROGRESS: A Critical Examination of the Wages Question and its Economic Relation to Social Reform. By GEORGE GUNTUN. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

HOWELL.—THE CONFLICTS OF CAPITAL AND LABOUR HISTORICALLY AND ECONOMICALLY CONSIDERED. Being a History and Review of the Trade Unions of Great Britain, showing their Origin, Progress, Constitution, and Objects, in their varied Political, Social, Economical, and Industrial Aspects. By GEORGE HOWELL, M.P. 2d Ed., revised. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

JEVONS.—Works by W. STANLEY JEVONS, F.R.S.

*PRIMER OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. 18mo. 1s.

THE THEORY OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. 3d Ed., revised. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

KEYNES.—THE SCOPE AND METHOD OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By J. N. KEYNES, M.A. 7s. net.

MARSHALL.—THE ECONOMICS OF INDUSTRY. By A. MARSHALL, M.A., Professor of Political Economy in the University of Cambridge, and MARY P. MARSHALL. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

MARSHALL.—PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS. By ALFRED MARSHALL, M.A. 2 vols. 8vo. Vol. I. 12s. 6d. net.

PALGRAVE.—A DICTIONARY OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By various Writers. Edited by R. H. INGLIS PALGRAVE. F.R.S. [No. I. January 1891.]

PANTALEONI.—MANUAL OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By Prof. M. PANTALEONI. Translated by T. BOSTON BRUCE. *[In preparation.]*

SIDGWICK.—THE PRINCIPLES OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By HENRY SIDGWICK, LL.D., D.C.L., Knightbridge Professor of Moral Philosophy in the University of Cambridge. 2d Ed., revised. 8vo. 16s.

WALKER.—Works by FRANCIS A. WALKER, M.A.

FIRST LESSONS IN POLITICAL ECONOMY. Cr. 8vo. 5s.

A BRIEF TEXT-BOOK OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

POLITICAL ECONOMY. 2d Ed., revised and enlarged. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

THE WAGES QUESTION. 8vo. 14s.

LAW AND POLITICS.

- ADAMS and CUNNINGHAM.**—THE SWISS CONFEDERATION. ADAMS and C. CUNNINGHAM. 8vo. 14s.
- ANGLO-SAXON LAW, ESSAYS ON.**—Contents: Anglo-Saxon Law and Family Law, and Legal Procedure. 8vo. 18s.
- BALL.**—THE STUDENT'S GUIDE TO THE BAR. By WALTER W. BALL, Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 4th Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- BIGELOW.**—HISTORY OF PROCEDURE IN ENGLAND FROM THE CONQUEST. The Norman Period, 1066-1204. By MELVILLE B. BIGELOW, Ph.D., Harvard University. 8vo. 16s.
- BRYCE.**—THE AMERICAN COMMONWEALTH. By JAMES BRYCE, Regius Professor of Civil Law in the University of Oxford. Ex. cr. 8vo. 25s. Part I. The National Government. Part II. Governments. Part III. The Party System. Part IV. The Party System. Part V. Illustrations and Reflections. Part VI. Social Institutions.
- *BUCKLAND.**—OUR NATIONAL INSTITUTIONS. A Short Sketch. By ANNA BUCKLAND. With Glossary. 18mo. 1s.
- CHERRY.**—LECTURES ON THE GROWTH OF CRIMINAL LAW AND CRIMINAL COMMUNITIES. By R. R. CHERRY, LL.D., Reid Professor of Law and Criminal Law in the University of Dublin. 8vo. 5s. net.
- DICEY.**—INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE LAW OF THE CONSTITUTION. By A. V. DICEY, B.C.L., Vinerian Professor of English Law, University of Oxford. 3d Ed. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- DILKE.**—PROBLEMS OF GREATER BRITAIN. By the Right Hon. CHARLES WENTWORTH DILKE. With Maps. 4th Ed. Ex. cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- DONISTHORPE.**—INDIVIDUALISM: A System of Politics. By DONISTHORPE. 8vo. 14s.
- ENGLISH CITIZEN, THE.**—A Series of Short Books on his Rights and Duties. Edited by HENRY CRAIK, LL.D. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d. each.
- CENTRAL GOVERNMENT.** By H. D. TRAILL, D.C.L.
- THE ELECTORATE AND THE LEGISLATURE.** By SPENCER ST. JOHN.
- THE POOR LAW.** By Rev. T. W. FOWLE, M.A. New Ed. With Notes.
- THE NATIONAL BUDGET; THE NATIONAL DEBT; TAXES.** By A. J. WILSON.
- THE STATE IN RELATION TO LABOUR.** By W. STANLEY JEVONS.
- THE STATE AND THE CHURCH.** By the Hon. ARTHUR ELLIOT.
- FOREIGN RELATIONS.** By SPENCER WALPOLE.
- THE STATE IN ITS RELATION TO TRADE.** By Sir T. H. F. CROFT.
- LOCAL GOVERNMENT.** By M. D. CHALMERS, M.A.
- THE STATE IN ITS RELATION TO EDUCATION.** By HENRY F. POLLOCK.
- THE LAND LAWS.** By Sir F. POLLOCK, Bart., Professor of Jurisprudence in the University of Oxford.
- COLONIES AND DEPENDENCIES.** Part I. INDIA. By J. S. MILL.
- II. THE COLONIES.** By E. J. PAYNE, M.A.
- JUSTICE AND POLICE.** By F. W. MAITLAND.
- THE PUNISHMENT AND PREVENTION OF CRIME.** By Colonel R. D. CANE, K.C.B., Chairman of Commissioners of Prisons.
- FISKE.**—CIVIL GOVERNMENT IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. WITH SOME REFERENCE TO ITS ORIGINS. By JOHN F. FISKE, Lecturer on Philosophy at Harvard University. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- HOLMES.**—THE COMMON LAW. By O. W. HOLMES, Jun. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- MAITLAND.**—PLEAS OF THE CROWN FOR THE COUNTY OF GLOUCESTER BEFORE THE ABBOT OF READING AND HIS FELLOW-ABBOTS, ITINERANT, IN THE FIFTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING RICHARD FIRST.

PATERSON.—Works by JAMES PATERSON, Barrister-at-Law.

COMMENTARIES ON THE LIBERTY OF THE SUBJECT, AND THE LAWS OF ENGLAND RELATING TO THE SECURITY OF THE PERSON. Cheaper Issue. Two Vols. Cr. 8vo. 21s.

THE LIBERTY OF THE PRESS, SPEECH, AND PUBLIC WORSHIP. Being Commentaries on the Liberty of the Subject and the Laws of England. Cr. 8vo. 12s.

PHILLIMORE.—PRIVATE LAW AMONG THE ROMANS. From the Pandects. By J. G. PHILLIMORE, Q.C. 8vo. 16s.

POLLOCK.—ESSAYS IN JURISPRUDENCE AND ETHICS. By Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., Corpus Christi Professor of Jurisprudence in the University of Oxford. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF THE SCIENCE OF POLITICS. By the same. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

RICHEY.—THE IRISH LAND LAWS. By ALEX. G. RICHEY, Q.C., Deputy Regius Professor of Feudal English Law in the University of Dublin. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

SIDGWICK.—THE ELEMENTS OF POLITICS. By HENRY SIDGWICK, LL.D. 8vo. *[In the Press.]*

STEPHEN.—Works by Sir J. FITZJAMES STEPHEN, Q.C., K.C.S.I., a Judge of the High Court of Justice, Queen's Bench Division.

A DIGEST OF THE LAW OF EVIDENCE. 5th Ed., revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

A DIGEST OF THE CRIMINAL LAW: CRIMES AND PUNISHMENTS. 4th Ed., revised. 8vo. 16s.

A DIGEST OF THE LAW OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE IN INDICTABLE OFFENCES. By Sir J. F. STEPHEN, K.C.S.I., and H. STEPHEN, LL.M., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

A HISTORY OF THE CRIMINAL LAW OF ENGLAND. Three Vols. 8vo. 48s.

GENERAL VIEW OF THE CRIMINAL LAW OF ENGLAND. 2d Ed. 8vo. 14s. The first edition of this work was published in 1863. The new edition is substantially a new work, intended as a text-book on the Criminal Law for University and other Students, adapted to the present day.

ANTHROPOLOGY.

DAWKINS.—EARLY MAN IN BRITAIN AND HIS PLACE IN THE TERTIARY PERIOD. By Prof. W. BOYD DAWKINS. Medium 8vo. 25s.

FRAZER.—THE GOLDEN BOUGH. A Study in Comparative Religion. By J. G. FRAZER, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 2 vols. 8vo. 28s.

M'LENNAN.—THE PATRIARCHAL THEORY. Based on the papers of the late JOHN F. M'LENNAN. Edited by DONALD M'LENNAN, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 14s.

STUDIES IN ANCIENT HISTORY. Comprising a Reprint of "Primitive Marriage." An inquiry into the origin of the form of capture in Marriage Ceremonies. 8vo. 16s.

TYLOR.—ANTHROPOLOGY. An Introduction to the Study of Man and Civilisation. By E. B. TYLOR, F.R.S. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

WESTERMARCK.—THE HISTORY OF HUMAN MARRIAGE. By Dr. EDWARD WESTERMARCK. *[In preparation.]*

EDUCATION.

ARNOLD.—REPORTS ON ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS. 1852-1882. By MATTHEW ARNOLD, D.C.L. Edited by the Right Hon. Sir FRANCIS SANDFORD, K.C.B. Cheaper Issue. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

HIGHER SCHOOLS AND UNIVERSITIES IN GERMANY. By the same. Crown 8vo. 6s.

BALL.—THE STUDENT'S GUIDE TO THE BAR. By WALTER W. R. BALL,

- ***BLAKISTON.**—THE TEACHER. Hints on School Management for Managers, Teachers' Assistants, and Pupil Teachers. By J. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. (Recommended by the London, Birmingham School Boards.)
- CALDERWOOD.**—ON TEACHING. By Prof. HENRY CALDERWOOD. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- FEARON.**—SCHOOL INSPECTION. By D. R. FEARON. 6th Ed.
- FITCH.**—NOTES ON AMERICAN SCHOOLS AND TRAINING. Reprinted from the Report of the English Education Department with permission of the Controller of H.M.'s Stationery Office. FITCH, M.A. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- GEIKIE.**—THE TEACHING OF GEOGRAPHY. A Practical Hints for use of Teachers. By ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, F.R.S., Director of Geological Survey of the United Kingdom. Cr. 8vo. 2s.
- GLADSTONE.**—SPELLING REFORM FROM A NATIONAL POINT OF VIEW. By J. H. GLADSTONE. Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- HERTEL.**—OVERPRESSURE IN HIGH SCHOOLS IN DENMARK. HERTEL. Translated by C. G. SÖRENSEN. With Introduction by CRICHTON-BROWNE, F.R.S. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- TODHUNTER.**—THE CONFLICT OF STUDIES. By ISAAC TODHUNTER. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE

(See also MECHANICS, LAW, and MEDICINE)

Civil and Mechanical Engineering; Military and Naval Engineering; Agriculture; Domestic Economy; Book-Keeping

CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

- ALEXANDER and THOMSON.**—ELEMENTARY APPLIED MECHANICS. T. ALEXANDER, Professor of Civil Engineering, Trinity College, Dublin; A. W. THOMSON, Professor at College of Science, Poona, India. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- CHALMERS.**—GRAPHICAL DETERMINATION OF FORCES IN TRUSSING STRUCTURES. By J. B. CHALMERS, C.E. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- COTTERILL.**—APPLIED MECHANICS: An Elementary General Treatise on the Theory of Structures and Machines. By J. H. COTTERILL, Professor of Applied Mechanics in the Royal Naval College, Greenwich. 8vo. 18s.
- COTTERILL and SLADE.**—LESSONS IN APPLIED MECHANICS. J. H. COTTERILL and J. H. SLADE. Fcap. 8vo.
- KENNEDY.**—THE MECHANICS OF MACHINERY. By A. B. KENNEDY, F.R.S. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- WHITHAM.**—STEAM-ENGINE DESIGN. For the Use of Mechanical Engineers, Students, and Draughtsmen. By J. M. WHITHAM, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Arkansas Industrial University. Illustrated. 8vo. 25s.
- YOUNG.**—SIMPLE PRACTICAL METHODS OF CALCULATING ON GIRDERS, ARCHES, AND TRUSSES. With a Supplement on the Economy in Suspension Bridges. By E. W. YOUNG, C.E. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE

- AITKEN.**—THE GROWTH OF THE RECRUIT AND YOUNG SOLDIER. A view to the selection of "Growing Lads" for the Army, &c.

ARMY PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION, 1882-1889, Specimens of Papers set at the. With Answers to the Mathematical Questions. Subjects: Arithmetic, Algebra, Euclid, Geometrical Drawing, Geography, French, English Dictation. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

MATTHEWS.—MANUAL OF LOGARITHMS. By G. F. MATTHEWS, B.A. 8vo. 5s. net.

MERCUR.—ELEMENTS OF THE ART OF WAR. Prepared for the use of Cadets of the United States Military Academy. By JAMES MERCUR, Professor of Civil Engineering at the United States Academy, West Point, New York. 2d Ed., revised and corrected. 8vo. 17s.

PALMER.—TEXT-BOOK OF PRACTICAL LOGARITHMS AND TRIGONOMETRY. By J. H. PALMER, Head Schoolmaster, R.N., H.M.S. *Cambridge*, Devonport. Gl. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

ROBINSON.—TREATISE ON MARINE SURVEYING. Prepared for the use of younger Naval Officers. With Questions for Examinations and Exercises principally from the Papers of the Royal Naval College. With the results. By Rev. JOHN L. ROBINSON, Chaplain and Instructor in the Royal Naval College, Greenwich. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

SANDHURST MATHEMATICAL PAPERS, for Admission into the Royal Military College, 1881-1889. Edited by E. J. BROOKSMITH, B.A., Instructor in Mathematics at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

SHORTLAND.—NAUTICAL SURVEYING. By the late Vice-Admiral SHORTLAND, LL.D. 8vo. 21s.

THOMSON.—POPULAR LECTURES AND ADDRESSES. By Sir WILLIAM THOMSON, LL.D., P.R.S. In 3 vols. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. Vol. III. Papers on Navigation. [In the Press.]

WILKINSON.—THE BRAIN OF AN ARMY. A Popular Account of the German General Staff. By SPENSER WILKINSON. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

WOLSELEY.—Works by General Viscount WOLSELEY, G.C.M.G.

THE SOLDIER'S POCKET-BOOK FOR FIELD SERVICE. 5th Ed., revised and enlarged. 16mo. Roan. 5s.

FIELD POCKET-BOOK FOR THE AUXILIARY FORCES. 16mo. 1s. 6d.

WOOLWICH MATHEMATICAL PAPERS, for Admission into the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, 1880-1888 inclusive. Edited by E. J. BROOKSMITH, B.A., Instructor in Mathematics at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

AGRICULTURE.

FRANKLAND.—AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL ANALYSIS, A Handbook of. By PERCY F. FRANKLAND, F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry, University College, Dundee. Founded upon *Leitfaden für die Agriculture Chemische Analyse*, von Dr. F. KROCKER. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

HARTIG.—TEXT-BOOK OF THE DISEASES OF TREES. By Dr. ROBERT HARTIG. Translated by WM. SOMERVILLE, B.Sc., D.C.E., Lecturer on Forestry in the University of Edinburgh. Edited, with Introduction, by Prof. H. MARSHALL WARD. 8vo. [In preparation.]

LASLETT.—TIMBER AND TIMBER TREES, NATIVE AND FOREIGN. By THOMAS LASLETT. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

SMITH.—DISEASES OF FIELD AND GARDEN CROPS, CHIEFLY SUCH AS ARE CAUSED BY FUNGI. By WORTHINGTON G. SMITH, F.L.S. Illustrated. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

TANNER.—*ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN THE SCIENCE OF AGRICULTURAL PRACTICE. By HENRY TANNER, F.C.S., M.R.A.C., Examiner in the Principles of Agriculture under the Government Department of Science. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

FIRST PRINCIPLES OF AGRICULTURE. By the same. 18mo. 1s.

THE PRINCIPLES OF AGRICULTURE. By the same. A Series of Reading Books for use in Elementary Schools. Ex. fcap. 8vo.

I. The Alphabet of the Principles of Agriculture. 6d.

II. Further Steps in the Principles of Agriculture. 1s.

WARD.—TIMBER AND SOME OF ITS DISEASES. By H. M. M.A., F.L.S., F.R.S., Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge, Botany at the Royal Indian Engineering College, Cooper's Hill tions. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

DOMESTIC ECONOMY.

- ***BARKER.—FIRST LESSONS IN THE PRINCIPLES OF COOK**
BARKER. 18mo. 1s.
- ***BERNERS.—FIRST LESSONS ON HEALTH.** By J. BERNERS.
- ***COOKERY BOOK.—THE MIDDLE CLASS COOKERY BOOK**
Manchester School of Domestic Cookery. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- CRAVEN.—A GUIDE TO DISTRICT NURSES.** By Mrs. D. C. FLORENCE SARAH LEES), Hon. Associate of the Order of St. Jo etc. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- FREDERICK.—HINTS TO HOUSEWIVES ON SEVERAL**
TICULARLY ON THE PREPARATION OF ECONOMICAL A
DISHES. By Mrs. FREDERICK. Cr. 8vo. 1s.
- ***GRAND'HOMME.—CUTTING-OUT AND DRESSMAKING.** Fr
Mdle. E. GRAND'HOMME. With Diagrams. 18mo. 1s.
- JEX-BLAKE.—THE CARE OF INFANTS.** A Manual for Moth
By SOPHIA JEX-BLAKE, M.D., Lecturer on Hygiene at the L
Medicine for Women. 18mo. 1s.
- RATHBONE.—THE HISTORY AND PROGRESS OF DISTR**
FROM ITS COMMENCEMENT IN THE YEAR 1859 TO
DATE, including the foundation by the Queen of the Queen
Institute for Nursing the Poor in their own Homes. By WIL
M.P. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- ***TEGETMEIER.—HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT AND COOK**
Appendix of Recipes used by the Teachers of the National Sch
By W. B. TEGETMEIER. Compiled at the request of the S
London. 18mo. 1s.
- ***WRIGHT.—THE SCHOOL COOKERY-BOOK.** Compiled and
GUTHRIE WRIGHT, Hon. Sec. to the Edinburgh School of Cook

BOOK-KEEPING.

- ***THORNTON.—FIRST LESSONS IN BOOK-KEEPING.** By
Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. KEY. Oblong 4to. 10s. 6d.
- ***PRIMER OF BOOK-KEEPING.** By the same. 18mo. 1s.
KEY. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

GEOGRAPHY.

(See also PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.)

- BARTHOLOMEW.—*THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ATLAS.**
THOLOMEW, F.R.G.S. 4to. 1s.
- MACMILLAN'S SCHOOL ATLAS, PHYSICAL AND POLITIC**
of 80 Maps and complete Index. By the same. Prepared
Senior Pupils. Royal 4to. 7s. 6d. Half-morocco. 10s. 6d.
- THE LIBRARY REFERENCE ATLAS OF THE WORLD.**
A Complete Series of 84 Modern Maps. With Geographical I
places. Half-morocco. Gilt edges. Folio. £2:12:6 net.
- ***CLARKE.—CLASS-BOOK OF GEOGRAPHY.** By C. B. CLARK
Ed., revised 1889, with 18 Maps. Fcap. 8vo. Paper covers, 3s
- GEIKIE.—Works by ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, F.R.S., Director-General o**
Survey of the United Kingdom.
- ***THE TEACHING OF GEOGRAPHY.** A Practical Handbook

- ***GREEN.**—A SHORT GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS. By JOHN RICHARD GREEN and A. S. GREEN. With Maps. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- ***GROVE.**—A PRIMER OF GEOGRAPHY. By Sir GEORGE GROVE, D.C.L. Illustrated. 18mo. 1s.
- KIEPERT.**—A MANUAL OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY. By Dr. H. KIEPERT. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- MACMILLAN'S GEOGRAPHICAL SERIES.**—Edited by ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, F.R.S., Director-General of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom.
- ***THE TEACHING OF GEOGRAPHY.** A Practical Handbook for the Use of Teachers. By ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, F.R.S. Cr. 8vo. 2s.
- ***MAPS AND MAP-DRAWING.** By W. A. ELDERTON. 18mo. 1s.
- ***GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLES.** By A. GEIKIE, F.R.S. 18mo. 1s.
- ***AN ELEMENTARY CLASS-BOOK OF GENERAL GEOGRAPHY.** By H. R. MILL, D.Sc., Lecturer on Physiography and on Commercial Geography in the Heriot-Watt College, Edinburgh. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- ***GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE.** By J. SIME, M.A. Illustrated. Gl. 8vo. 3s.
- ***ELEMENTARY GEOGRAPHY OF INDIA, BURMA, AND CEYLON.** By H. F. BLANFORD, F.G.S. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- GEOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICA.** By Prof. N. S. SHALER. [*In preparation.*]
- GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH COLONIES.** By G. M. DAWSON and A. SUTHERLAND. [*In preparation.*]
- * * Other volumes will be announced in due course.
- STRACHEY.**—LECTURES ON GEOGRAPHY. By General RICHARD STRACHEY, R.E. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

HISTORY.

- ARNOLD.**—THE SECOND PUNIC WAR. Being Chapters from THE HISTORY OF ROME, by the late THOMAS ARNOLD, D.D., Headmaster of Rugby. Edited, with Notes, by W. T. ARNOLD, M.A. With 8 Maps. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- ARNOLD.**—THE ROMAN SYSTEM OF PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION TO THE ACCESSION OF CONSTANTINE THE GREAT. By W. T. ARNOLD, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- ***BEESLY.**—STORIES FROM THE HISTORY OF ROME. By Mrs. BEESLY. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- BRYCE.**—Works by JAMES BRYCE, M.P., D.C.L., Regius Professor of Civil Law in the University of Oxford.
- THE HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE.** 9th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- * * Also a *Library Edition*. Demy 8vo. 14s.
- THE AMERICAN COMMONWEALTH.** 2 vols. Ex. cr. 8vo. 25s. Part I. The National Government. Part II. The State Governments. Part III. The Party System. Part IV. Public Opinion. Part V. Illustrations and Reflections. Part VI. Social Institutions.
- ***BUCKLEY.**—A HISTORY OF ENGLAND FOR BEGINNERS. By ARABELLA B. BUCKLEY. With Maps and Tables. Gl. 8vo. 3s.
- BURY.**—A HISTORY OF THE LATER ROMAN EMPIRE FROM ARCADIUS TO IRENE, A.D. 395-800. By JOHN B. BURY, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin. 2 vols. 8vo. 32s.
- CASSEL.**—MANUAL OF JEWISH HISTORY AND LITERATURE. By Dr. D. CASSEL. Translated by Mrs. HENRY LUCAS. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- ENGLISH STATESMEN, TWELVE.** Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d. each.
- WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR.** By EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L., LL.D.
- HENRY II.** By Mrs. J. R. GREEN.
- EDWARD I.** By F. YORK POWELL.
- In preparation.*

- CARDINAL WOLSEY. By Professor M. CREIGHTON.
 ELIZABETH. By E. S. BEESLY.
 OLIVER CROMWELL. By FREDERIC HARRISON.
 WILLIAM III. By H. D. TRAILL.
 WALPOLE. By JOHN MORLEY.
 CHATHAM. By JOHN MORLEY.
 PITT. By JOHN MORLEY.
 PEEL. By J. R. THURSFIELD.
 FISKE.—Works by JOHN FISKE, formerly Lecturer on Philosophy at
 University.
 THE CRITICAL PERIOD IN AMERICAN HISTORY, 1783–
 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 THE BEGINNINGS OF NEW ENGLAND; or, The Puritan
 Relations to Civil and Religious Liberty. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
 FREEMAN.—Works by EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L., Regius Profe
 History in the University of Oxford, etc.
 *OLD ENGLISH HISTORY. With Maps. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 6s.
 A SCHOOL HISTORY OF ROME. Cr. 8vo.
 METHODS OF HISTORICAL STUDY. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 THE CHIEF PERIODS OF EUROPEAN HISTORY. Six Lect
 Essay on Greek Cities under Roman Rule. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 HISTORICAL ESSAYS. First Series. 4th Ed. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 HISTORICAL ESSAYS. Second Series. 3d Ed., with additiona
 10s. 6d.
 HISTORICAL ESSAYS. Third Series. 8vo. 12s.
 THE GROWTH OF THE ENGLISH CONSTITUTION FROM THE
 TIMES. 4th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
 *GENERAL SKETCH OF EUROPEAN HISTORY. Enlarged, v
 18mo. 3s. 6d.
 *PRIMER OF EUROPEAN HISTORY. 18mo. 1s. (*History Pr*
 FRIEDMANN.—ANNE BOLEYN. A Chapter of English History, 3
 PAUL FRIEDMANN. 2 vols. 8vo. 28s.
 FYFFE.—A SCHOOL HISTORY OF GREECE. By C. A. FYFFE
 Fellow of University College, Oxford. Cr. 8vo.
 GREEN.—Works by JOHN RICHARD GREEN, LL.D., late Honor
 Jesus College, Oxford.
 *A SHORT HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH PEOPLE. New and
 With Maps, Genealogical Tables, and Chronological Annals. Cr.
 151st Thousand.
 *Also the same in Four Parts. With the corresponding portion
 "Analysis." Crown 8vo. 3s. each. Part I. 607–1265. Part
 Part III. 1540–1689. Part IV. 1660–1873.
 HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH PEOPLE. In four vols. 8vo.
 Vol. I.—Early England, 449–1071; Foreign Kings, 1071–1214;
 1214–1291; The Parliament, 1307–1461. With 8 Maps.
 Vol. II.—The Monarchy, 1461–1540; The Reformation, 1540–1600
 Vol. III.—Puritan England, 1603–1660; The Revolution, 1660–16
 Maps.
 Vol. IV.—The Revolution, 1688–1760; Modern England, 1760
 Maps and Index.
 THE MAKING OF ENGLAND. With Maps. 8vo. 16s.
 THE CONQUEST OF ENGLAND. With Maps and Portrait. 8v
 *ANALYSIS OF ENGLISH HISTORY, based on Green's "Short
 English People." By C. W. A. TAIT, M.A., Assistant Master at C
 Revised and Enlarged Ed. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
 *READINGS FROM ENGLISH HISTORY. Selected and Ed

- GUEST.**—LECTURES ON THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By M. J. GUEST. With Maps. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- *HISTORICAL COURSE FOR SCHOOLS.**—Edited by E. A. FREEMAN, D.C.L., Regius Professor of Modern History in the University of Oxford. 18mo.
- GENERAL SKETCH OF EUROPEAN HISTORY.** By E. A. FREEMAN, D.C.L. New Ed., revised and enlarged. With Chronological Table, Maps, and Index. 3s. 6d.
- HISTORY OF ENGLAND.** By EDITH THOMPSON. New Ed., revised and enlarged. With Coloured Maps. 2s. 6d.
- HISTORY OF SCOTLAND.** By MARGARET MACARTHUR. 2s.
- HISTORY OF ITALY.** By Rev. W. HUNT, M.A. New Ed. With Coloured Maps. 3s. 6d.
- HISTORY OF GERMANY.** By J. SIME, M.A. New Ed., revised. 3s.
- HISTORY OF AMERICA.** By JOHN A. DOYLE. With Maps. 4s. 6d.
- HISTORY OF EUROPEAN COLONIES.** By E. J. PAYNE, M.A. With Maps. 4s. 6d.
- HISTORY OF FRANCE.** By CHARLOTTE M. YONGE. With Maps. 3s. 6d.
- HISTORY OF GREECE.** By EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L. [*In preparation.*]
- HISTORY OF ROME.** By EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L. [*In preparation.*]
- *HISTORY PRIMERS.**—Edited by JOHN RICHARD GREEN, LL.D. 18mo. 1s. each.
- ROME.** By Rev. M. CREIGHTON, M.A., Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the University of Cambridge. Maps.
- GREECE.** By C. A. FYFFE, M.A., late Fellow of University College, Oxford. Maps.
- EUROPE.** By E. A. FREEMAN, D.C.L. Maps.
- FRANCE.** By CHARLOTTE M. YONGE.
- INDIAN HISTORY: ASIATIC AND EUROPEAN.** By J. TALBOYS WHEELER.
- GREEK ANTIQUITIES.** By Rev. J. P. MAHAFFY, D.D. Illustrated.
- CLASSICAL GEOGRAPHY.** By H. F. TOZER, M.A.
- GEOGRAPHY.** By Sir G. GROVE, D.C.L. Maps.
- ROMAN ANTIQUITIES.** By Prof. WILKINS, Litt.D. Illustrated.
- HOLE.**—A GENEALOGICAL STEMMA OF THE KINGS OF ENGLAND AND FRANCE. By Rev. C. HOLE. On Sheet. 1s.
- JENNINGS.**—CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES. A synchronistic arrangement of the events of Ancient History (with an Index). By Rev. ARTHUR C. JENNINGS. 8vo. 5s.
- LABBERTON.**—NEW HISTORICAL ATLAS AND GENERAL HISTORY. By R. H. LABBERTON. 4to. New Ed., revised and enlarged. 15s.
- LETHBRIDGE.**—A SHORT MANUAL OF THE HISTORY OF INDIA. With an Account of INDIA AS IT IS. The Soil, Climate, and Productions; the People, their Races, Religions, Public Works, and Industries; the Civil Services, and System of Administration. By Sir ROPER LETHBRIDGE, Fellow of the Calcutta University. With Maps. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- MAHAFFY.**—GREEK LIFE AND THOUGHT FROM THE AGE OF ALEXANDER TO THE ROMAN CONQUEST. By Rev. J. P. MAHAFFY, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin. Cr. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- THE GREEK WORLD UNDER ROMAN SWAY.** From Plutarch to Polybius. By the same Author. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- MARRIOTT.**—THE MAKERS OF MODERN ITALY: MAZZINI, CAVOUR, GARIBOLDI. Three Lectures. By J. A. R. MARRIOTT, M.A., Lecturer in Modern History and Political Economy, Oxford. Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- MICHELET.**—A SUMMARY OF MODERN HISTORY. Translated by M. C. M. SIMPSON. Gl. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- NORGATE.**—ENGLAND UNDER THE ANGEVIN KINGS. By KATE NORGATE. With Maps and Plans. 2 vols. 8vo. 32s.
- OTTE.**—SCANDINAVIAN HISTORY. By E. C. OTTE. With Maps. Gl. 8vo. 6s.

- THE EXPANSION OF ENGLAND. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
 OUR COLONIAL EXPANSION. Extracts from the above. Cr. 8vo.
 *TAIT.—ANALYSIS OF ENGLISH HISTORY, based on Gro
 History of the English People.* By C. W. A. TAIT, M.A., Ass
 at Clifton. Revised and Enlarged Ed. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
 WHEELER.—Works by J. TALBOYS WHEELER.
 *A PRIMER OF INDIAN HISTORY. Asiatic and European. 18
 *COLLEGE HISTORY OF INDIA, ASIATIC AND EUROPEAN.
 Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
 A SHORT HISTORY OF INDIA AND OF THE FRONTIER
 AFGHANISTAN, NEPAUL, AND BURMA. With Maps. Cr.
 YONGE.—Works by CHARLOTTE M. YONGE.
 CAMEOS FROM ENGLISH HISTORY. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 5
 FROM ROLLO TO EDWARD I. (2) THE WARS IN E
 THE WARS OF THE ROSES. (4) REFORMATION TIME
 LAND AND SPAIN. (6) FORTY YEARS OF STUART RUL
 (7) REBELLION AND RESTORATION (1642-1678).
 EUROPEAN HISTORY. Narrated in a Series of Historical Selec
 Best Authorities. Edited and arranged by E. M. SEWELL and
 Cr. 8vo. First Series, 1003-1154. 6s. Second Series, 1088-1228.
 THE VICTORIAN HALF CENTURY—A JUBILEE BOOK.
 Portrait of the Queen. Cr. 8vo. Paper covers, 1s. Cloth, 1s. 6

ART.

- *ANDERSON.—LINEAR PERSPECTIVE AND MODEL DRAWING
 and Art Class Manual, with Questions and Exercises for Exa
 Examples of Examination Papers. By LAURENCE ANDERSON.
 8vo. 2s.
 COLLIER.—A PRIMER OF ART. By the Hon. JOHN COLLIER
 18mo. 1s.
 COOK.—THE NATIONAL GALLERY: A POPULAR HANDBO
 EDWARD T. COOK, with a preface by JOHN RUSKIN, LL.D., a
 from his Writings. 8d Ed. Cr. 8vo. Half-morocco, 14s.
 *. * Also an Edition on large paper, limited to 250 copies. 2 vo
 DELAMOTTE.—A BEGINNER'S DRAWING BOOK. By P. H
 F.S.A. Progressively arranged. New Ed., improved. Cr. 8vo.
 ELLIS.—SKETCHING FROM NATURE. A Handbook for
 Amateurs. By TRISTRAM J. ELLIS. Illustrated by H. STACY
 and the Author. New Ed., revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo. 3s.
 GROVE.—A DICTIONARY OF MUSIC AND MUSICIANS. A
 Edited by Sir GEORGE GROVE, D.C.L. In four vols. 8vo. Pr
 Also in Parts.
 Parts I.-XIV., Parts XIX.-XXII., 3s. 6d. each. Parts X
 Parts XVII., XVIII., 7s. Parts XXIII.-XXV. (Appendix), 9s.
 A COMPLETE INDEX TO THE ABOVE. By Mrs. E. WOD
 7s. 6d.
 HUNT.—TALKS ABOUT ART. By WILLIAM HUNT. With a Let
 E. MILLAIS, Bart., R.A. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
 MELDOLA.—THE CHEMISTRY OF PHOTOGRAPHY. By RAPH
 F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry in the Technical College, Finsb
 6s.
 TAYLOR.—A PRIMER OF PIANOFORTE-PLAYING. By FRAN
 Edited by Sir GEORGE GROVE. 18mo. 1s.
 TAYLOR.—A SYSTEM OF SIGHT-SINGING FROM THE ES
 MUSICAL NOTATION: based on the Principle of Tonic Relat

TYRWHITT.—OUR SKETCHING CLUB. Letters and Studies on Landscape Art. By Rev. R. ST. JOHN TYRWHITT. With an authorised Reproduction of the Lessons and Woodcuts in Prof. Ruskin's "Elements of Drawing." 4th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

DIVINITY.

ABBOTT.—BIBLE LESSONS. By Rev. EDWIN A. ABBOTT, D.D. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

ABBOTT—RUSHBROOKE.—THE COMMON TRADITION OF THE SYNOPTIC GOSPELS, in the Text of the Revised Version. By Rev. EDWIN A. ABBOTT, D.D., and W. G. RUSHBROOKE, M.L. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

ARNOLD.—Works by MATTHEW ARNOLD.

A BIBLE-READING FOR SCHOOLS,—THE GREAT PROPHECY OF ISRAEL'S RESTORATION (Isaiah, Chapters xl.-lxvi.) Arranged and Edited for Young Learners. 18mo. 1s.

ISAIAH XL.-LXVI. With the Shorter Prophecies allied to it. Arranged and Edited, with Notes. Cr. 8vo. 5s.

ISAIAH OF JERUSALEM, IN THE AUTHORISED ENGLISH VERSION. With Introduction, Corrections and Notes. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

BENHAM.—A COMPANION TO THE LECTIONARY. Being a Commentary on the Proper Lessons for Sundays and Holy Days. By Rev. W. BENHAM, B.D. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

CASSEL.—MANUAL OF JEWISH HISTORY AND LITERATURE ; preceded by a BRIEF SUMMARY OF BIBLE HISTORY. By Dr. D. CASSEL. Translated by Mrs. H. LUCAS. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

CHURCH.—STORIES FROM THE BIBLE. By Rev. A. J. CHURCH, M.A. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 5s.

***CROSS.—BIBLE READINGS SELECTED FROM THE PENTATEUCH AND THE BOOK OF JOSHUA.** By Rev. JOHN A. CROSS. 2d Ed., enlarged, with Notes. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

DRUMMOND.—THE STUDY OF THEOLOGY, INTRODUCTION TO. By JAMES DRUMMOND, LL.D., Professor of Theology in Manchester New College, London. Cr. 8vo. 5s.

FARRAR.—Works by the Venerable Archdeacon F. W. FARRAR, D.D., F.R.S., Archdeacon and Canon of Westminster.

THE HISTORY OF INTERPRETATION. Being the Bampton Lectures, 1885. 8vo. 16s.

THE MESSAGES OF THE BOOKS. Being Discourses and Notes on the Books of the New Testament. 8vo. 14s.

***GASKOIN.—THE CHILDREN'S TREASURY OF BIBLE STORIES.** By Mrs. HERMAN GASKOIN. Edited with Preface by Rev. G. F. MACLEAR, D.D. 18mo. 1s. each. Part I.—OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY. Part II.—NEW TESTAMENT. Part III.—THE APOSTLES: ST. JAMES THE GREAT, ST. PAUL, AND ST. JOHN THE DIVINE.

GOLDEN TREASURY PSALTER.—Students' Edition. Being an Edition of "The Psalms chronologically arranged, by Four Friends," with briefer Notes. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

GREEK TESTAMENT.—Edited, with Introduction and Appendices, by Bishop WESTCOTT and Dr. F. J. A. HORT. Two Vols. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d. each. Vol. I. The Text. Vol. II. Introduction and Appendix.

SCHOOL EDITION OF TEXT. 12mo. Cloth, 4s. 6d.; roan, red edges, 5s. 6d. 18mo. Morocco, gilt edges, 6s. 6d.

***GREEK TESTAMENT, SCHOOL READINGS IN THE.** Being the outline of the life of our Lord, as given by St. Mark, with additions from the Text of the

*THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST. MATTHEW. Being the Greek Text revised by Bishop WESTCOTT and Dr. HORT. With Introduction and Notes by Rev. A. SLOMAN, M.A., Headmaster of Birkenhead School. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST. MARK. Being the Greek Text revised by Bishop WESTCOTT and Dr. HORT. With Introduction and Notes by O. F. MURRAY, M.A., Lecturer at Emmanuel College, Cambridge.

*THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST. LUKE. Being the Greek Text revised by Bishop WESTCOTT and Dr. HORT. With Introduction and Notes by JOHN BOND, M.A. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

*THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES. Being the Greek Text as revised by Bishop WESTCOTT and Dr. HORT. With Explanatory Notes by T. E. B. CLARKE, Assistant Master at the Charterhouse. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

GWATKIN.—CHURCH HISTORY TO THE BEGINNING OF THE REFORMATION. By H. M. GWATKIN, M.A. 8vo.

HARDWICK.—Works by Archdeacon HARDWICK.

A HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH. Middle Ages. By JOHN H. HARDWICK, the Great to the Excommunication of Luther. Edited by W. D. HOWE, Bishop of Oxford. With 4 Maps. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

A HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH DURING THE REFORMATION. 9th Ed. Edited by Bishop STUBBS. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

HOOLE.—THE CLASSICAL ELEMENT IN THE NEW TESTAMENT. A Study of the Canon as a proof of its Genuineness, with an Appendix on the Oldest Authorities in the Formation of the Canon. By CHARLES H. HOOLE, M.A., Student of Christ Church, Oxford. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

JENNINGS and LOWE.—THE PSALMS, WITH INTRODUCTORY AND CRITICAL NOTES. By A. C. JENNINGS, M.A.; assisted in part by J. H. LOWE, M.A. In 2 vols. 2d Ed., revised. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d. each.

KIRKPATRICK.—THE MINOR PROPHETS. Warburtonian Lectures. By Rev. Prof. KIRKPATRICK.

KUENEN.—PENTATEUCH AND BOOK OF JOSHUA: An Historical Inquiry into the Origin and Composition of the Hexateuch. By J. K. KUENEN. Translated by P. H. WICKSTEED, M.A. 8vo. 14s.

LIGHTFOOT.—Works by the Right Rev. J. B. LIGHTFOOT, D.D., Bishop of Durham.

ST. PAUL'S EPISTLE TO THE GALATIANS. A Revised Text, with Introduction, Notes, and Dissertations. 10th Ed., revised. 8vo. 12s.

ST. PAUL'S EPISTLE TO THE PHILIPPIANS. A Revised Text, with Introduction, Notes, and Dissertations. 9th Ed., revised. 8vo. 12s.

ST. PAUL'S EPISTLES TO THE COLOSSIANS AND TO THE ROMANS. A Revised Text, with Introductions, Notes, and Dissertations. 8th Ed. 8vo. 12s.

THE APOSTOLIC FATHERS. Part I. ST. CLEMENT OF ROME. Text, with Introductions, Notes, Dissertations, and Translations. 32s.

THE APOSTOLIC FATHERS. Part II. ST. IGNATIUS—ST. POLYCARPUS. Revised Texts, with Introductions, Notes, Dissertations, and Translations. 2d Ed. 3 vols. 8vo. 48s.

THE APOSTOLIC FATHERS. Abridged Edition. With short Greek Text, and English Translation. 8vo.

ESSAYS ON THE WORK ENTITLED "SUPERNATURAL HISTORY" (Reprinted from the *Contemporary Review*.) 8vo. 10s. 6d.

MACLEAR.—Works by the Rev. G. F. MACLEAR, D.D., Warden of St. John's College, Canterbury.

ELEMENTARY THEOLOGICAL CLASS-BOOKS.

*A SHILLING BOOK OF OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY. With

*A SHILLING BOOK OF NEW TESTAMENT HISTORY. With

MACLEAR.—Works by Rev. G. F. MACLEAR, D.D.—*continued.*

*A CLASS-BOOK OF NEW TESTAMENT HISTORY, including the Connection of the Old and New Testaments. With maps. 18mo. 5s. 6d.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE THIRTY-NINE ARTICLES. [*In the Press.*]

*AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CREEDS. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

*A CLASS-BOOK OF THE CATECHISM OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

*A FIRST CLASS-BOOK OF THE CATECHISM OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND. With Scripture Proofs. 18mo. 6d.

*A MANUAL OF INSTRUCTION FOR CONFIRMATION AND FIRST COMMUNION. WITH PRAYERS AND DEVOTIONS. 32mo. 2s.

MAURICE.—THE LORD'S PRAYER, THE CREED, AND THE COMMANDMENTS. To which is added the Order of the Scriptures. By Rev. F. D. MAURICE, M.A. 18mo. 1s.

THE PENTATEUCH AND BOOK OF JOSHUA: An Historico-Critical Inquiry into the Origin and Composition of the Hexateuch. By A. KUENEN, Professor of Theology at Leiden. Translated by P. H. WICKSTEED, M.A. 8vo. 14s.

PROCTER.—A HISTORY OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER, with a Rationale of its Offices. By Rev. F. PROCTER. 18th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

***PROCTER and MACLEAR.**—AN ELEMENTARY INTRODUCTION TO THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER. Rearranged and supplemented by an Explanation of the Morning and Evening Prayer and the Litany. By Rev. F. PROCTER and Rev. Dr. MACLEAR. New and enlarged Edition, containing the Communion Service and the Confirmation and Baptismal Offices. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

THE PSALMS, WITH INTRODUCTIONS AND CRITICAL NOTES. By A. C. JENNINGS, M.A., Jesus College, Cambridge; assisted in parts by W. H. LOWE, M.A., Hebrew Lecturer at Christ's College, Cambridge. In 2 vols. 2d Ed., revised. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d. each.

RYLE.—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CANON OF THE OLD TESTAMENT. By Rev. H. E. RYLE, Hulsean Professor of Divinity in the University of Cambridge. Cr. 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

SIMPSON.—AN EPITOME OF THE HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH DURING THE FIRST THREE CENTURIES, AND OF THE REFORMATION IN ENGLAND. By Rev. WILLIAM SIMPSON, M.A. 7th Ed. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

ST. JAMES' EPISTLE.—The Greek Text, with Introduction and Notes. By Rev. JOSEPH MAYOR, M.A., Professor of Moral Philosophy in King's College, London. 8vo. [*In the Press.*]

ST. JOHN'S EPISTLES.—The Greek Text, with Notes and Essays. By Right Rev. B. F. WESTCOTT, D.D., Bishop of Durham. 2d Ed., revised. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

ST. PAUL'S EPISTLES.—THE EPISTLE TO THE ROMANS. Edited by the Very Rev. C. J. VAUGHAN, D.D., Dean of Llandaff. 5th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

THE TWO EPISTLES TO THE CORINTHIANS, A COMMENTARY ON. By the late Rev. W. KAY, D.D., Rector of Great Leghs, Essex. 8vo. 9s.

THE EPISTLE TO THE GALATIANS. Edited by the Right Rev. J. B. LIGHTFOOT, D.D. 10th Ed. 8vo. 12s.

THE EPISTLE TO THE PHILIPPIANS. By the Right Rev. J. B. LIGHTFOOT, D.D. 9th Ed. 8vo. 12s.

THE EPISTLE TO THE PHILIPPIANS, with Translation, Paraphrase, and Notes for English Readers. By the Very Rev. C. J. VAUGHAN, D.D. Cr. 8vo. 5s.

THE EPISTLE TO THE COLOSSIANS AND TO PHILEMON. By the Right Rev. J. B. LIGHTFOOT, D.D. 8th Ed. 8vo. 12s.

THE EPISTLES TO THE EPHESIANS, THE COLOSSIANS, AND PHILEMON; with Introductions and Notes, and an Essay on the Traces of Foreign Elements in the Theology of these Epistles. By Rev. J. LLEWELYN DAVIES, M.A. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

THE EPISTLE TO THE THESSALONIANS, COMMENTARY ON THE GREEK

- THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.**—In Greek and English. With Explanatory Notes. Edited by Rev. F. RENDALL, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- THE ENGLISH TEXT, WITH COMMENTARY.** By the same. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THE GREEK TEXT.** With Notes by C. J. VAUGHAN, D.D., Dean of Llandaff. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THE GREEK TEXT.** With Notes and Essays by Bishop WESTCOTT. 8vo. 14s.
- VAUGHAN.—THE CHURCH OF THE FIRST DAYS.** Comprising the Church of Jerusalem, the Church of the Gentiles, the Church of the West. By VAUGHAN, D.D., Dean of Llandaff. New Ed. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- WESTCOTT.**—Works by the Right Rev. BROOKE FOSS WESTCOTT, Bishop of Durham.
- A GENERAL SURVEY OF THE HISTORY OF THE CANON OF THE TESTAMENT DURING THE FIRST FOUR CENTURIES.** Preface on "Supernatural Religion." Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE FOUR GOSPELS.** Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- THE BIBLE IN THE CHURCH.** A Popular Account of the Reception of the Holy Scriptures in the Christian Churches. 12mo. 4s. 6d.
- THE EPISTLES OF ST. JOHN.** The Greek Text, with Notes. 2d Ed., revised. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.** The Greek Text, with Notes. 8vo. 14s.
- SOME THOUGHTS FROM THE ORDINAL.** Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- WESTCOTT and HORT.—THE NEW TESTAMENT IN THE GREEK.** The Text, revised by the Right Rev. Bishop Westcott and F. J. A. HORT. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d. each. Vol. I. Introduction and Appendix.
- SCHOOL EDITION OF TEXT.** 12mo. 4s. 6d.; Roan, red edges, Morocco, gilt edges, 6s. 6d.
- WILSON.—THE BIBLE STUDENT'S GUIDE** to the more correct use of the English Translation of the Old Testament, by reference to the Hebrew. By WILLIAM WILSON, D.D., Canon of Winchester. 2 vols. revised. 4to. 25s.
- WRIGHT.—THE COMPOSITION OF THE FOUR GOSPELS.** A Inquiry. By Rev. ARTHUR WRIGHT, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- WRIGHT.—THE BIBLE WORD-BOOK: A Glossary of Archaic Phrases in the Authorised Version of the Bible and the Book of Prayer.** By W. ALDIS WRIGHT, M.A., Vice-Master of Trinity College, Cambridge. 2d Ed., revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- *YONGE.—SCRIPTURE READINGS FOR SCHOOLS AND FAMILIES.** By CHARLOTTE M. YONGE. In Five Vols. Ex. fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. each. 3s. 6d. each.
- FIRST SERIES.—GENESIS TO DEUTERONOMY. SECOND SERIES.—FIRST BOOK OF SOLOMON. THIRD SERIES.—THE KINGS AND THE PROPHETS. FOURTH SERIES.—THE GOSPEL TIMES. FIFTH SERIES.—APOSTOLIC TIMES.**
- ZECHARIAH.—THE HEBREW STUDENT'S COMMENTARY ON THE BOOK OF ZECHARIAH.** With Excursus on Syllable-dividing, Dagesh, and Siman Rapheh. By W. H. LOWE, M.A., Hebrew Lecturer at Christ's College, Cambridge. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

The *Times* says : "Both artists and writers have done their best to give it a high place in English periodical literature, and the result is a magazine which has no rival in England."

The *Guardian* describes it as : "Full of good matter both in the way of writing and drawing. . . . A capital magazine for all tables and all times."

The English Illustrated Magazine, 1884.

A Handsome Volume, of 792 pages, with 428 Illustrations, price 7s. 6d.

The Volume contains a Complete Series of Descriptive Sketches by the Author of "John Halifax, Gentleman," with Illustrations by C. NAPIER HEMY; a Complete Historical Novel by CHARLOTTE M. YONGE; and numerous Short Stories and Essays on Popular Subjects by well-known Writers.

The English Illustrated Magazine, 1885.

A Handsome Volume, of 840 pages, with nearly 500 Illustrations, price 8s.

The Volume contains a Complete Novel, "A FAMILY AFFAIR," by HUGH CONWAY, Author of "Called Back," and also Complete Stories and Essays by BRET HARTE, the Author of "John Herring," ARCHIBALD FORBES, J. HENRY SHORTHOUSE, HENRY IRVING, Mrs. OLIPHANT, and others, besides numerous interesting miscellaneous Articles by the First Authors of the Day.

The English Illustrated Magazine, 1886.

A Handsome Volume, of 832 pages, containing nearly 500 Illustrations, price 8s.

Among the Chief Contributors to the Volume are the following :—

THE AUTHOR OF "John Halifax,
Gentleman."
D. CHRISTIE MURRAY.
MARGARET VELEY.
W. E. NORRIS.
GRANT ALLEN.

CLEMENTINA BLACK.
Mrs. MOLESWORTH.
WILKIE COLLINS.
Mrs. OLIPHANT.
KATHARINE S. MACQUOID.

Rev. CANON AINGER, ALFRED T. WATSON, H. SUTHERLAND EDWARDS, Dr. MORELL MACKENZIE, A. C. SWINBURNE, HENRY W. LUCY, EDMUND GOSSE, The Right Rev. The BISHOP OF RIPON, RANDOLPH CALDECOTT, Miss L. ALMA-TADEMA, and "Days with Sir ROGER DE COVERLEY," with pictures by HUGH THOMSON.

The English Illustrated Magazine,

A Handsome Volume, of 832 pages, and containing nearly 500 Illustrations, price 8s.

The Volume contains the following Complete Stories and

Marzio's Crucifix. By F. MARION CRAWFORD. **A Secret** By B. L. FARJEON. **Jacquetta.** By the Author of "John Herri By STANLEY J. WEYMAN. **An Unknown Country.** By the A Halifax, Gentleman." With Illustrations by F. NOEL PATON. A By J. S. WINTER. **Miss Falkland.** By CLEMENTINA BLACK.

The English Illustrated Magazine,

A Handsome Volume, of 832 pp., with nearly 500 Illustrations.

Among the chief Contents of the Volume are the following
Stories and Serials :—

<p>Coaching Days and Coaching Ways. By W. O. TRISTRAM. With Illustrations by H. RAILTON and HUGH THOMSON. [of "Mehalah."] The Story of Jael. By the Author Lil: A Liverpool Child. By AGNES C. MAITLAND. The Patagonia. By HENRY JAMES. Family Portraits. By S. J.</p>	<p>The Mediation of B lot. By Prof. W. MIN That Girl in Black MOLESWORTH. Glimpses of Old Eng By ELIZABETH BALCH Pagodas, Aurioles, : las. By C. F. GORDON The Magic Fan. STRANGE WINTER.</p>
---	---

The English Illustrated Magazine,

A Handsome Volume, of 900 pp., with nearly 500 Illustrations.

Among the chief Contents of the Volume are the following
Stories and Serials :—

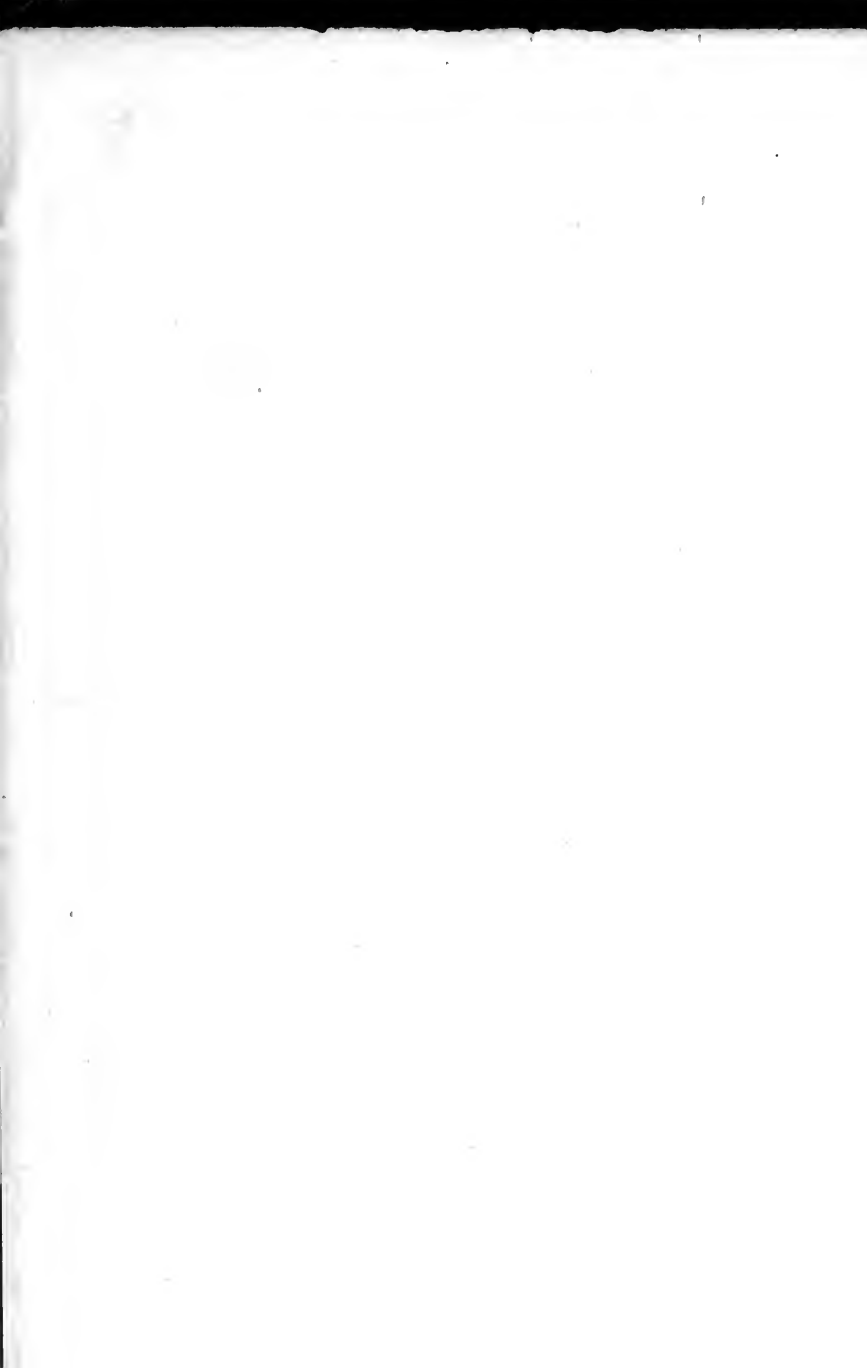
<p>Sant' Ilario. By F. MARION CRAWFORD. The House of the Wolf. By STANLEY J. WEYMAN. Glimpses of Old English Homes. By ELIZABETH BALCH. One Night—The Better Man. By ARTHUR PATERSON.</p>	<p>How the "Crayture Strength. And other ARCHIBALD FORBES. La Belle Americaine NORRIS. Success. By KAT Jenny Harlowe. By RUSSELL.</p>
--	--

The English Illustrated Magazine,

A Handsome Volume, of 900 pp., with nearly 550 Illustrations.

Among the chief Contents of the Volume are the following
Stories and Serials :—

The Ring of Amasis. By the Earl of LYTTON. **The Glitter, or, the Land of Living Men.** By WILLIAM MORRIS. **The Mare.** By W. E. NORRIS. **My Journey to Texas.** By ARTHUR A **Glimpse of Highclere Castle—A Glimpse of Osterley.** ELIZABETH BALCH. **For the Cause.** By STANLEY J. WEYMAN. By the Marchioness of CARMARTHEN. **Overland from India.** DONALD MACKENZIE WALLACE, K.C.I.E. **The Doll's House** By WALTER BESANT. **La Mulette, Anno 1814.** By W. CLARKE





370.943 A757H c.1

Arnold # Higher schools
and universities in Germa

OISE



3 0005 02070117 6

370.943

A757H

Arnold

Higher schools and universit-
ies in Germany

370.943

A757H

Arnold

Higher schools and universities
in Germany

